



Part of Energy Queensland

Overhead Assets Standard

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

These standards created and made available are for the construction of Energy Queensland infrastructure. These standards ensure meeting of Energy Queensland's requirements. External companies should not use these standards to construct non-Energy Queensland assets.

If this standard is a printed version, to ensure compliance, reference must be made to the Energy Queensland internet site www.energyq.com.au to obtain the latest version.

| | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---------------------|
| Approver | Carmelo Noel | | |
| If RPEQ sign off required insert details below. | | | |
| Ergon Energy | | | |
| Certified Person name and Position | | | Registration Number |
| Fabio Zaini – Principal Engineer Overhead Standards | | | 7994 |

Abstract: Design standards for overhead line design

Keywords: distribution, design, design manual, overhead

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. Overview | 7 |
| 1.1 Purpose | 7 |
| 1.2 Scope | 7 |
| 2. References | 8 |
| 2.1 Legislation, Regulations, Rules, and Codes | 8 |
| 2.2 Controlled Documents | 8 |
| 2.3 Other Documents | 8 |
| 2.4 Other Sources | 9 |
| 3. Definitions and Abbreviations | 10 |
| 3.1 Definitions | 10 |
| 3.2 Abbreviations | 10 |
| 4. Design Summary | 12 |
| 4.1 Limit State Design | 12 |
| 4.2 Design Wind Pressures | 13 |
| 5. Conductor Design | 15 |
| 5.1 Standard Conductor Applications | 15 |
| 5.2 Conductor Sag and Tension | 17 |
| 5.3 Standard Conductors | 21 |
| 6. Poles | 26 |
| 6.1 Hardwood Pole Tip Loads | 26 |
| 6.2 Economics of Pole Costs | 28 |
| 6.3 Step and Touch Potential Issues | 28 |
| 6.4 Alternative Pole Types | 29 |
| 6.5 Criteria for Use | 30 |
| 6.6 Bushfire Mitigation | 32 |
| 6.7 V.P.I Wood Pole Specification and Fitting Details | 33 |
| 6.8 Poles Diameters and Masses | 35 |
| 7. Crossarms | 40 |
| 7.1 Hardwood Crossarm | 40 |
| 7.2 Composite Crossarm | 42 |
| 8. Stays | 45 |
| 8.1 Stay Design | 45 |
| 8.2 Foundations | 46 |
| 8.3 Stay Attachment Location | 46 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | | |
|-------|--|----|
| 8.4 | Pole Load at Stay Attachment..... | 46 |
| 8.5 | Stay Applications | 47 |
| 9. | Insulators..... | 50 |
| 9.1 | Insulator Loads and Applications | 50 |
| 10. | Pole Structures..... | 56 |
| 10.1 | Structure Applications..... | 56 |
| 10.2 | Intermediate Urban 11kV TRIDENT Constructions – Duties for common applications..... | 58 |
| 10.3 | Intermediate Urban 22kV TRIDENT Constructions – Duties for common applications..... | 60 |
| 10.4 | Intermediate Urban 33kV DELTA Constructions – Duties for common applications | 62 |
| 10.5 | Intermediate Rural 11kV DELTA Constructions – Duties for common applications | 64 |
| 10.6 | Intermediate Rural 22kV DELTA Constructions – Duties for common applications | 66 |
| 10.7 | Intermediate Rural 33kV DELTA Constructions – Duties for common applications | 68 |
| 10.8 | Strain / Termination Urban TRIDENT 11/22kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications | 70 |
| 10.9 | Strain / Termination Urban TRIDENT 11/22kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications | 71 |
| 10.10 | Strain / Termination Urban 33kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications..... | 72 |
| 10.11 | Strain / Termination Urban 33kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications..... | 73 |
| 10.12 | Strain / Termination Rural 11kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications..... | 74 |
| 10.13 | Strain / Termination Rural 11kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications..... | 75 |
| 10.14 | Strain / Termination Rural 22kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications..... | 76 |
| 10.15 | Strain / Termination Rural 22kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications..... | 77 |
| 10.16 | Strain / Termination Rural 33kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications..... | 78 |
| 10.17 | Strain / Termination Rural 33kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications..... | 79 |
| 11. | Layout Clearances..... | 80 |
| 11.1 | 11/22/33kV Conductor Heights | 80 |
| 11.2 | Minimum Clearances – Distribution, Sub-transmission and Low Voltage | 82 |
| 11.3 | Minimum Separation of Conductors of Different Circuits | 88 |
| 11.4 | Criteria for Intercircuit Clearances..... | 92 |
| 11.5 | Crossarm Separation for Same HV Circuits | 94 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 11.6 | Crossarm Separation for Same LV Circuits..... | 95 |
| 11.7 | Crossarm Separation for Different HV Circuits | 96 |
| 11.8 | Crossarm Separation for Different HV and LV Circuits..... | 97 |
| 12. | Agreements | 98 |
| 12.1 | QR Design requirements | 98 |
| 12.2 | Powerline Warning Markers..... | 100 |
| 12.3 | Procedures for Obtaining Sanction of Water Crossings | 100 |
| 12.4 | Flowchart 1 | 103 |
| 12.5 | Flowchart 2..... | 104 |
| 12.6 | Guidelines for the Placement of Warning Signs of Water Crossings and Boat Ramps (Launching Facilities)..... | 109 |
| 13. | Electrical Design..... | 111 |
| 13.1 | Conductor Layout Temperatures | 111 |
| 13.2 | Conductor Thermal Ratings | 113 |
| 13.3 | Sequence Impedances | 115 |
| 13.4 | Electro-Magnetic Fields (EMF)..... | 116 |
| 13.5 | Number of HV switching points | 116 |
| | Appendix A | 117 |
| | Informative | 117 |
| | Overhead Design Programs | 117 |
| | Refer to Reference Section 7 of Ergon Energy/Energex Overhead Design Manual – Distribution..... | 117 |
| | Appendix B | 118 |
| | Informative | 118 |
| | Stringing Charts | 118 |
| | Appendix C | 191 |
| | Informative | 191 |
| | Waterways Crossing Signage..... | 191 |
| | Appendix D | 200 |
| | Informative | 200 |
| | Revision History | 200 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

FIGURES

| | |
|--|-----|
| Figure 6.1 – Pole Identification Disk | 33 |
| Figure 8.1 – Calculation for Horizontal Load on a Stay..... | 46 |
| Figure 8.2 – Calculation Variables for Stay Attachments Not Close to Load Centre | 46 |
| Figure 8.3 – 1.5m Stay Offsets for Line Deviations above 45° | 48 |
| Figure 9.1 – Pin and Post Insulators Selection Guide (11/22/33kV) | 53 |
| Figure 9.2 – Pin, Post and Strain Insulators Selection Guide (S.W.E.R.) | 54 |
| Figure 9.3 – Strain Insulators Selection Guide (11/22/33kV) | 55 |
| Figure C-1 – Waterways Crossing Sign – Large Overhead Powerline Warning Label | 191 |
| Figure C-2 – Waterways Crossing Sign – Small Overhead Powerline Warning Label | 192 |
| Figure C-3 – Waterways Crossing Sign – Crossing Awareness | 193 |
| Figure C-4– Waterways Crossing Sign – Submarine Cable Warning Sign | 194 |
| Figure C-5 – Waterways Crossing Sign – Signage Placement - Sample Plan..... | 195 |
| Figure C-6 - Waterways Crossing Sign – Conductor Heighting – Sample Plan | 196 |
| Figure C-7 - Waterways Crossing Sign – Sign Assembly | 197 |
| Figure C-8 - Waterways Crossing Sign – Support Post..... | 198 |
| Figure C-9– Waterways Crossing Sign – Stiffener Rail and Connection Strap | 199 |

TABLES

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 5-1 – Indication of relative corrosion performance of conductors..... | 16 |
| Table 6-2 – Standard Applications for AAC Conductors..... | 21 |
| Table 6-3 – Standard Applications for AAAC, ACSR, SC/GZ and SC/AC Conductors (Rural Only) | 22 |
| Table 6-4 – Standard Conductors Electrical and Mechanical Properties | 23 |
| Table 6-5 – Superseded Conductors Electrical and Mechanical Properties..... | 24 |
| Table 6-6 – Stringing Table for Services | 25 |
| Table 7-1 – Acceptable Species for Poles..... | 34 |
| Table 7-2 – Concrete Poles Diameters and Masses | 35 |
| Table 7-3 – V.P.I. Hardwood Poles Diameters and Maximum Masses..... | 36 |
| Table 8-1 Comparison of Timber and Composite Cross-section | 43 |
| Table 9-1 – Eyebolt Strength | 45 |
| Table 9-2 – Staywire Strength..... | 45 |
| Table 9-3 – Stay Insulator | 45 |
| Table 9-4 – Allowable Limit State Loads (in kN)..... | 49 |
| Table 10-1 – Surface Creepage Length with regards to Pollution..... | 50 |
| Table 10-2 – Pin Insulators Deviation Angle Limits | 52 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table 11-1 – Specifications for Urban Intermediate Wood Pole (11kV) | 58 |
| Table 11-2 – Specifications for Urban Intermediate Wood Pole (22kV) | 60 |
| Table 11-3 – Specifications for Urban Intermediate Wood Pole (33kV) | 62 |
| Table 11-4 – Specifications for Rural Intermediate Wood Pole (11kV) | 65 |
| Table 11-5 – Specifications for Rural Intermediate Wood Pole (22kV) | 67 |
| Table 11-6 – Specifications for Rural Intermediate Wood Pole (33kV) | 69 |
| Table 11-7 – Stay Requirements for Urban Strain/Termination Wood Pole (11/22kV, Cyclonic Area) | 70 |
| Table 11-8 – Stay Requirements for Urban Strain/Termination Wood Pole (11/22kV, Non-cyclonic Area) | 71 |
| Table 11-9 – Stay Requirements for Urban Strain/Termination Wood Pole (33kV, Cyclonic Area) | 72 |
| Table 11-10 – Stay Requirements for Urban Strain/Termination Wood Pole (33kV, Non-Cyclonic Area) | 73 |
| Table 11-11 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (11kV, Cyclonic Area) | 74 |
| Table 11-12 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (11kV, Non-Cyclonic Area) | 75 |
| Table 11-13 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (22kV, Cyclonic Area) | 76 |
| Table 11-14 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (22kV, Non-Cyclonic Area) | 77 |
| Table 11-15 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (33kV, Cyclonic Area) | 78 |
| Table 11-16 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (33kV, Non-Cyclonic Area) | 79 |
| Table 13-1 – Vertical Clearances for Ergon Conductors and Railway Equipment | 99 |
| Table 14-1 – Conductor Layout Temperatures | 112 |
| Table 14-2 – Conductor Thermal Ratings for Areas North and Central (Far North, North Qld, Mackay, Capricornia) | 113 |
| Table 14-3 – Conductor Thermal Ratings for Areas South (Wide Bay, South West) | 114 |
| Table 14-4 – Positive, Negative and Zero Sequence Impedances of Standard Conductors | 115 |
| Table B-1 – V.P.I. Wood Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Non-Cyclonic Regions) | 182 |
| Table B-2 – V.P.I. Wood Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Cyclonic Regions) | 183 |
| Table B-3 – V.P.I. Wood Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Sustained Loads) | 184 |
| Table B-4 – Steel Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Non-Cyclonic Regions) | 185 |
| Table B-5 – Steel Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Cyclonic Regions) | 186 |
| Table B-6 – Steel Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Sustained Loads) | 187 |
| Table B-7 – Concrete Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Non-Cyclonic Regions) | 188 |
| Table B-8 – Concrete Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Cyclonic Regions) | 189 |
| Table B-9 – Concrete Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Sustained Loads) | 190 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

1. Overview

1.1 Purpose

This Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead has been compiled in order to provide support for layout staff and asset managers in the application of Ergon Energy Corporation's Construction Standards.

It replaces the content in Blue Binder (Design Manual) overhead section currently in circulation. This section of the Blue Binder can be disposed of accordingly. All references to distribution line design overhead shall be carried in accordance with this document.

1.2 Scope

This standard contains design information and guidelines necessary to allow use of the Overhead Construction Standards structures in a manner consistent with optimum economic, reliability and safety objectives.

It is proposed that the standard will be expanded in conjunction with future issues of the Overhead Construction Manual.

The provisions of this standard are in accordance with relevant Australian Standards and / or recognised electricity design practice and have RPEQ sign off. Designs carried out in accordance with this standard can be considered to comply in this regard.

This standard is based on the current design philosophies of Limit State design which supersede the Working Load Approach.

A key element of this design standard is the provision of the design software, developed in Visual Basic, which support the standard range of conductor and structure types. Descriptions of these programs are detailed in Appendix A – Overhead Design Programs. Duties for structures in commonly used situations are also tabulated within the document.

This design software is proposed as a basic tool. Some of the functions of the design software have been incorporated into the CATAN design and layout package. The base data and assumptions underlying the design software are also provided.

Support for this design standard is available from the Line Standards staff as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Overhead | Fabio Zaini, Melissa St John, Simon Lewis, Jegan Ramasubramanian, Craig Avenell, Paul Relf & Marcella Huismans |
| Underground & Public Lighting | MD Shihabul Islam, Boyd Brunsmann, Shaye Byrne, & Kim Slater |
| Materials | David Knox |
| Estimating & Compatible Units | Darren Sayers & Leon Burton |
| Drafting | Leon Burton & Tim Borg |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

2. References

2.1 Legislation, Regulations, Rules, and Codes

This document refers to the following:

| Legislation, regulations, rules, and codes |
|--|
| Electrical Safety Act 2002 |
| Electrical Safety Regulation 2002 |
| Work Health and Safety Act 2011 |
| Work Health and Safety Regulation 2011 |
| Electricity Act 1994 |
| Electricity Regulation 2006 |
| ASCE No. 74 - Guidelines for Electrical Transmission Line Structural Loading - 3rd Ed. |
| Building Code of Australia (BCA) – National Construction Code 2012 |

2.2 Controlled Documents

Magnetic Field Calculator - 2914132

Standard for Electric and Magnetic Field Design - 3060782

2.3 Other Documents

| Document number or location (if applicable) | Document name | Document type |
|---|--|---------------------|
| AS/NZS 1163 | Cold-formed structural steel hollow sections | Australian Standard |
| AS 1720.1 | Timber structures - Design methods | Australian Standard |
| AS 1824.2-1985 | AS 1824.2-1985: Insulation coordination (phase-to-earth and phase-to-phase, above 1 kV) - Application guide | Australian Standard |
| AS 2082-2007 | Timber - Hardwood - Visually stress-graded for structural purposes | Australian Standard |
| AS 3891.1-2008 | Air navigation - Cables and their supporting structures - Marking and safety requirements - Permanent marking of overhead cables and their supporting structures for other than planned low-level flying | Australian Standard |
| AS6947-2009 | Crossing of Waterways by Electricity Infrastructure | Australian Standard |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| AS/NZS 7000:2016 | Overhead line design - Detailed procedures | Australian Standard |
| C(b)1-1991 (Superseded by AS7000) | Electricity Supply Association of Australia (ESAA) – Guidelines for Design and Maintenance of Overhead distribution and Transmission Lines | ESAA Guidelines |
| Electrical Safety Regulation 2002 | Electrical Safety Regulation 2002 (superseded) | Queensland Regulation |
| Water Act 2000 | Water Act 2000 | Legislation |

2.4 Other Sources

IDAS Development Application Steps:

<https://planning.statedevelopment.qld.gov.au/development-application>

Riverine protection permit exemption requirements

<https://www.business.qld.gov.au/industries/mining-energy-water/water/authorisations/riverine-protection>

Coastal Management District Search Application Form

<http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/>

Development Approvals Searches (Coastal) Application Form

<http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/>

IDAS Application Forms

<https://www.statedevelopment.qld.gov.au/economic-development-qld/forms-guidelines-practice-notes>

IDAS Development Application Form 1

<https://planning.statedevelopment.qld.gov.au/planning-framework/development-assessment/development-assessment-process/forms-and-templates>

IDAS Assessment Checklist

<https://planning.statedevelopment.qld.gov.au/planning-framework/state-assessment-and-referral-agency/state-development-assessment-provisions-sdap>

Prescribed Tidal Work Information sheet

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/coasts-waterways/plans/resources>

Guideline: Local government assessment of Prescribed Tidal Works

<https://www.business.qld.gov.au/running-business/environment/licences-permits/applying/assessment>

Guideline: Making an application for prescribed tidal work

<https://www.business.qld.gov.au/running-business/environment/licences-permits/applying/types>

Operational Policy, Building and Engineering Standards for Tidal Works

<http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/coastal/development/pdf/building-engineering-standards-tidal-works.pdf>

Guideline: Assessable coastal development

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/coasts-waterways/plans/development/about>

Guideline: Owner's Consent for assessable coastal development

<https://www.qld.gov.au/environment/coasts-waterways/plans/resources>

3. Definitions and Abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

Where definitions are required, they have been included in the relevant sections of the document.

3.2 Abbreviations

| | |
|-------------|---|
| AAC | All Aluminium Conductor |
| ABC | Aerial Bundled Conductor |
| ACSR | All Aluminium Conductor Steel Reinforcement |
| AAAC | All Aluminium Alloy Conductor |
| ACR | Automatic Circuit Recloser |
| CA | Capricornia (Central Queensland) |
| CCA | Copper Chrome Arsenate (Treated Timber) |
| CMEN | Common Multiple Earth Neutral |
| EDT | Every Day Tension |
| EMF | Electro-Magnetic Field |
| FN | Far North (Queensland) |
| HAT | Highest Astronomical Tide |
| HDC | Hard Drawn Copper |
| HV | High Voltage |
| kVA | Kilo Volt Amperes |
| kN | Kilo Newtons |
| LV | Low Voltage |
| MES | Mean Equivalent Span (also Ruling Span) |
| MHWS | Mean High Water Springs |
| MK | Mackay (Queensland) |
| MPa | Mega Pascal |
| MSQ | Maritime Safety Queensland |
| NQ | North Queensland |
| OH | Overhead |
| OHEW | Overhead Earth Wire |
| Pa | Pascal |
| RL | Relative Level |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | |
|---------------|---|
| RMS | Root Mean Squared |
| RPEQ | Registered Professional Engineer of Queensland |
| SC | Steel Conductor |
| SCM | Standard Construction Manual |
| SW | South West (Queensland) |
| SWER | Single Wire Earth Return |
| V.P.I. | Vacuum / Pressure Impregnation (Treated Timber) |
| WB | Wide Bay (Queensland) |
| °C | Degrees Celsius (Temperature) |
| /AC | Aluminium Clad |
| /AZ | Alumoweld |
| /GZ | Galvanised |

Note: Some Abbreviations for section 12 are defined in that section as they are only relevant to that section.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

4. Design Summary

4.1 Limit State Design

Practice for the design of Overhead Line Structural Components is to use a Limit State design approach as set out in AS/NZS 7000 Overhead Line Design.

The Limit State design approach uses a reliability based (risk of failure) approach to match component strengths (modified by a factor to reflect strength variability) to the effect of loads calculated on the basis of an acceptably low probability of occurrence. This approach allows component strengths to be more readily matched and optimised by economic comparison.

The Limit State wind pressures of approximately 900Pa and 1200Pa correspond to the previously used working stress values of 500Pa and 660Pa respectively. These result in equivalent failure rates based on typical component strength factors and appropriate component reliability factors. Limit State wind load pressures are therefore greater than permissible stress loads by a factor of 1.8.

Conductor tension loads will increase in response to the higher design wind pressures by a factor depending on conductor everyday tension and conductor characteristics and are generally in the range 1.3 to 1.6.

Conductor weight loads will increase due to the effect of increased tension on structures with a height profile above the average of neighbouring structures, however in general this factor is fairly minimal in relatively flat terrain.

In general, allowable structure duties under this approach are not significantly different to the working stress approach.

Design Component stresses are based on the ultimate stress at failure modified by a strength factor which takes into account the material strength variability.

Design component stresses are listed in the relevant sections.

4.1.1 The Ultimate Strength Limit State Condition

$$\phi R > \gamma W_n + 1.25 G_c + 1.1 G_s + \gamma_x F_t$$

Where:

- γW_n = Effect of transverse wind loads
- G_c = Vertical dead loads resulting from conductors under limit state wind conditions
- G_s = Vertical dead loads resulting from non conductor loads
- F_t = Intact conductor tension loads under limit state wind conditions
- ϕR = Component design stress for limit state condition
- γ_x = Load factor applied to intact conductor loads taken as 1.25

4.1.2 The Maintenance Load Condition

$$\phi R > 1.1 G_s + 1.5 G_c + 2.0 Q + 1.5 F_t$$

Where:

- G_c = Vertical dead loads resulting from conductors under everyday condition
- G_s = Vertical dead loads resulting from non conductor loads
- Q = Maintenance loads - applies to conductors under maintenance

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

F_t = Intact conductor tension loads under maintenance wind condition

ϕR = Component design stress for maintenance loads

4.1.3 The Sustained Load Condition

$$\phi R > 1.25 G_c + 1.1 G_s + 1.1 F_{te}$$

Where:

G_c = Effect of vertical dead loads resulting from conductors under everyday conductor tension loads

G_s = Effect of vertical dead loads resulting from non conductor loads

F_{te} = Effect of intact conductor tension loads under every day (15°C no wind) conditions

ϕR = Component design stress for long duration loads

4.2 Design Wind Pressures

An assessment of design wind pressures is necessary to determine the wind loadings to be applied to distribution line components as follows:

- Wind load on the pole element
- Transverse wind load on conductors
- Increase in conductor tension due to the transverse load applied by the wind action
- Wind load on insulators, crossarms and other fittings

Wind pressures have been rationalised to two sets of figures to cater for areas of Queensland subject to the influence of tropical cyclones and other areas as follows:

- Areas subject to the influence of Tropical cyclones, defined as Region C are within 50km of the coast in locations above latitude 25° i.e., from Bundaberg north.
- Areas not likely to be subjected to tropical cyclones consist of the remainder of the state, defined as Regions A and B or Region AB.

Design wind pressures for the determination of conductor transverse wind loads and longitudinal tension loads are as follows:

- Region C – exposed to tropical cyclones 1200Pa @ 25°C
- Remainder of State (Regions A and B) 900Pa @ 25°C

Design wind pressures for the determination of wind on poles, elements, insulators and hardware are as follows:

- Region C – exposed to tropical cyclones 1700Pa @ 25°C
- Remainder of State (Regions A and B) 1300Pa @ 25°C

These wind pressures correspond to wind speeds of 184km/h and 160km/h respectively.

These wind pressures provide for a return period of better than 50 years in accordance with the provisions of AS/NZS 7000 and approximately relate to the superseded working wind figures by a factor of 1.8.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

4.2.1 Special Situations

In situations of above average exposure, e.g., elevated and exposed coastal locations in a cyclone prone area, higher figures would be appropriate. Such a situation may be a structure located on an exposed coastal escarpment or hill and a design pressure increase of the order of 20% may be appropriate.

Conversely, for lines of a temporary nature in a protected environment, reduced figures may be appropriate.

Consideration should also be given to the importance of the load supplied.

4.2.2 Maintenance Wind Pressures

For determination of maintenance loadings, a nominal wind pressure of 100Pa @ 15°C is proposed. This corresponds to a wind speed of 44km/h.

4.2.3 Wind Pressures for Clearances

Wind pressures for calculation of clearances to structures etc. should be based on a design pressure of 500Pa @ 35°C in accordance with the recommendations of AS/NZS 7000. This corresponds to a wind speed of 100km/h.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

5. Conductor Design

5.1 Standard Conductor Applications

5.1.1 Conductor Selection

Economically, conductors represent between 20 to 40% of the total cost of a line. Consequently, their selection is of prime importance. In earlier days of electrical power transmission, copper was mainly used as the material of overhead line conductors, however with the expansion of electricity networks, several factors, such as price, weight, availability and conductivity have virtually compelled Designers to concentrate on aluminium based conductors as listed below.

AAC = All Aluminium Conductor

ACSR = All Aluminium Conductor Steel Reinforcement

AAAC = All Aluminium Alloy Conductor

Steel conductors are still widely used as overhead earth wires and also as phase conductors on rural distribution lines as listed below.

SC/GZ = Galvanised Steel Conductor

SC/AC = Aluminium Clad Steel Conductor

Phase conductors fulfil an electromechanical function; hence both the electrical and mechanical aspects are to be considered.

The most important parameter affecting the choice of conductor is its resistance because it influences voltage regulation, power loss and current rating.

For AC lines, the diameter of a conductor affects the inductance and the capacities. Up to a voltage of 132kV, the above considerations are generally adequate, however at higher voltages, the above gradient on the conductor surface may require the selection of a conductor on the basis of its diameter, thus leading to the use of bundled conductor (i.e., 2, 3 or 4 phase).

As already indicated aluminium based conductors represent the highest proportion of conductor usage. The advantageous mechanical properties of aluminium alloys have also been recognised for a long time, but AAAC has always been more expensive than ACSR, for equivalent conductivities. However, there are cases where initial cost is not the governing factor. One of these is the corrosion performance, since being monometallic, the risk of bimetallic corrosion between the aluminium and the zinc on the steel core are non-existent. Consequently, AAAC conductors are used on lines in coastal areas.

5.1.2 Conductor Degradation

Table 6-1 provides an indication of the relative corrosion performance of various conductor types. The recommendations should be modified by local experience, for example, for salt spray pollution the relative distances from the source depend upon the prevailing winds and the terrain. Special circumstances such as crop dusting, which has been known to have severe effects, should also be taken into account.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 5-1 – Indication of relative corrosion performance of conductors

| Conductor Type | Salt Spray Pollution | | Industrial Pollution | |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Open Ocean | Bays Inlets Salt Lakes | Acidic | Alkaline |
| AAC | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| AAC/6201 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| AAAC/1120 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| ACSR/GZ | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| ACSR/AZ | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| ACSR/AC | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| SC/GZ | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| SC/AC | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| HDC | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |

Note:

- 1 = Good performance
- 2 = Average performance
- 3 = Poor performance

5.1.3 Conductor Tensions

Stringing tensions for use as a standard for distribution use is listed in section 5.3. Applications for the bare conductors will generally be for HV with LV ABC used for LV applications; however, the bare conductor tensions are also suitable for use on LV as a non-preferred construction.

The applications described are defined briefly as follows:

- Urban Slack – Span lengths up to around 40m in locations where staying is difficult or not practical.
- Urban Standard – Span lengths typically in the range 40 – 60m in a typical urban environment.
- Semi Urban – Span lengths typically up to 80 or 100m in rural ranchette type subdivisions.
- Rural – Span lengths generally greater than 150m (with the exception of LV ABC). AAC conductors would generally be used for spans up to around 150m with higher strength conductors for longer spans as appropriate.

These tensions are a rationalisation of tensions already generally in use and are considered to be a reasonable compromise between layout economies and construction and maintenance practicalities. Use of reduced tensions in situations such as short slack off spans to avoid staying is permissible at the discretion of the designer, however tensions in 3/2.75 SCGZ or SCAC and 3/4 and 4/3 ACSR conductors should not be reduced below 10% in consideration of the performance of preformed fittings and the tendency of these conductors to retain a spiral set at low tension.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

5.1.4 Conductor Layout Temperature

Proposed conductor temperatures for layout purposes (unless specified otherwise by planning) for bare conductors are 60°C for rural applications and 75°C for urban applications. The layout temperature for LV ABC conductors is 80°C.

5.1.5 Conductor Mid-Span Clearances

Limitations on allowable spans of the same circuit to mitigate mid-span conductor clashing are as per the provisions of AS/NZS 7000 Section 3. A program for calculation allowable spans is detailed in Appendix A – Overhead Design Programs.

5.1.6 Conductor Vibration Protection

Vibration dampers are used to damp aeolian vibration which occurs when laminar wind flows across a conductor causing vortices to be shed alternatively from top to bottom of the conductor. The resultant vibration can cause severe damage to conductors and fittings. Laminar flow winds are most prevalent in early morning in winter in exposed locations. The presence of trees, buildings or other obstructions will generally break up the laminar flow.

Vibration dampers are therefore only required at rural tensions for locations which are exposed or likely to become exposed due to future timber clearing. In general, vibration dampers should be fitted in open rural or exposed coastal areas with consideration being to the possibility of future clearing in the vicinity of the line. Fit 1 damper per conductor span, except in known bad vibration areas fit 2 dampers per conductor per span.

5.2 Conductor Sag and Tension

5.2.1 Parabola vs Catenary Assumptions

Conductor tension calculations for distribution are generally carried out using parabolic assumptions. A parabola is the shape that is formed by a cable supporting an evenly distributed horizontal weight where as a catenary is the shape that is formed by a hanging cable whose weight is a constant per unit of arc length. The word *catenary* comes from the Latin word *catena*, meaning chain.

Provided that the sag is less than 9% of the span length, there is less than 1% difference in their shapes. So, for most practical distribution applications the parabola will suffice. The mathematical formulae which are derived for the parabola are much simpler than the catenary formulae.

5.2.2 Sag

The following formula for the sag in a parabola can be used for level and non-level spans. A level span is a span where the conductor supports are at the same elevation.

$$S = \frac{wL^2}{8T}$$

Where:

S = mid-span sag (m)

w = conductor weight (N/m)

L = horizontal span length (m)

T = conductor tension (N)

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

The conductor tension T is the tension at the low point of the cable however the tension does increase with conductor elevation. The tension at the supports will be no greater than an additional 7% of the tension at the low point for a level span where the sag is less than 9% of the span length.

Normally the conductor weight is given in kg/km which must be converted into N/m to use in the above equation.

$$w = \frac{W_c \times 9.81}{1000}$$

Where:

W_c = conductor weight (kg/km)

5.2.3 Slack

The difference in distance between the straight line between the supports and the distance along the parabola arc (the stretched conductor length) is called the slack. For a level span the slack is given by:

$$K = \frac{8 S^2}{3 L}$$

Where:

K = slack (m)

S = mid-span sag (m)

L = span length (m)

5.2.4 Factors that Affect Conductor Tension

Temperature

As the temperature increases, the unstretched conductor length will increase by an amount equal to:

$$\Delta L = \alpha TS$$

Where:

α = the coefficient of thermal expansion

T = the temperature increase in degrees Celsius

S = the span length in metres

This will result in a decrease in conductor tension and an increase in sag.

Wind

A wind load on the conductor will increase the apparent weight of the conductor resulting in an increase in tension.

The increase in tension will increase the cable length due to elastic stretch by an amount given by:

$$\Delta L = (T_o - T) / EA$$

Where:

T_o = the initial tension in newtons

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

T = the final tension

E = the coefficient of elasticity

A = the cross section of the conductor in metres.

This increase in resultant load will result in an effective sag in an inclined direction with both horizontal and vertical components.

Ice

Ice build-up on the conductor will increase the apparent diameter and weight of the conductor. This is not an issue in Queensland however the same approach can be used for calculating loads and sags if bird diverters are installed along a span.

Age

Conductor sag over time may increase due to the effects of strand settling in and metallurgical creep. A higher tension may be used when the conductor is first erected to allow for “settling in of conductor strands and for subsequent metallurgical creep of the conductor material

Pole movement

Any movement of pole tops due to stay relaxation, etcetera will have the effect of introducing additional length into the span.

5.2.5 Ruling Span

The ruling span (or equivalent span) is defined as that span which behaves identically to the tension in every span of a series of suspension spans under the same loading condition. In general, the flexibility of a wood pole is sufficient to ensure that an intermediate pin structure can be considered as a suspension for the purposes of calculation of the ruling span provided that the ratio of adjacent span lengths is not too extreme (e.g., less than 1:2).

The ruling span can be calculated using:

$$L_r = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n L_i^3}{\sum_{i=1}^n L_i}}$$

Where:

L_r = ruling span

L_i = horizontal span length of span i

n = number of spans between strain structures

This equation applies for lines in flat to undulating terrain. In very mountainous terrain with large differences in elevation between structures, use of Equation (S4) in Appendix S of AS/NZS 7000 Overhead Line Design – Detailed Procedures may be required.

5.2.6 Weight Span

The weight span at a structure is the length of span between the catenary low points on either side of the particular structure and determines the vertical load due to the weight of conductor at that structure.

5.2.7 Wind Span

The wind span at a particular structure is the length of span that determines the transverse load on the structure due to wind action on the conductor and is defined as:

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

L_w = one half the sum of the adjacent spans.

5.2.8 Conductor Tension Limitations

Conductor tension limitations are determined by the most onerous of the following conditions.

Serviceability Condition or everyday condition (relates to vibration, construction and anchoring practicalities) – as specified in the tables of section 6.3 Standard Conductor Applications at a temperature of 15°C.

Conductor Strength Limit State - Bare conductors – 72% of Conductor nominal breaking load at a temperature of 25°C.

Serviceability Condition – low temperature condition – 50% of conductor nominal breaking load. This relates to structural loadings at a temperature of 0°C. (This condition will generally never govern for the range of conditions proposed.)

Conductor Strength Limit State LV ABC conductors – 40% of Conductor nominal breaking load at a temperature of 25°C (Relates to insulation adhesion considerations).

In some cases, more than one condition may govern for different span lengths. The span at which the change occurs is called the transition span.

Conductor stringing charts from which conductor tensions can be determined for differing temperature and wind loading conditions are located in Appendix B – Stringing Charts

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

5.3 Standard Conductors

A set of standard conductors for distribution is contained in Tables 6-2 to 6-5. Conductors specified for new constructions should generally be chosen from the conductors in bold text. All other conductors are only intended for maintenance and special applications.

Table 6-2 – Standard Applications for AAC Conductors

| AAC Conductors | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Conductor Applications | | | | | | |
| Conductor Code | Conductor Type | Application | Urban Slack - spans up to 40m %CBL | Urban Standard - spans typically 40 - 60m %CBL | Semi Urban - spans typically 80-100m %CBL | Rural - spans around 150m %CBL |
| Libra | 7/3.00 AAC | Urban and close rural laterals | 2.5% | 6% | 10% | 20% |
| Mars* | 7/3.75 AAC | Maintenance, reconductoring and special applications | 2.5% | 6% | 10% | 20% |
| Moon* | 7/4.75 AAC | Maintenance and special applications for urban and close rural backbone | 2.5% | 6% | 10% | 20% |
| Pluto | 19/3.75 AAC | Urban and close rural heavy backbone, and heavy LV open wire applications | 2.5% | 6% | 10% | 20% |
| LV ABC | 4 x 95 sq mm | Standard LV reticulation cable | 2.5% | 6% | 10% | N.A. |

Notes:

- Conductors in **bold** are standard conductors.
- *These conductors should only be used for maintenance and special applications.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 6-3 – Standard Applications for AAAC, ACSR, SC/GZ and SC/AC Conductors (Rural Only)

| AAAC , ACSR , SC/GZ and SC/AC Conductors | | | | |
|--|---------------------|--|------------|--------------|
| Conductor Applications - Rural only | | | | |
| Conductor Code | Conductor Type | Application | % CBL | Typical Span |
| Chlorine* | 7/2.5 AAAC | Maintenance, reconductoring and special applications | 20% | 250m |
| Fluorine | 7/3.00 AAAC | Rural lateral in coastal environment | 20% | 250m |
| Helium* | 7/3.75 AAAC | Maintenance, reconductoring and special applications | 20% | 250m |
| Iodine | 7/4.75 AAAC | Rural backbone | 20% | 250m |
| Apple | 6/1/3.0 ACSR | Rural lateral in cyclonic or open rural area | 22% | 250m |
| Banana* | 6/1/3.75 ACSR | Maintenance, 7/104 Cu replacement and special applications | 22% | 250m |
| Raisin* | 3/4/2.5 ACSR | SWER backbone for reconductoring | 22% | 320m |
| Sultana | 4/3/3.0 ACSR | SWER backbone | 22% | 320m |
| 3/2.75* | SC/GZ | Maintenance and SWER and light rural where work practices are not available for AC | 25% | 350m |
| 3/2.75 | SC/AC | SWER and open rural 1 & 3 phase lateral | 25% | 350m |

Notes:

- Conductors in **bold** are standard conductors.
- *These conductors should only be used for maintenance and special applications.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 6-4 – Standard Conductors Electrical and Mechanical Properties

| Conductor Code | Conductor Type | Area of Section (mm ²) | Overall Diameter (mm) | Calculated Breaking Load (kN) | Unit Mass (kg/km) | Final Modulus of Elasticity (GPa) | Co-efficient of Linear Expansion (xE-6/°C) | DC Resistance (at 20°C) (ohms/km) | AC Resistance (at 75°C) (ohms/km) | Temperature Co-efficient of Resistance at 20°C (1/°C) | Magnetic Effect Ratio |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Libra | 7/3.00 AAC/1350 | 49.48 | 9 | 7.91 | 135 | 59 | 23 | 0.579 | 0.708 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| Mars* | 7/3.75 AAC/1350 | 77.31 | 11.3 | 11.9 | 212 | 59 | 23 | 0.37 | 0.452 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| Moon* | 7/4.75 AAC/1350 | 124 | 14.3 | 18.8 | 340 | 59 | 23 | 0.232 | 0.284 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| Pluto | 19/3.75 AAC/1350 | 209.8 | 18.8 | 32.3 | 578 | 56 | 23 | 0.137 | 0.168 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| Chlorine* | 7/2.5 AAAC/1120 | 34.36 | 7.5 | 8.18 | 94 | 59 | 23 | 0.864 | 1.049 | 0.0039 | 1 |
| Fluorine | 7/3.00 AAAC/1120 | 49.5 | 9 | 11.8 | 135 | 59 | 23 | 0.601 | 0.73 | 0.0039 | 1 |
| Helium* | 7/3.75 AAAC/1120 | 77.31 | 11.3 | 17.6 | 211 | 59 | 23 | 0.383 | 0.465 | 0.0039 | 1 |
| Iodine | 7/4.75 AAAC/1120 | 124 | 14.3 | 27.1 | 339 | 59 | 23 | 0.239 | 0.29 | 0.0039 | 1 |
| Apple | 6/1/3.0 ACSR/GZ | 49.48 | 9 | 14.9 | 171 | 79 | 19.3 | 0.677 | 0.893 | 0.0042 | 1.1 |
| Banana* | 6/1/3.75 ACSR/GZ | 77.31 | 11.3 | 22.8 | 268 | 79 | 19.3 | 0.433 | 0.587 | 0.0042 | 1.1 |
| Raisin* | 3/4/2.5 ACSR/GZ | 34.36 | 7.5 | 24.4 | 193 | 136 | 13.9 | 1.58 | 2.047 | 0.0042 | 1.06 |
| Sultana | 4/3/3.0 ACSR/GZ | 49.48 | 9 | 28.3 | 242 | 119 | 15.2 | 0.893 | 1.172 | 0.0042 | 1.1 |
| 3/2.75* | SC/GZ | 17.82 | 5.93 | 22.2 | 139 | 192 | 11.5 | 9.7 | 12.05 | 0.0044 | 1.1 |
| 3/2.75 | SC/AC | 17.82 | 5.93 | 22.7 | 118 | 162 | 12.9 | 4.8 | 5.75 | 0.0036 | 1.1 |

| Conductor Code | Conductor Type | Area of Section (mm ²) | Overall Diameter (mm) | Calculated Breaking Load (kN) | Unit Mass (kg/km) | Final Modulus of Elasticity (GPa) | Co-efficient of Linear Expansion (xE-6/°C) | DC Resistance (at 20°C) (ohms/km) | AC Resistance (at 80°C) (ohms/km) | Temperature Co-efficient of Resistance at 20°C (1/°C) | Magnetic Effect Ratio |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| LV ABC | 4 x 95 mm² | 380 | 38.4 | 53.2 | 1350 | 56 | 23 | 0.32 | 0.398 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| LV ABC | 4 x 50 mm² | 200 | 28.7 | 28 | 700 | 59 | 23 | 0.641 | 0.796 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| LV ABC | 4 x 25 mm² | 100 | 22.2 | 14 | 400 | 59 | 23 | 1.201 | 1.49 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| LV ABC | 3 x 25 mm² | 75 | 19.8 | 10.5 | 300 | 59 | 23 | 1.201 | 1.49 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| LV ABC | 2 x 95 mm² | 190 | 31.8 | 26.6 | 680 | 56 | 23 | 0.32 | 0.398 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| LV ABC | 2 x 50 mm² | 100 | 23.8 | 14 | 350 | 59 | 23 | 0.641 | 0.796 | 0.00403 | 1 |
| LV ABC | 2 x 25 mm² | 50 | 18.4 | 7 | 200 | 59 | 23 | 1.201 | 1.49 | 0.00403 | 1 |

Notes:

- Conductors in **bold** are standard conductors.
- *These conductors should only be used for maintenance and special applications.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 6-5 – Superseded Conductors Electrical and Mechanical Properties

| Conductor Code | Conductor Type | Area of Section (mm ²) | Overall Diameter (mm) | Calculated Breaking Load (kN) | Unit Mass (kg/km) | Final Modulus of Elasticity (GPa) | Co-efficient of Linear Expansion (xE-6/°C) | DC Resistance (at 20°C) (ohms/km) | AC Resistance (at 75°C) (ohms/km) | Temperature Co-efficient of Resistance at 20°C (/°C) | Magnetic Effect Ratio |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| HDC Impl | 7/0.064 | 14.57 | 4.87 | 5.97 | 130.55 | 118 | 17 | 1.242 | 1.502 | 0.00381 | 1 |
| HDC Impl | 7/0.080 | 22.7 | 6.1 | 9.45 | 203.4 | 118 | 17 | 0.797 | 0.964 | 0.00381 | 1 |
| HDC Impl | 7/0.104 | 38.36 | 7.92 | 15.76 | 343.9 | 118 | 17 | 0.472 | 0.571 | 0.00381 | 1 |
| Cherry | 6/4.75 7/1.6 ACSR/GZ | 120.4 | 14.3 | 33.2 | 404 | 76 | 19.9 | 0.271 | 0.372 | 0.0042 | 1.13 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 6-6 – Stringing Table for Services

| SPAN LENGTH (m) | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CABLE | MINIMUM SAG @ 25°C (m) | | | | | | | | |
| 2x25mm ² | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.9 |
| 3x25mm ² | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.70 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| 4x25mm ² | 0.2 | 0.50 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 4.7 |
| 2x50mm ² | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| 4x50mm ² | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| 2x95mm ² | 0.2 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| 4x95mm ² | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 |

Notes:

1. Sag must be equal to or greater than that specified in the stringing table above.
2. Minimum vertical clearances to ground must be 300mm greater than the clearances listed in the section “Layout Clearances”. The additional 300mm is to allow for extra sag due to heating of the cable.
3. These sags have been determined such that limit state loading restrictions on customers attachments do not result in the specific working loads of 1kN for 25mm² and 3.5kN for 50 mm² and 95mm² cables being exceeded under 1200Pa wind loading. Sags have been rounded up for practical applications.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

6. Poles

6.1 Hardwood Pole Tip Loads

Pole strengths are currently specified in terms of the allowable working loads applied at the pole tip.

This nomenclature has wide acceptance and familiarity, and it is proposed that these designations remain. The equivalent limit state design stresses calculated in accordance with AS1720.1 1997 equate closely to 1.8 times these figures and the proposed limit state loadings for the current range of pole sizes is listed in tables following in this section.

The limit state stresses are equivalent to a strength factor of 0.72 which also equates to the strength factor derived from AS1720.1. Practice is to limit sustained loads on poles to 50% of the working loads as listed in the table. The resultant stresses are conservative in terms of the provisions of AS1720.1 by a factor of around 60% and make allowance for considerations of ground line deterioration and aesthetic considerations relating to pole deflection.

The equivalent pole timber design stresses which are to be used for calculation of allowable bending moments at intermediate locations on poles (e.g., stay attachment points) are as follows:

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Strength Group S1: | Limit State Condition | 75 MPa |
| | Sustained Load Condition | 20 MPa |
| Strength Group S2: | Limit State Condition | 60 MPa |
| | Sustained Load Condition | 17 MPa |
| Strength Group S3: | Limit State Condition | 48 MPa |
| | Sustained Load Condition | 14 MPa |

In general, Strength Group S2 poles are the most common and basing of designs on S2 stresses and diameters will be sufficiently accurate in the event that the actual pole installed is S1 or S3.

New hardwood pole strength is identifiable on the pole disc however some strength degradation occurs over time. Ergon Energy has an asset inspection program for hardwood poles. This program includes assessments that determine the extent of pole degradation and decides whether the pole remains serviceable, requires replacement or is reinforced. Part of the output of the inspection program is the calculated pole working strength (Ellipse Rating) and is based upon Working Stress Calculations. This value is recorded against the pole and used for future designs and augmentation of the line.

The calculated pole working strength needs to be converted to Limit State and the following conversions apply.

For new pole, the allowable pole strengths are based on the ultimate pole strength factored by 0.72 for Limit State, and 0.2 for sustained loads:

- Ultimate = Nominal (i.e., **Pole Disc Rating**) * 2.5
- Allowable pole strength, Limit State = Ultimate * 0.72
- Allowable pole strength, Sustained = Ultimate * 0.2

For existing pole with no change in tip load, the allowable pole strengths, for no change in the tip load, are based on the ultimate pole strength factored by 0.9 for Limit State, and 0.25 for sustained loads:

- Ultimate = **Ellipse Rating** * 2

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

- Allowable pole strength, Limit State = Ultimate * 0.9
- Allowable pole strength, Sustained = Ultimate * 0.25

For existing pole with a change in tip load, the allowable pole strengths, for a change in the tip load, are based on the ultimate pole strength factored by 0.72 for Limit State, and 0.2 for sustained loads

- Ultimate = **The Lesser Rating (between Pole Disc Rating and Ellipse Rating)** * 2
- Allowable pole strength, Limit State = Ultimate * 0.72
- Allowable pole strength, Sustained = Ultimate * 0.2

The information above also applies to nailed or reinstated hardwood poles and steel butted hardwood poles.

6.1.1 Foundation Loads

Consideration of foundation strength is critical if the full design capacity of the pole is to be achieved.

The recommended minimum pole setting depth (standard depth) in good soil is specified at 0.1 of pole height plus 0.6m. However, for application of Ergon Energy overhead constructions, a setting depth of 0.1 of pole height plus 0.75m is recommended as a minimum for general use.

Appendix C – Pole Characteristics and Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads list net allowable pole tip loads after allowance for wind on the pole. The shaded figures indicate that the allowable pole tip load is limited by the pole strength.

If the design relies on use of the full pole strength capability, in particular for the higher strength rated poles, and/or the foundation material is suspect then special attention must be given to the foundation design. This can be achieved by provision of additional depth and or use of stabilised backfill. In very poor soil situations, a tailored foundation design may be required. In expansive or “black soil” country, an additional 0.15 m depth is recommended.

The foundation loads listed in the tables are based on the approach used in C(b)1-1991 and formulae are listed in the program write up for the program “Allowable Pole Tip Loads” Appendix A – Overhead Design Programs.

6.1.2 Foundations in rock

Where rock is encountered in the pole foundation, the embedment depth may be able to be reduced depending on the soundness of the rock, depth that rock is encountered and the properties of the soil above the rock.

In general, the use of concrete or stabilised backfill will be necessary in order to achieve that required bearing strength to allow the design pole tip load to be achieved at a reduced embedment.

In order to facilitate pole ground line inspections, a minimum depth of 300 mm of natural backfill should be provided above the concrete.

Advice should be sought from designers when a reduction from the specified embedment depth to minimise excavation in rock is proposed.

6.1.3 Poles used for Transformer Structures

In general, the additional bending, column and wind load moments applied to a pole that result from the installation of a transformer or other pole mounted plant will be minor compared with conductor tension loads, however in view of the increased importance of these structures, an increase in specified pole strength is recommended.

The following pole sizes are recommended:

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | |
|--|-------|
| SWER transformers | 8 kN |
| Rural transformers on the three phase system and other plant, e.g., isolators ACR's etc. | 12 kN |
| Urban transformers 315 KVA and above | 12 kN |

6.1.4 Difficulties in Sourcing 12.5 and 14m 12kN Hardwood Poles

From time to time there are difficulties experienced in sourcing 12.5 and 14m 12kN hardwood poles. This section provides recommendations on the appropriate use for 12kN strength rated poles in order to minimise the demand for these poles.

There is some scope for designers to specify an 8kN pole in situations where:

- There is little likelihood of the transformer being upgraded
- There are no significant resultant loads resulting from unbalanced conductor loads
- The stay location is close to the load application point.

Use of 12kN poles would be appropriate for poles supporting high value and weight plant such as regulators or 500kVA transformers; however, for other pole mounted plant constructions, specification of an 8kN pole will generally be more than adequate.

In addition to these applications, there could be some situations where the necessity to avoid stays in urban situations requires the use of a 12kN pole for strain and angle poles. In some cases, it may be possible to modify the design parameters with regard to stringing tension and pole locations in order to avoid the need for 12kN strength rated poles.

In areas where there is an established CMEN system, it is recommended that concrete poles be used for transformer structures as a substitute for 12kN strength rated hardwood poles.

6.2 Economics of Pole Costs

Hardwood poles are significantly cheaper than other currently available alternatives for distribution applications. Except for applications involving high value plant or locations with aggressive termite activity, the whole of life costing will generally favour use of hardwood poles. This Standard considers applications where alternative pole types can offer best value as a substitute for hardwood poles and makes recommendations for their application. The benefits of deploying alternative pole types are:

- Use of alternatives will reduce requirements for hardwood poles and allow use of hardwood in situations where they are more cost effective. This typically may be for the replacement of in-service poles on a like for like basis.
- Development of alternative pole constructions will allow design and construction staff to become familiar with these alternatives and develop supply chain arrangements. This will facilitate a ramp up of the use of alternatives to hardwood should supply of hardwood become unexpectedly acute.

6.3 Step and Touch Potential Issues

The use of conducting poles such as concrete or steel poles in urban locations introduces step and touch potential issues under fault conditions. This can be addressed by adoption of a Common Multiple Earthed Neutral (CMEN) earthing system. Much of Ergon Energy's urban system is classed as separately earthed. In practice however, neutrals would already be routinely interconnected so conversion to a CMEN system could be readily achieved. Until systems are formally converted to CMEN, the use of conducting poles in urban locations in non-CMEN areas is constrained.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

6.4 Alternative Pole Types

Alternative poles to hardwood are listed as follows and progress to date on developments as an alternative discussed. Also refer to Technical Instruction TSD0264 – Distribution Poles for further information.

6.4.1 Concrete Poles

Concrete poles have been used for some time within Ergon Energy for the construction of high voltage networks and other structures that require a high level of reliability. Due to the higher initial cost and considerations of step and touch potential, concrete poles have not been widely used for urban applications. The pole elements are required to have attachment holes and ferrules specified at the design stage and this tends to inhibit their use for small extensions and replacements.

There is however scope for distribution use of concrete poles for transformer structures and feeder backbone applications where the reduced maintenance and increased reliability can be justified on a whole of life basis. The economics of their use generally favour applications where longer pole lengths and higher strengths are required. These would typically be larger conductor feeder backbone or sub-transmission lines where Overhead Earth Wires (OHEW's) are required.

Standard constructions have been developed for rural 11kV, 22kV and 33kV applications which use the standard range of distribution conductors. These are included in the Concrete Pole section of the Overhead (OH) Construction Manual.

Standard constructions have also been developed for urban transformer installations, and these are included in the concrete transformer pole section of the OH Construction Manual.

6.4.2 Steel Poles

Standard constructions for rural applications using Bluescope steel pole elements have been developed and included in the OH Construction Manual. Design software is also available to facilitate the use of these designs. These constructions provide for pole sizes in 12m and 14m which are suitable for typical rural lines without OHEW for the range of standard distribution conductors.

In this size range, they are a cheaper alternative to concrete and their lightweight reduces transport costs in rural situations. They are also able to be drilled on site to facilitate tee-offs etc.

6.4.3 Softwood Poles

Queensland Forest Service installed an in-service trial of 175 treated slash pine power poles. The aim of this trial was to provide evidence to support the use of CCA treated slash pine as an alternative to the increasingly difficult to source Class 1 and 2 hardwoods.

In May 2001, after fifteen years of service, 130 of the original 175 treated slash pine power poles were assessed for a wide range of defects and the results compared with those obtained from a sample of Australian hardwood poles installed in a similar location and conditions. The results showed that the slash pine poles performed equally well in most aspects and significantly better in relation to soft rot, the main cause of early power pole failure. Vertical splitting is the only apparent factor where the slash pine poles performed worse than the hardwood. However, although the overall physical deterioration of the pine poles is marginally worse than the hardwood poles after 15 years of service, it does not seem to have led to premature failures. In summary, this trial indicates that in terms of durability, treated softwood poles should provide a satisfactory alternative to hardwood.

Small numbers of slash pine poles were purchased around 2006 and issues arose regarding the surface finish resulting from the debarking operation and brittle fracturing related to advanced decay prior to the treatment process. Any purchasing arrangements should address these quality issues.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Pine poles (Caribbean and Slash/Caribbean hybrids) are now available in the same strength/classes as hardwood poles. However, they require an increased diameter to achieve the same strength. There is no reason that they cannot be used interchangeably with the traditional hardwood poles to satisfy future demands in most cases. Refer to Technical Instruction TSD0264 – Distribution Poles for further information on Softwood poles

6.4.4 Steel Butted Hardwood Poles

Steel butted poles are a means of extending the length of hardwood poles, thus allowing small lengths of timber to be used for standard pole lengths. The additional manufacturing process increases the cost to place the poles in a similar cost category to steel or concrete pole alternatives. They are particularly suitable for use in termite prone locations. They could however be used as a direct substitute in Ergon Energy standard constructions for standard hardwood poles subject to suitable supply arrangements being put in place in the event of developing shortages of standard hardwood poles. A construction code to cover the use of steel butted poles is included in the Overhead Construction Manual.

6.4.5 Composite Fibre Poles

The use of manufactured composite fibre poles is an additional option that is currently under trial in EQL. These technologies are using reinforced epoxy, polyester or cementitious materials.

6.4.6 Options Currently Available

Sets of construction drawings using alternative pole types for distribution applications have been developed and included in the Overhead Construction Manual as follows:

- Rural Intermediate and Strain Concrete Pole Constructions – these are detailed in the Concrete Pole folder of the Overhead Construction Manual.
- Rural Intermediate and Strain Steel Pole Constructions – these are detailed in the Steel Pole folder of the Overhead Construction Manual.
- Urban Concrete Transformer Pole Constructions – these are detailed in the Concrete Transformer Pole folder of the Overhead Construction Manual.
- Codes for steel butted poles are available in the Overhead Construction Manual which allows a direct substitution for a standard hardwood pole.

In addition to these applications, steel and concrete poles have been developed as Special Constructions for such applications as:

- Steel poles used in urban locations in Mt Isa as an alternative to wood in order to avoid termite damage. This location is a designated CMEN area.
- Concrete used for Sub-Transmission applications requiring larger conductors and a requirement for Overhead Earth Wire.

Compatible units for Pine and Jointed Poles are not currently in the Overhead Construction Manual.

6.5 Criteria for Use

Alternative poles to standard hardwood poles are to be specified based on the criteria below. In general, cost benefit analysis may not favour the use of the alternative. This will depend upon reliability weighting and discount rates etc. but the use of alternatives will relieve supply pressures on hardwood poles and assist in developing familiarity by field staff and designers in the use of these alternative products which will facilitate their wide use in the event of critical shortages of hardwood poles. Refer to Technical Instruction TSD0264 – Distribution Poles for further information.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

6.5.1 Concrete Poles

Use for transformer poles in CMEN areas. Multi Pole-top Construction (MPC) poles are also available in 12.5 and 14m sizes.

Use for larger conductor feeder backbone and sub-transmission applications where the increased height/strength range allows a more cost effective design. Standard constructions are available in the Overhead Construction Manual for the standard conductor range. If designs outside of this range are required, it may be possible to adapt designs from previous similar projects.

6.5.2 Steel Poles

Use in rural locations on projects that require delivery of significant number of poles to site. These light weight poles will reduce the transport cost of poles to site. These would generally be feeder backbone extensions or extensions of significant length.

Priority is to be given to termite prone areas or on feeders where pole failures are a significant contributor to unplanned outages. These are currently not available as a standard product.

Wood or fibre composite crossarms can be utilised on steel poles.

6.5.3 Softwood Poles

Softwood poles can now be used as a suitable alternative to hardwood poles. Noting that softwood poles are less resistant to fire than hardwood poles, as such a softwood pole should not be used in high bushfire risk areas as they are more likely to be damaged by a nearby fire. Softwood pole are approved for use with transformers up to 500kVA, and plant such as HV switches and reclosers, excluding Regulators.

6.5.4 Steel Butted Hardwood Poles

Steel butted poles are currently in stock and codes are available in the Overhead Construction Manual in order to facilitate their use as an alternative to standard hardwood poles. Due to the increased cost, their use should generally be restricted to termite prone locations and bushfire areas.

Steel Butted Wood Poles must not be used for:

- Installations within 3kms of the marine coast
- Installations in areas of known acid sulphate soils, such as low lying river/creek areas, wetlands and flood plains. (Under certain conditions sulphuric acid can form, degrading the steel)
- Installations in the wet tropics.

Steel Butted Wood Poles can be used for:

- Intermediate constructions
- Strain constructions
- Termination constructions that are stayed
- Angle constructions that are stayed
- Cable Termination constructions
- Gas Load Break Switch constructions
- S.W.E.R Recloser/Reactor constructions

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

6.5.5 Composite Fibre Poles

These are currently under trial and further information will be provided in future as they are rolled out.

6.6 Bushfire Mitigation

Pole wraps are now available, refer to TSD0264 – Distribution Poles.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

6.7 V.P.I Wood Pole Specification and Fitting Details

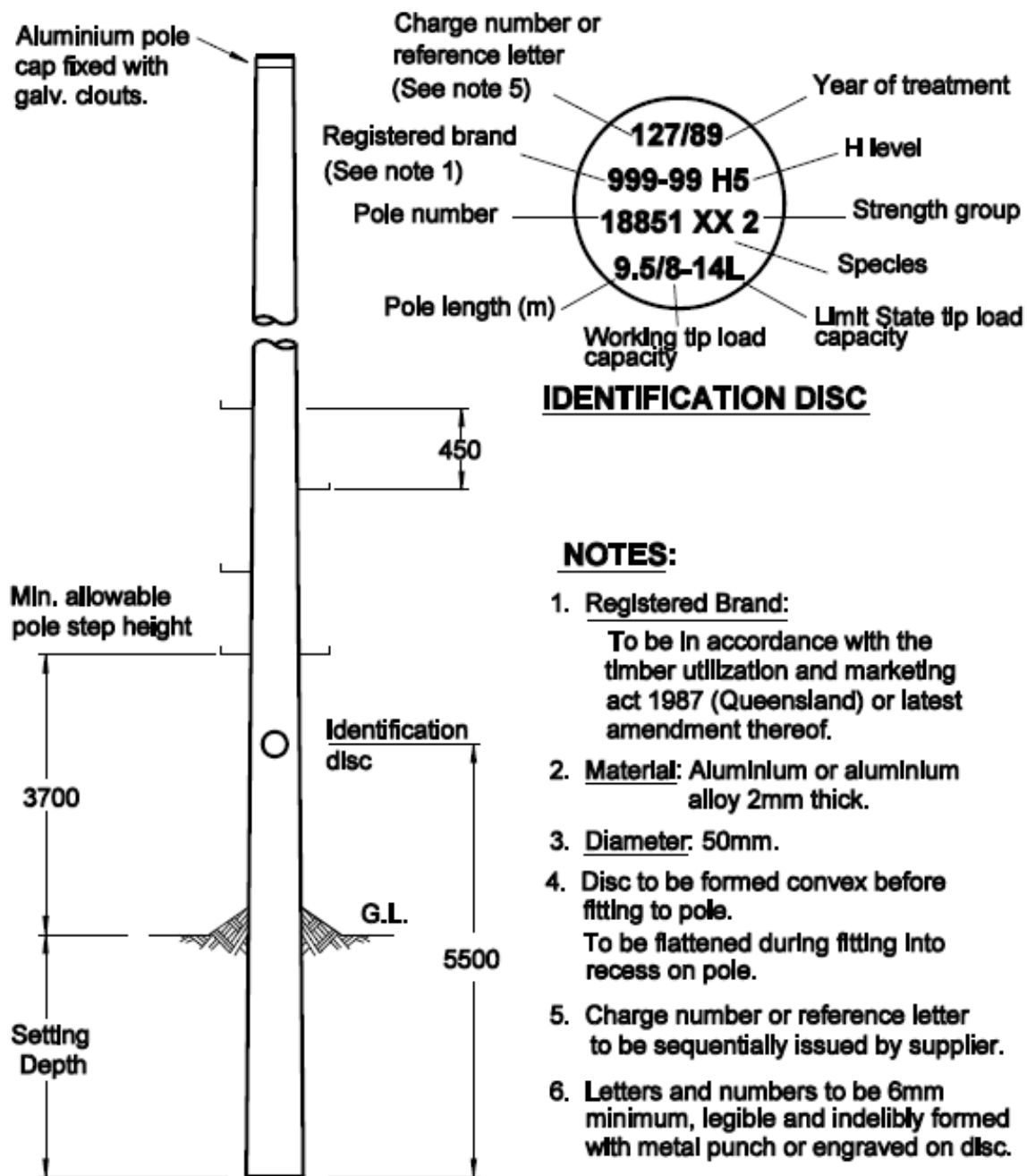


Figure 6.1 – Pole Identification Disk

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 7-1 – Acceptable Species for Poles

| Species Code | Standard Trade or Common Name | Botanical Name | Strength Group |
|--------------|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| BI | Broad-leaved red ironbark | <i>E. fibrosa</i> ssp. <i>fibrosa</i> | S1 |
| J | Cooktown ironwood | <i>Erythrophleum chlorostachys</i> | S1 |
| GG | Grey gum | <i>E. punctata</i> | S1 |
| | | <i>E. propinqua</i> | |
| GI | Grey ironbark | <i>E. drepanophylla</i> | S1 |
| | | <i>E. paniculata</i> | |
| HA | Hickory ash | <i>E. flindersia ifflaiana</i> | S1 |
| BB | Blackbutt | <i>E. pilularis</i> | S2 |
| CR | Crow's ash | <i>Flindersia australis</i> | S2 |
| GM | Gympie messmate | <i>E. cloeziana</i> | S2 |
| GB | Grey box | <i>E. moluccana</i> | S2 |
| | | <i>E. woollsiana</i> | |
| NI | Narrow-leaved red ironbark | <i>E. crebra</i> | S2 |
| RI | Red ironbark | <i>E. sideroxylon</i> | S2 |
| PW | Brown penda | <i>Xanthostemon chrysanthus</i> | S2 |
| PD | Red penda | <i>Xanthostemon whitei</i> | S2 |
| SG | Spotted gum | <i>E. maculata</i> | S2 |
| | | <i>E. citriodora</i> | |
| TW | Tallowwood | <i>E. microcorys</i> | S2 |
| FR | Forest red gum | <i>E. tereticornis</i> | S3 |
| NA | New England blackbutt | <i>E. andrewsii</i> | S3 |
| TP | Turpentine | <i>Syncarpia glomulifera</i> | S3 |
| WS | White stringybark | <i>E. eugenoides</i> | S3 |
| PS | Slash Pine | <i>Pinus elliottii</i> | S5 |
| PB (or CP) | Caribbean Pine Qld | <i>Pinus caribaea</i> | S5 |
| SCH | Slash Caribbean Pine Hybrid Qld | <i>Pinus elliottii/caribaea</i> hybrid | S6 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

6.8 Poles Diameters and Masses

Table 7-2 – Concrete Poles Diameters and Masses

| Pole Description | | | Pole Diameters and Masses | | |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Length (m) | Standard Setting Depth (m) (Note 1) | Strength Rating (kN) (Note 2) | Diameter at Butt (mm) | Diameter at Head (mm) | Maximum Mass (kg) |
| 8.0 | 1.40 | 6 | 270 | 150 | 580 |
| | | 10 | 345 | 225 | 820 |
| | | 16 | 360 | 240 | 930 |
| | | 24 | 390 | 270 | 1170 |
| 9.5 | 1.55 | 6 | 292 | 150 | 740 |
| | | 10 | 367 | 225 | 1020 |
| | | 16 | 382 | 240 | 1160 |
| | | 24 | 412 | 270 | 1440 |
| 11.0 | 1.70 | 6 | 315 | 150 | 910 |
| | | 10 | 390 | 225 | 1240 |
| | | 16 | 405 | 240 | 1410 |
| | | 24 | 435 | 270 | 1740 |
| | | 32 | 480 | 315 | 2110 |
| 12.5 | 1.85 | 10 | 412 | 225 | 1480 |
| | | 16 | 427 | 240 | 1680 |
| | | 24 | 457 | 270 | 2060 |
| | | 32 | 502 | 315 | 2490 |
| 14.0 | 2.00 | 10 | 435 | 225 | 1730 |
| | | 16 | 450 | 240 | 1970 |
| | | 24 | 480 | 270 | 2460 |
| | | 32 | 525 | 315 | 2900 |
| 15.5 | 2.15 | 10 | 457 | 225 | 2000 |
| | | 16 | 472 | 240 | 2270 |
| | | 24 | 502 | 270 | 2830 |
| | | 32 | 547 | 315 | 3330 |
| 17.0 | 2.30 | 16 | 495 | 240 | 2790 |
| | | 24 | 525 | 270 | 3220 |
| | | 32 | 570 | 315 | 3780 |
| 18.5 | see Note 3 | 16 | 517 | 240 | 3160 |
| | | 24 | 547 | 270 | 3630 |
| | | 32 | 592 | 315 | 4300 |
| 20.0 | see Note 3 | 16 | 540 | 240 | 3560 |
| | | 24 | 570 | 270 | 4070 |
| | | 32 | 615 | 315 | 4810 |
| 21.5 | see Note 3 | 16 | 562 | 240 | 3970 |
| | | 24 | 592 | 270 | 4520 |

Notes:

- Concrete poles shall be set in the ground to a depth of not less than 0.6m plus one tenth of the pole height unless otherwise specified. In poor soil, additional stability shall be provided by sinking the pole deeper, or by the use of stabilised fill or stays.
- The Strength Rating (kN) is the limit state tip load under maximum wind conditions.
- The setting depth for these taller poles needs to reflect the soil type. Contact distribution support department for details.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 7-3 – V.P.I. Hardwood Poles Diameters and Maximum Masses

| Pole Description | | | Minimum Pole Diameters and Maximum Masses | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Length (m) | Standard Setting Depth (m) (Note 1) | Strength Rating (kN) (Note 2) | Strength Group S1 (Note 3) | | | | Strength Group S2 (Note 3) | | | | Strength Group S3 (Note 3) | | | |
| | | | Diameter 2m from Butt (mm) | Diameter at Head (mm) | Maximum Mass (kg) | Girth 2m from Butt (mm) | Diameter 2m from Butt (mm) | Diameter at Head (mm) | Maximum Mass (kg) | Girth 2m from Butt (mm) | Diameter 2m from Butt (mm) | Diameter at Head (mm) | Maximum Mass (kg) | Girth 2m from Butt (mm) |
| 8.0 | 1.40 | 3 | 165 | 105 | 290 | 518 | 175 | 115 | 330 | 550 | 185 | 125 | 350 | 581 |
| | | 5 | 195 | 135 | 410 | 613 | 210 | 145 | 450 | 660 | 220 | 155 | 490 | 691 |
| | | 8 | 230 | 165 | 545 | 723 | 245 | 175 | 590 | 770 | 260 | 190 | 630 | 817 |
| | | 12 | 265 | 195 | 700 | 833 | 280 | 210 | 750 | 880 | 295 | 220 | 790 | 927 |
| 9.5 | 1.55 | 3 | 180 | 110 | 380 | 565 | 190 | 120 | 425 | 597 | 200 | 125 | 470 | 628 |
| | | 5 | 210 | 135 | 545 | 660 | 225 | 150 | 595 | 707 | 240 | 160 | 640 | 754 |
| | | 8 | 250 | 170 | 715 | 785 | 265 | 185 | 765 | 833 | 280 | 195 | 845 | 880 |
| | | 12 | 285 | 200 | 905 | 895 | 300 | 215 | 960 | 942 | 320 | 230 | 1070 | 1005 |
| 11.0 | 1.70 | 3 | 190 | 110 | 485 | 597 | 200 | 120 | 535 | 628 | 215 | 130 | 585 | 675 |
| | | 5 | 225 | 135 | 680 | 707 | 240 | 150 | 735 | 754 | 255 | 160 | 790 | 801 |
| | | 8 | 265 | 170 | 875 | 833 | 280 | 175 | 965 | 880 | 295 | 195 | 1025 | 927 |
| | | 12 | 300 | 200 | 1100 | 942 | 320 | 220 | 1230 | 1005 | 335 | 230 | 1290 | 1052 |
| 12.5 | 1.85 | 3 | 200 | 115 | 610 | 628 | 215 | 125 | 650 | 675 | 225 | 130 | 695 | 707 |
| | | 5 | 235 | 140 | 815 | 738 | 250 | 150 | 890 | 785 | 265 | 160 | 950 | 833 |
| | | 8 | 275 | 170 | 1055 | 864 | 295 | 185 | 1155 | 927 | 310 | 195 | 1250 | 974 |
| | | 12 | 315 | 200 | 1350 | 990 | 335 | 215 | 1460 | 1052 | 355 | 235 | 1610 | 1115 |
| 14.0 | 2.00 | 3 | 210 | 120 | 780 | 660 | 220 | 130 | 870 | 691 | 235 | 140 | 875 | 738 |
| | | 5 | 250 | 145 | 1025 | 785 | 265 | 165 | 1075 | 833 | 280 | 165 | 1170 | 880 |
| | | 8 | 290 | 170 | 1305 | 911 | 305 | 185 | 1360 | 958 | 325 | 200 | 1470 | 1021 |
| | | 12 | 330 | 205 | 1615 | 1037 | 350 | 215 | 1750 | 1100 | 370 | 235 | 1870 | 1162 |
| 15.5 | 2.15 | 5 | 260 | 155 | 1275 | 817 | 275 | 165 | 1385 | 864 | 290 | 175 | 1440 | 911 |
| | | 8 | 300 | 180 | 1600 | 942 | 320 | 195 | 1720 | 1005 | 335 | 205 | 1830 | 1052 |
| | | 12 | 345 | 210 | 2160 | 1084 | 365 | 230 | 2285 | 1147 | 385 | 245 | 2410 | 1210 |
| | | 20 | 410 | 255 | 2830 | 1288 | 435 | 285 | 3105 | 1367 | 455 | 300 | 3245 | 1429 |
| 17.0 | 2.30 | 5 | 265 | 160 | 1445 | 833 | 285 | 170 | 1500 | 895 | 300 | 180 | 1625 | 942 |
| | | 8 | 310 | 190 | 1810 | 974 | 330 | 200 | 1935 | 1037 | 350 | 215 | 2060 | 1100 |
| | | 12 | 355 | 220 | 2430 | 1115 | 380 | 235 | 2650 | 1194 | 400 | 250 | 2865 | 1257 |
| | | 20 | 420 | 265 | 3210 | 1319 | 450 | 285 | 3585 | 1414 | 475 | 305 | 3880 | 1492 |
| 18.5 | 2.45 | 5 | 275 | 165 | 1735 | 864 | 290 | 175 | 1870 | 911 | 310 | 185 | 1935 | 974 |
| | | 8 | 320 | 195 | 2150 | 1005 | 340 | 210 | 2290 | 1068 | 360 | 220 | 2425 | 1131 |
| | | 12 | 370 | 225 | 2855 | 1162 | 390 | 240 | 3085 | 1225 | 410 | 255 | 3230 | 1288 |
| | | 20 | 435 | 270 | 3655 | 1367 | 465 | 290 | 4090 | 1461 | 490 | 310 | 4415 | 1539 |
| 20.0 | 2.60 | 5 | 285 | 170 | 2070 | 895 | 300 | 180 | 2220 | 942 | 320 | 190 | 2285 | 1005 |
| | | 8 | 330 | 200 | 2540 | 1037 | 350 | 215 | 2780 | 1100 | 370 | 225 | 2930 | 1162 |
| | | 12 | 380 | 230 | 3225 | 1194 | 400 | 250 | 3590 | 1257 | 425 | 265 | 3845 | 1335 |
| | | 20 | 450 | 280 | 4450 | 1414 | 475 | 295 | 4510 | 1492 | 505 | 315 | 4890 | 1587 |
| 21.5 | 2.75 | 5 | 290 | 175 | 2450 | 911 | 310 | 185 | 2615 | 974 | 325 | 195 | 2775 | 1021 |
| | | 8 | 340 | 205 | 3075 | 1068 | 360 | 220 | 3245 | 1131 | 380 | 235 | 3410 | 1194 |
| | | 12 | 390 | 240 | 3975 | 1225 | 415 | 255 | 4265 | 1304 | 435 | 270 | 4540 | 1367 |
| | | 20 | 460 | 285 | 4995 | 1445 | 490 | 305 | 5420 | 1539 | 515 | 325 | 5835 | 1618 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Notes:

1. In accordance with the C(b)1-1999, a pole shall be set in the ground to a depth of not less than 0.6m plus one tenth of the pole length. In poor soil, additional stability shall be provided by sinking the pole deeper, or by the use of stabilised fill or stays.
2. The Strength Rating (kN) is the allowable pole top load under maximum wind conditions.
3. Strength groups are as defined in AS2878 "Timbers – Classification into Strength Groups".

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 7-4 – V.P.I. Softwood Poles Diameters and Maximum Masses

| Pole Description | | | Minimum Pole Diameters (mm) | | | | Pole Weight |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Length (m) | Strength Rating (kN) | | Strength Group S5 | | Strength Group S6 | | S5 Strength Approx. kg |
| | Max Working | Limit State | 2m from butt | At head | 2m from butt | At head | |
| 9.5 | 5 | 9 | 280 | 190 | 295 | 205 | 560 |
| | 8 | 14 | 330 | 240 | 345 | 255 | 645 |
| | 12 | 22 | 380 | 290 | 395 | 305 | 900 |
| 11.0 | 5 | 9 | 300 | 192 | 315 | 207 | 585 |
| | 8 | 14 | 345 | 237 | 365 | 257 | 800 |
| | 12 | 22 | 400 | 292 | 415 | 307 | 1065 |
| 12.5 | 5 | 9 | 315 | 189 | 330 | 204 | 780 |
| | 8 | 14 | 365 | 239 | 380 | 254 | 1060 |
| | 12 | 22 | 415 | 289 | 435 | 309 | 1390 |
| 14.0 | 5 | 9 | 330 | 186 | 354 | 201 | 930 |
| | 8 | 14 | 380 | 236 | 400 | 256 | 1270 |
| | 12 | 22 | 435 | 291 | 455 | 311 | 1660 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 7-5 – Steel Poles Diameters and Masses

| Pole Description | | | Pole Diameters and Masses | |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Length (m) | Standard Setting Depth (m) (Note 1) | Strength Rating (kN) (Note 2) | Diameter (mm) | Maximum Mass (kg) |
| 9.5 | 1.55 | 13.5 | 273 | 317 |
| 12.5 | 1.85 | 10.8 | 273 | 420 |
| | | 14.4 | 323 | 478 |
| 14.0 | 2.00 | 12.15 | 273 | 547 |
| | | 14.4 | 323 | 651 |

Notes:

1. Steel poles shall be set in the ground to a depth of not less than 0.6m plus one tenth of the pole height unless otherwise specified. In poor soil, additional stability shall be provided by sinking the pole deeper, or by the use of stabilised fill or stays.
2. The Strength Rating (kN) is the limit state tip load under maximum wind conditions.
3. The setting depth for these taller poles needs to reflect the soil type. Contact distribution support department for details.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

7. Crossarms

7.1 Hardwood Crossarm

The Queensland Electricity Supply Industry Hardwood Crossarms specifies that timber shall generally be visually stress graded in accordance with AS 2082. The minimum stress grade for timber supplied to the specification is F17 except that only Structural Grade No 1 or 2 shall be accepted.

The F17 stress grade may be achieved by a number of combinations of strength group and structural grades. The minimum strength group allowable is S3, however the majority of crossarms supplied generally come into the strength group S2 and the additional specification requirement that the top surface be without visual defects effectively means that the actual F grade is generally somewhat better than F17. Timber stresses are to be based generally in accordance with AS 1720.1 1997 using a limit state approach.

Crossarms are specified with dimensional tolerance of $\pm 3\text{mm}$ and are supplied generally in an unseasoned state. Design stresses are therefore based on values for unseasoned timber and used in conjunction with the minimum under-tolerance value.

Crossarm duties are to comply with the most onerous of the following conditions:

Maximum Wind load case – using a limit state design wind pressure on conductors of 1200Pa in defined cyclone prone areas and 900Pa elsewhere.

Permanent or Long Duration load case – based on standard conductor tensions at 15°C under no wind conditions.

Maintenance load case – to account for loads generated during construction or maintenance activities – based on 100Pa wind loads at 15°C.

For Intermediate crossarms, it is assumed that there is a nominal longitudinal tension of 5% of the conductor tension.

Design of bolted connections is in accordance with AS1720.1 Section 4.4 using joint group JD2. In general, this will not be a limitation for the expected structure duties.

Timber stresses and load factors to be used for these load cases are as follows:

7.1.1 Maximum Wind Load

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Design timber stress in Bending | 37.8 MPa |
| Design timber stress in tension | 22.4 MPa |

Load factors are as follows:

- Allowance for wind loads shall be provided based on limit state wind pressure appropriate to the location.
- Vertical dead loads from non conductor loads
(insulator and crossarm self weight) 1.1
- Vertical conductor loads 1.25
- Longitudinal conductor loads – based on limit state
design wind pressure applied to appropriate MES
(Mean Equivalent Span). 1.25

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

7.1.2 Permanent or Long Duration Load

Design timber stress in Bending 18 MPa

Design timber stress in tension 11 MPa

Load factors are as follows:

- No allowance to be provided for wind load
- Vertical dead loads from non conductor loads
(insulator and crossarm self weight) 1.1
- Vertical conductor loads 1.25
- Longitudinal conductor loads – based on conductor
EDT (Every Day Tension) at 15°C 1.1

7.1.3 Maintenance Load Case

Design timber stress in Bending 30.6 MPa

Design timber stress in tension 18.3 MPa

Load factors are as follows:

- Allowance for wind loads based on nominal
wind pressure of 100Pa
- Vertical dead loads from non conductor loads 1.1
- Vertical conductor loads 1.5
- Longitudinal conductor loads based on 100Pa
wind pressure applied to appropriate MES 1.5
- Weight of men and equipment 2.0
- Allowance to be provided for pole top rescue loads assuming weight of man at 1.0kN with
mechanical advantage 2.0 on lowering line (i.e., load multiplication factor 1.5) applied
800mm from the pole.

Standard crossarm sizes for general application are as follows:

7.1.4 Sizes -Intermediate pin structure – both Flat and Delta

| | |
|---------|--------------|
| 11kV | 2400x100x100 |
| | 2400x100x125 |
| 22/33kV | 2700x100x100 |
| | 2700x100x125 |

7.1.5 Sizes - Strain / Termination

| | |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| 11kV | 2400x150x100 – single or double |
| | 2400x175x125 – single or double |
| 22/33kV | 2700x150x100 – single or double |
| | 2700x175x125 – single or double |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

7.1.6 Sizes – Intermediate/Fuse Crossarms

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 11kV Delta Pin/Intermediate | 2400x100x100 |
| | 2400x100x125 |
| 11kV Flat Pin/Intermediate | 2700x100x100 |
| | 2700x125x125 |
| 22/33kV Delta Pin/Intermediate | 2700x100x100 |
| | 2700x100x125 |
| 22/33kV Flat Intermediate | 3000x100x100 |
| | 3000x100x125 |

Required crossarm sizes for a range of typical applications are listed in the Section 11 - Pole Structures and can also be determined by using the program “Crossarm Design” which will give the allowable weight span for a specified application.

7.2 Composite Crossarm

Ergon Energy has traditionally used hardwood crossarms for distribution applications. Hardwood as a crossarm material has good electrical and structural properties and is relatively cheap however there are issues with manual handling, degradation in service and long-term supply availability. In order to address these issues, Ergon Energy has been investigating alternative materials and constructions.

Composite fibre extruded sections are now available for use as a crossarm material. This product uses thermosetting resin binders including epoxies, vinyl esters, polyurethane or phenolic compounds combined with glass fibre reinforcement applied by a pultruded or filament winding process. This product has significant promise with regard to longevity, electrical performance and light weight.

7.2.1 Electrical Properties

Composite materials have very good insulation properties, to the extent that they could function as primary insulation, however there are other properties that must be considered with regard to their long term performance in power line applications. These relate to the arc quenching properties and resistance to surface erosion due to tracking from leakage currents.

Timber has properties that inhibit the establishment of power follow current following a lightning induced flashover. This has the effect of preventing a protection operation and subsequent momentary outage. Composite materials do not have such properties, however provided that the voltage gradient is reasonably low, the momentary outage performance are acceptable.

With hardwood crossarms, electrical leakage generated by pollution layers on the primary insulation has the potential to initiate pole top fires at bolt locations. Measures to prevent this by increasing the contact areas have generally proven to be successful. Electrical testing on composite crossarms and field experience have also indicated suitable long term performance under service conditions.

7.2.2 Structural Properties

Timber crossarms must meet structural requirements with regard to bending moments under short term wind load, maintenance loadings and sustained load conditions and bearing loads at attachment bolts as referred in previous section. These loads are defined by AS/NZS 1170. There is no equivalent Australian Standard relating to composite fibre crossarms and the provisions of the

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

EUROCOMP Design Code “Structural Design of Polymer Composites” have been used as a reference for this purpose.

Composite Crossarms manufactured by Wagners consist of 100x100 mm and 125x125 mm square hollow sections with square insert on bolt holes for structural integrity. Structural design and test data has been supplied and discussed with Wagner staff in order to equate loading capacities of the Composite crossarms to Ergon Energy’s design criteria.

Crossarms manufactured by PUPI consist of 100x100 mm and 125 x 125 mm square sections with foam in-fill, with circular insert on bolt holes for structural integrity. . Similar design and test data to equate loading capacities to timber has been carried for the PUPI crossarm.

A comparison of cross-section short-term ultimate strength properties is tabulated in Table 8-1. Other section properties can be acquired from the OH Line Standards Team.

Table 8-1 Comparison of Timber and Composite Cross-section

| Hardwood Timber Section (mm x mm) | Equivalent Composite Section (mm x mm) |
|---|--|
| 100 x 100 | 100 x 100 |
| 100 x 125 | 100 x 100 |
| 100 x 150 | 125 x 125 |

7.2.3 UV Performance

The Wagner’s second generation crossarm design provides for a membrane of thermoplastic polymer alloy heat bonded to the fibre composite substrate. The crossarm coating was tested in a QUV accelerated weather meter in compliance with ASTM G 154-02 for a minimum of 5000 hours. To date the coating samples have endured over 400 cycles with the following results:

- No significant colour change
- No visual cracking, peeling, or coating disruption to adhered sample
- Some loss of gloss is apparent

Although this testing cannot be directly correlated to a number of years in service, indications are that the composite crossarms should have a service life of the same order or better than hardwood crossarms.

The PUPI crossarms have a similar UV protection that is also thermally bonded to the surface that has gone under rigorous testing. There is also a UV resistance polyester veil and inhibitor within the internal layers of the crossarms.

7.2.4 Weight Component

The main advantage of the composite crossarm is its weight over hardwood equivalents. The 100 x 100 section weighs approximately at 5.5kg/m and the 125 x 125 section at 8kg/m. As a result of this field staff have taken a liking to using the crossarms and the inherent consequence of eliminating soft tissue damage such as jammed fingers, back injuries, and other manual handling issues.

7.2.5 Criteria for Use

There are several constructions available in the OH Construction Manual for the use of the composite crossarms. Currently they fall under the following criteria:

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

- Wagners Composite Crossarms:
 - **For use in both HV and LV constructions**
 - For use in new constructions as per the OH Construction Manual
 - For use in maintenance construction under the “like for like” methodology approved by the Distribution Network Standards Team and Maintenance Standards Team
 - Design and constructions checked and approved by the Line Design Team
- PUPI Composite Crossarms:
 - **For use in both HV and LV constructions**
 - For use in new constructions as per the OH Construction Manual
 - For use in maintenance construction under the “like for like” methodology approved by the Distribution Network Standards Team and Maintenance Standards Team
 - Design and constructions checked and approved by the Line Design Team

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

8. Stays

8.1 Stay Design

Designers are to use the Distribution Pole Stay and Equipment design tool to design stay arrangements once rolled out. The following information is for background purposes.

The limit state strength of a particular stay type is determined by the least value of the strength of the:

- Eyebolt
- Staywire
- Stay Insulator
- Foundation

Component strengths for each of these components are tabulated for the range of components used in the OH constructions as follows:

Table 9-1 – Eyebolt Strength

| Bolt Diameter | Tensile Stress Area (MPa) | Ultimate Strength (kN) | Strength Factor | Limit State Strength (kN) |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| M24 | 350 | 143.5 | 0.8 | 114.8 |

The allowable bearing strength on the pole timber limits the loading that can be applied at the interface with the eyebolt when 19/2.75 staywire is used and hence a Cast 2 Bolt Stay Bracket connection to the pole is used with this staywire.

Table 9-2 – Staywire Strength

| Staywire | Min. Breaking Load (kN) | Strength Factor | Limit State Strength (kN) |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 7/2.75 SC/GZ | 49.0 | 0.8 | 39.20 |
| 19/2.00 SC/GZ | 70.5 | 0.8 | 56.4 |
| 19/2.75 SC/GZ | 133.0 | 0.8 | 106.4 |

The stay insulator strengths are as follows:

Table 9-3 – Stay Insulator

| Stay Insulator | Min. Failing Load (kN) | Strength Factor | Limit State Strength (kN) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| GY2 | 71 | 0.8 | 56.8 |
| GY3 | 222 | 0.8 | 177.6 |
| GY4 | 222 | 0.8 | 177.6 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

8.2 Foundations

Available foundation types are screw anchor, concrete bedlog, a poured concrete and rock anchor. A strength factor of 0.7 has been applied to these foundations.

Screw anchors are to be installed to the installation hydraulic pressure specified in the OH Construction Manual to obtain capacity to match the stay type.

Concrete bedlogs are to be installed to a depth determined by the stay rod length. For 2700mm rods, the depth will be 1.9m for 45° stays and 2.3m for 60° stays.

Allowable loads for bedlogs are based on soil weight using a frustum angle of 30° for good to medium soils and 20° for well compacted sand or waterlogged clay soils. Bedlogs are not suitable for installation in loose sandy soils or swampy soils.

8.3 Stay Attachment Location

In general, the stay should be located as close as possible to the load centre. Select the appropriate stay whose allowable horizontal load capacity from the Table 9-4 – Allowable Limit State Loads (in kN) is greater than the horizontal load due to the conductor termination or deviation loads.

Where the stay attachment is not close to the load centre, calculate the equivalent horizontal load on the stay, P , due to the conductor termination or deviation loads as follows:

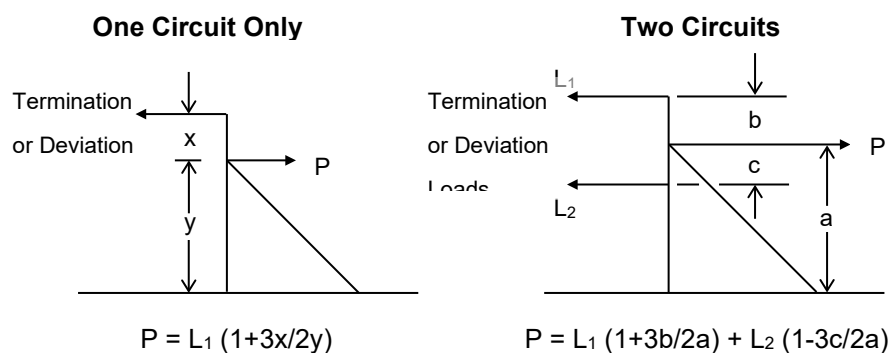


Figure 8.1 – Calculation for Horizontal Load on a Stay

8.4 Pole Load at Stay Attachment

Where the Stay attachment is not located close to the load centre, the pole must be designed to resist the long duration and short duration bending moments which will occur in the pole at the stay attachment.

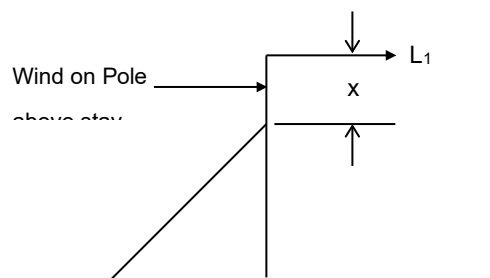


Figure 8.2 – Calculation Variables for Stay Attachments Not Close to Load Centre

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

i.e. $\sigma Z \Rightarrow L_1 x + \text{Wind moment on pole}$

Where:

- L_1 = horizontal load due to conductors
- x = distance from load centre to stay attachment
- Z = modulus of pole at stay attachment point
= $\pi D^3 / 32$ (mm³)
- D = diameter of pole at stay attachment
- σ = maximum allowable bending stress in pole as listed in the section "Poles"

The wind moment on the pole can be calculated by taking the area of the pole above the stay multiplied by the design wind pressure and by $x / 2$.

Loads under both the limit state and sustained load condition should be checked. The majority of pole species fall into the strength group 2 and a check carried out using strength group 2 stresses and diameters will generally be satisfactory for the other strength group stress / diameter cases.

8.5 Stay Applications

Component make up and strengths for the range of applicable stay types are listed in the Stay Components in Table 9-4 and their application is described briefly as follows.

8.5.1 Ground Stay Types GS1, GS2 and GS3

These are stays for general application and are installed with a stay insulator except in situations where the stay is used on a bollard.

The preferred angle to the horizontal is 45° however they can be used at 60° in restricted locations with the capacity reduced accordingly.

8.5.2 Aerial Stays AS1, AS2 and AS3

These are installed to a bollard at an angle to the horizontal that should not exceed 30°.

A ground stay on the bollard may or may not be installed depending on the design load requirement.

If an unstayed bollard is used, the allowable horizontal load can be determined from the tables in Section 7 Poles for the appropriate bollard size and cyclonic / non-cyclonic wind pressure area. Attention to the foundation design will be necessary to ensure that the necessary load capacity is available.

8.5.3 Sidewalk Stays

These stays are for use in restricted urban locations only and then only for low tension and short span applications. The purpose of this stay type is to maintain the staywire at an angle close to vertical in order to minimise hindrance to pedestrian traffic.

The stay would normally be installed at a location from 2.4 to 3m from the pole. Increasing the spacing to 3m or more will result in significantly reduced loadings on the stay components.

This stay design results in high loadings in the stay components and attention should be given to the foundation design and installation.

The design also places high bending moments in the pole and use of an 8kN pole is therefore required for the SS3 application.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

8.5.4 Stay Orientation

The selections of stay orientation for bisect angles will be influenced by site constraints and construction practicalities however in general, the following guidelines should be followed:

- For a bisect angle on pin insulators, use a single bisect stay. In general, this angle will be limited by the restriction to maintain everyday deviation loads on pin insulators to 0.5kN.
- For line deviation angles up to 45° using strain crossarms, use either a bisect stay or two termination stays – if termination stays are used, they should be offset 1.5m away from the angle.
- For line deviation angles above 45°, use termination stays in both directions with a 1.5m offset.

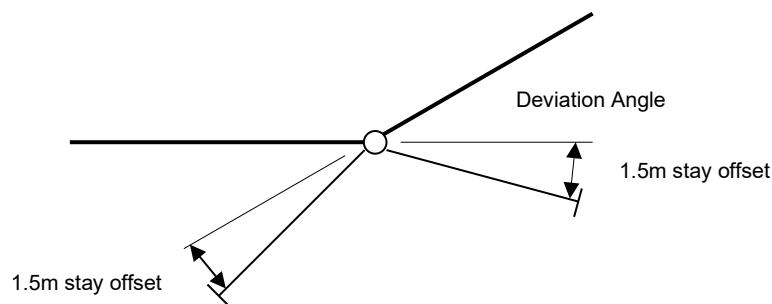


Figure 8.3 – 1.5m Stay Offsets for Line Deviations above 45°

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 9-4 – Allowable Limit State Loads (in kN)

| STAY COMPONENTS | STAY TYPE | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | GS1 | | GS2 | | GS3 | | SS2 | SS3 | AS1 | AS2 | AS3 |
| | 45° | 60° | 45° | 60° | 45° | 60° | | | | | |
| Eyebolt /Stayrod | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M24 | 115.8 | | 115.8 | | 115.8 | | 115.8 | | 115.8 | 115.8 | 115.8 |
| Staywire | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7/2.75 | 41 | | | | | | | | 41 | | |
| 19/2.00 | | | 59 | | | | 59 | | | 59 | |
| 19/2.75 | | | | | 112 | | | 112 | | | 112 |
| Stay Insulator | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GY2 LV | 56.8 | | | | | | | | 56.8 | | |
| GY3 11/22kV | 177.6 | | 177.6 | | 177.6 | | 177.6 | 177.6 | 177.6 | 177.6 | 177.6 |
| GY4 33kV | 177.6 | | 177.6 | | 177.6 | | 177.6 | 177.6 | 177.6 | 177.6 | 177.6 |
| Screw Anchor foundation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Screw Anchor to appropriate installation torque | 42 | | 60 | | 114 | | 60 | 114 | | | |
| Bedlog Foundation - Medium Soil | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.5x0.19 D 1.9 | 105 | | 105 | | 105 | | | | | | |
| 1.5x0.19 D 2.3 | | 133 | | 133 | | 133 | | | | | |
| Allowable limit state tension in stay | 41 | 41 | 59 | 59 | 105 | 112 | 59 | 112 | 41 | 59 | 112 |
| Horizontal component at pole for screw anchors or bedlogs in good to medium soil | 28 | 20 | 41 | 29 | 74 | 56 | 9 | 14 | 35 | 51 | 96 |
| Horizontal component at pole for bedlogs in sandy soil or waterlogged clay | 23 | 20 | 41 | 29 | 46 | 39 | | | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

9. Insulators

9.1 Insulator Loads and Applications

9.1.1 Insulator and Hardware

Design loads for insulators, stay fittings and miscellaneous hardware (with the exception of insulator pins) under the ultimate strength limit state case are to be based on the appropriate failing load factored by the Component strength factor as listed in table 6.2 of AS/NZS 7000 as follows:

| | |
|---|-----|
| Fittings – forged and fabricated | 0.8 |
| Fittings – cast | 0.7 |
| Porcelain and Glass insulators | 0.8 |
| Synthetic or composite strain insulators (one minute mechanical strength) | 0.7 |
| Synthetic or composite strain insulators (long term mechanical strength) | 0.4 |

9.1.2 Insulator Pin Loadings

Insulator pins are rated at 7 and 11kN failing load for 11 and 22kV insulator applications and a strength factor of 0.8 would be applied in accordance with the provisions of C(b)1 to determine limit state design loads.

However, in order to facilitate construction and maintenance operations, limit angular deflections of the pins and avoid conductor birdcaging, sustained transverse loads on pin insulators should be limited to 0.5kN under everyday tension conditions or a maximum angle of 20°. The resulting deviation angles on single pin insulators are listed on the tables later in this section.

9.1.3 Insulator Selection with Regard to Pollution.

Selection of insulators in pollution prone environments is generally based on the surface creepage length per kV rms line to ground voltage.

Australian Standard 1824.2 – Insulation coordination grades the severity of pollution at a site as follows:

Table 10-1 – Surface Creepage Length with regards to Pollution

| Severity of pollution at site | Location | Recommended surface creepage – mm per kV of line to ground voltage |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Light | Sites beyond 10 km from the coast and without local pollution sources. | 25 to 35 |
| Moderate | Sites 3 to 10 km from the coast or 0.3 to 1km from salt lakes or bays. Sites near inland power stations or sources of conductive dust. | 30 to 40 |
| Heavy | Sites 1 to 3 km from the coast or within 0.3 km of salt lakes or bays. Sites near large chemical works or exposed to severe dust deposits. | 35 to 50 |
| Extreme | Sites within 1 km of the sea, close to heavy industry or intense sources of high conductivity dust. | >50 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

The surface creepage length per kV is only an indicator of insulator pollution performance and other factors such as frequency of heavy rain and insulator shed profile will influence the pollution performance of insulators. Insulators with an open or aerodynamic profile may perform best in areas subject to regular rainfall while insulators with generous protected creepage distance may be a better solution in areas subject to long dry spells.

The approach specified in the Insulator selection guide Figures 10-1 to Figures 10-3 is to provide for a higher voltage class insulator to be used as the favoured option for pollution prone areas.

In general, the insulators provided for ERGON SCM constructions for “standard” pollution areas will have creepage lengths in the range covered by the Light to moderate ranges in the above table. Insulators specified as “pollution” by the selection guide will in general be sufficient to cater for sites classed as “heavy”.

In general, sites along the Queensland coast even though within 1 km of the ocean could be classified as “heavy” rather than “extreme” due to the probability of rainfall at reasonable regular intervals. Exception may be situations exposed to high levels of wind borne salt spray, e.g., on a rocky headland or adjacent to a surf beach.

Any sites which could be considered to come in the “extreme” category because of the nature of the site or based on a past history of pollution outages should be referred to the standards group for further advice.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 10-2 – Pin Insulators Deviation Angle Limits

| AAC Conductors | | | | | | AAAC , ACSR , SC/GZ and SC/AC Conductors | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|--|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| Conductor Code | Conductor Type | 2.5% EDT | 6% EDT | 10% EDT | 20% EDT | Conductor Code | Conductor Type | % EDT | Deviation Angle Limit |
| Libra | 7/3.00 AAC | 20° | 20° | 20° | 18° | Chlorine | 7/2.5 AAAC | 20% | 17° |
| Mars | 7/3.75 AAC | 20° | 20° | 20° | 12° | Fluorine | 7/3.00 AAAC | 20% | 12° |
| Moon | 7/4.75 AAC | 20° | 20° | 15° | 7° | Helium | 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% | 8° |
| Pluto | 19/3.75 AAC | 20° | 14° | 8° | 4° | Iodine | 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% | 5° |
| Saturn | 37/3.00 AAC | 20° | 11° | 6° | 3° | Apple | 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% | 8° |
| LV ABC (Suspension Clamps) | 4 x 95 sq mm | 15° | 15° | 15° | N.A. | Banana | 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% | 5° |
| LV ABC (Angle Clamps) | 4 x 95 sq mm | 30° | 30° | 30° | N.A. | Raisin | 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% | 5° |
| Apple | 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 20° | 20° | 19° | 9° | Sultana | 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% | 4° |
| Cherry | 6/4.75 + 7/1.60 ACSR | 20° | 14° | 8° | 4° | 3/2.75 | SC/GZ | 25% | 5° |
| | | | | | | 3/2.75 | SC/AC | 25% | 5° |
| | | | | | | Cherry | 6/4.75 + 7/1.60 ACSR | 22% | 3° |

Note:

For Trident constructions, the same limitations as for pin insulators should be applied.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

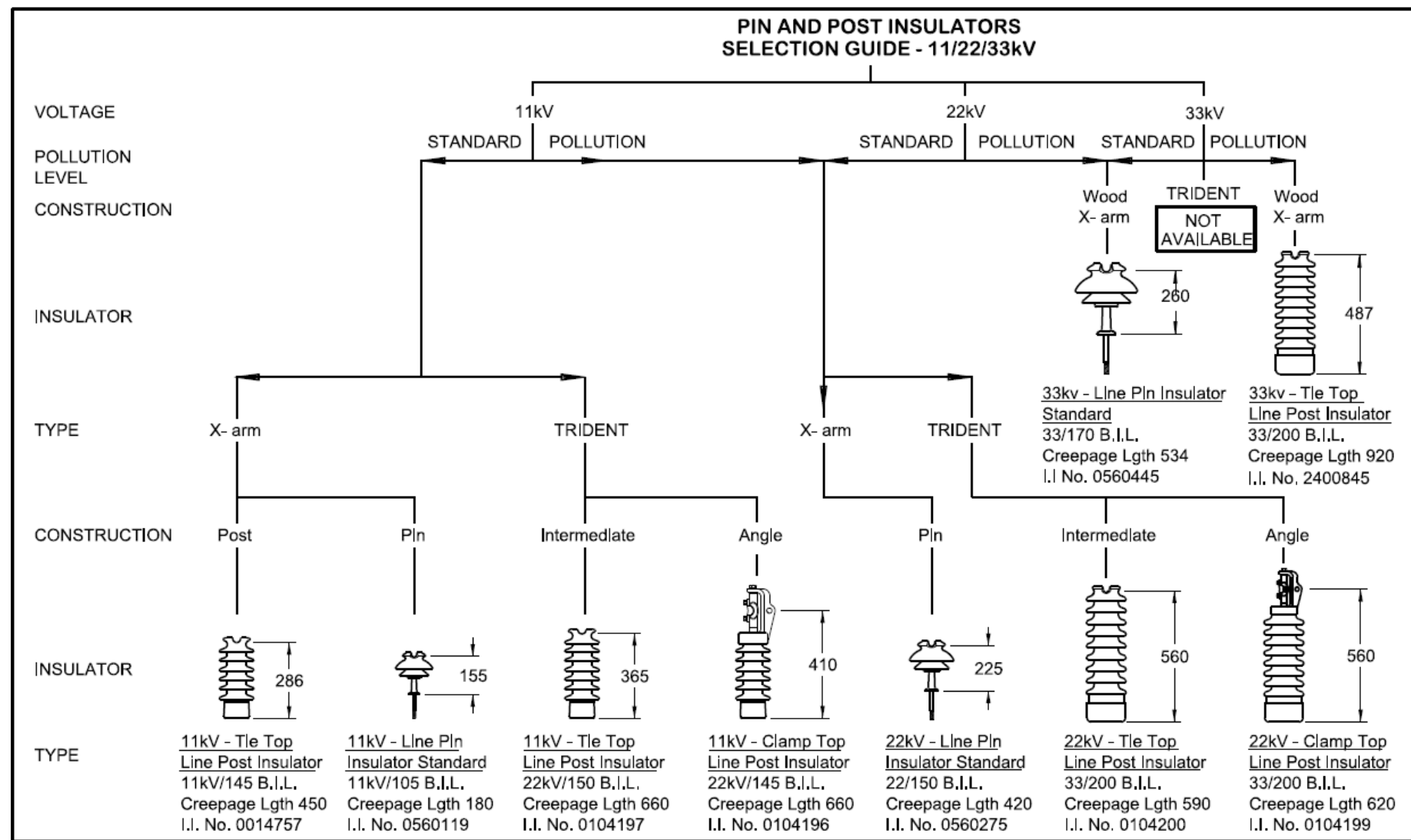
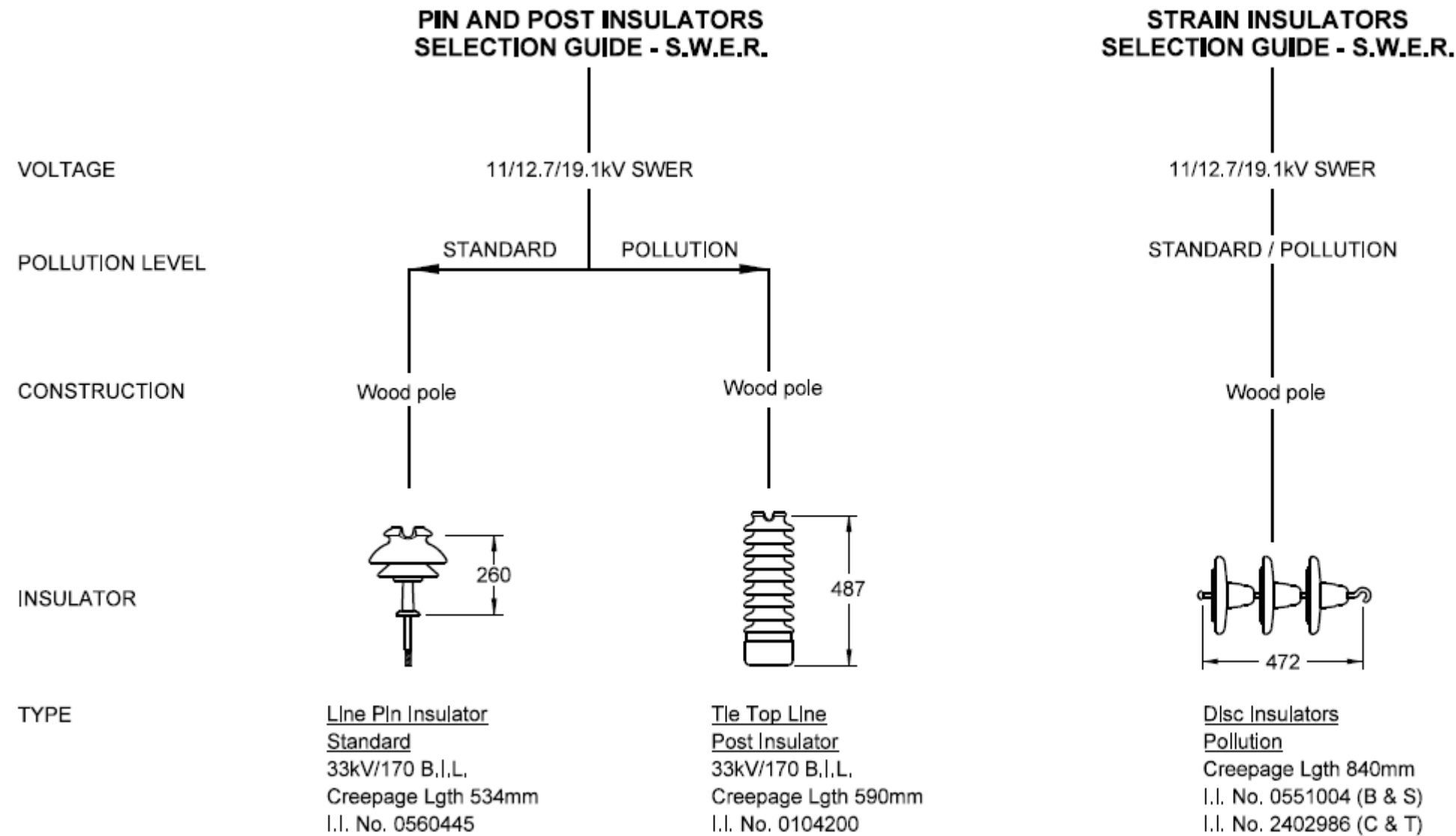


Figure 9.1 – Pin and Post Insulators Selection Guide (11/22/33kV)

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Figure 9.2 – Pin, Post and Strain Insulators Selection Guide (S.W.E.R.)



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

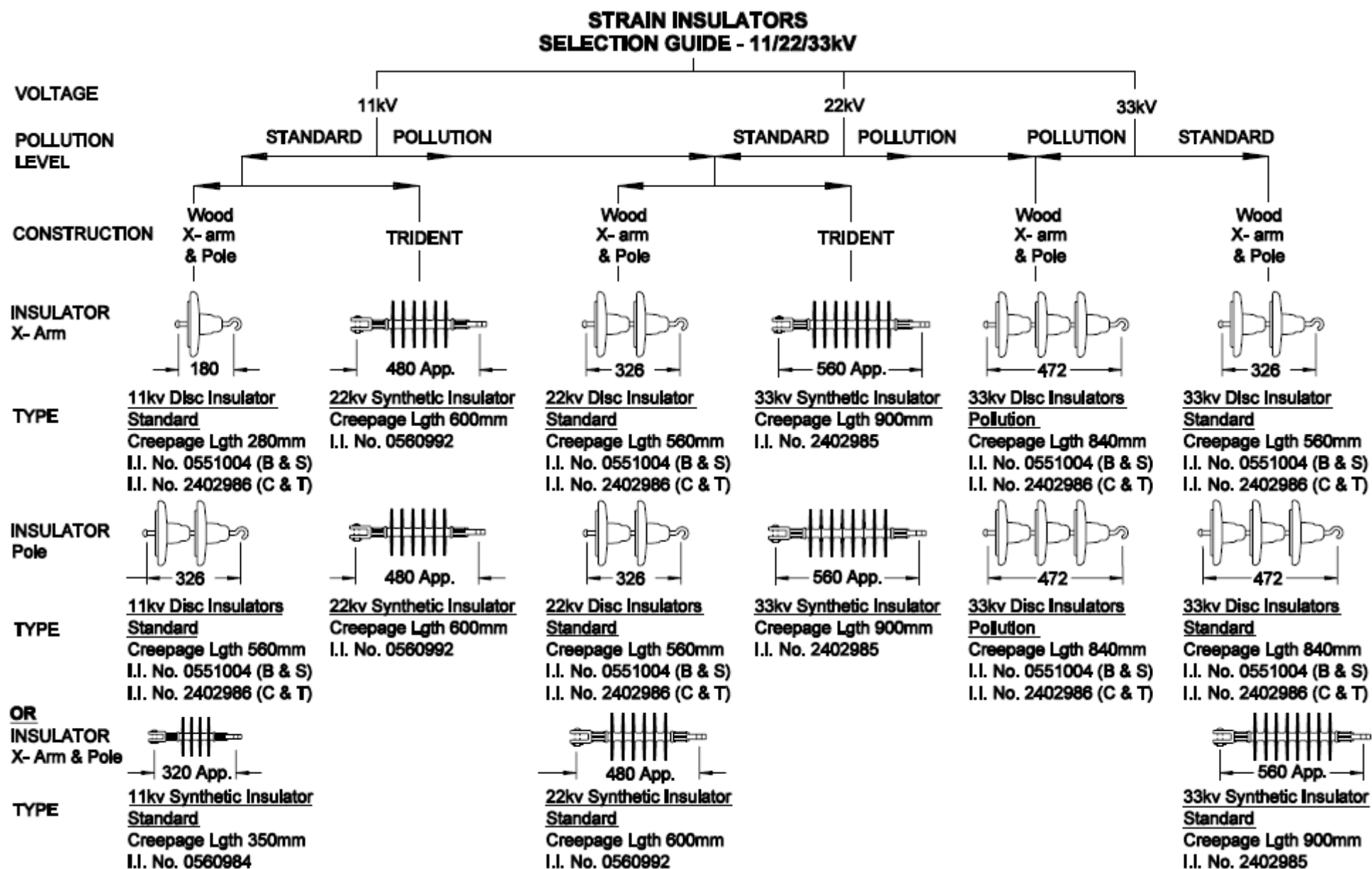


Figure 9.3 – Strain Insulators Selection Guide (11/22/33kV)

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10. Pole Structures

10.1 Structure Applications

This section lists the structure designs and duty limitations that would be applicable for general application.

A suite of design software is provided as detailed in the section “Overhead Design Programs” which allow calculation of allowable duties for other situations.

Alternatively, calculations could be carried out from first principles using conductor loads derived from stringing charts or tension change calculations.

10.1.1 Urban Applications

The preferred available design for 11 and 22kV HV urban use is the trident and is applied using AAC conductors at tensions of 2.5%, 6% or 10%. For 33kV, the standard construction is the delta. This construction is used with preformed ties without armour rods or vibration dampers.

The spanning limitation of the trident intermediate structure with respect to mid span conductor clearance, ground clearance and wind span loading are listed in the following tables for a range of pole sizes and strengths that would be applicable for general applications.

These allowable structure duties are based on the assumption that the poles are also fitted with 4x 95mm² LVABC conductors installed at the same % CBL as HV conductors and provision for a single service take off at right angles to the line is included. A tension of 1.8kN limit state load is assumed for the service.

Staying requirements for termination and strain trident structures for the range of urban tensions are listed in the section “Urban Strain / Termination” which lists staying options for termination structures and

maximum deviation angles for unstayed poles and poles with bisect stays.

HV flat construction is provided for situations requiring tee offs, crosscheck arms or subsidiary circuits. Requirements for crossarm sizes in these situations can be determined using the program “Crossarm Design”.

10.1.2 Rural Applications

The preferred available design for 11 and 22 and 33kV HV rural use is the delta and is applied using the range of conductor types and tensions listed in the section “Standard Conductor Applications”. This construction is used with preformed ties and armour rods. In general, vibration dampers should be applied at these tensions except in situations where the line passes through timbered areas with tree heights that project up to or above the conductor height and are not likely to be cleared in the future.

The spanning limitation of the delta intermediate structure with respect to mid span conductor clearance, ground clearance and wind span loading are listed in the following tables for a range of pole sizes and strengths that would be applicable for common applications.

These allowable structure duties are based on the assumption that the poles are not fitted with any subsidiary conductors.

Staying requirements for termination and strain structures for the range of rural tensions are listed in the section “Rural Strain / Termination” which lists staying options for termination structures and maximum deviation angles for unstayed poles and poles with bisect stays.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

HV flat construction is provided for situations requiring tee off or subsidiary circuits. Requirements for crossarm sizes in these situations can be determined using the program “Crossarm Design”.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.2 Intermediate Urban 11kV TRIDENT Constructions – Duties for common applications

For a 3 Phase Construction with subsidiary LV ABC 4x95mm² and allowance for 1.5kN Service Load

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Layout temperature 75°C for HV and 80°C for LV

Maximum Span for ground clearance limitation based on 5.8m clearance for LV on level ground

Table 11-1 – Specifications for Urban Intermediate Wood Pole (11kV)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Maximum Span - mid span clearance limitation (m) | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Maximum Span - ground clearance limitation (m) | Non-Cyclonic Area | | | Cyclonic Area | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 64 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 128 | 20 | 5 | 90 | 20 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 63 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 114 | 20 | 5 | 80 | 19 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 63 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 100 | 20 | 5 | 70 | 14 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 63 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 84 | 19 | 5 | 59 | 8 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 94 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 128 | 14 | 5 | 90 | 6 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 92 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 114 | 11 | 5 | 80 | 4 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 92 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 100 | 8 | 5 | 70 | 2 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 92 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 84 | 4 | 5 | 59 | - |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 121 | 14 | 97 | 5 | 120 | 2 | 5 | 83 | - |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 120 | 14 | 97 | 5 | 107 | - | 8 | 140 | 5 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 119 | 14 | 97 | 5 | 94 | - | 8 | 123 | 3 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 120 | 14 | 97 | 8 | 145 | 5 | 8 | 104 | - |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Notes:

1. Shading indicates that the Maximum Deviation Angle is limited by the deviation angle limit of the insulator.
2. Where there is subsidiary LV ABC on the pole, the Maximum Deviation Angle may be limited further depending on whether suspension clamps or angle clamps are used.
3. Refer to Table 10-2 “Pin Insulators Deviation Angle Limits” in the “Insulators” Section 10 of this standard for these limitations.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.3 Intermediate Urban 22kV TRIDENT Constructions – Duties for common applications

For a 3 Phase Construction with subsidiary LV ABC 4x95mm² and allowance for 1.5kN Service Load

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Layout temperature 75°C for HV and 80°C for LV

Maximum Span for ground clearance limitation based on 5.8m clearance on level ground

Table 11-2 – Specifications for Urban Intermediate Wood Pole (22kV)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Maximum Span - mid span clearance limitation (m) | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Maximum Span - ground clearance limitation (m) | Non-Cyclonic Area | | | Cyclonic Area | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 72 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 128 | 20 | 5 | 90 | 20 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 71 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 114 | 20 | 5 | 80 | 19 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 70 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 99 | 20 | 5 | 70 | 14 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 71 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 84 | 19 | 5 | 59 | 8 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 104 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 128 | 14 | 5 | 90 | 6 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 103 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 114 | 11 | 5 | 80 | 4 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 103 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 99 | 8 | 5 | 70 | 2 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 103 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 84 | 4 | 5 | 59 | - |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 135 | 14 | 97 | 5 | 120 | 2 | 5 | 83 | - |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 133 | 14 | 97 | 5 | 107 | - | 8 | 140 | 5 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 133 | 14 | 97 | 5 | 93 | - | 8 | 122 | 3 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 133 | 14 | 97 | 8 | 145 | 5 | 8 | 103 | - |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Notes:

1. Shading indicates that the Maximum Deviation Angle is limited by the deviation angle limit of the insulator.
2. Where there is subsidiary LV ABC on the pole, the Maximum Deviation Angle may be limited further depending on whether suspension clamps or angle clamps are used.
3. Refer to Table 10-2 “Pin Insulators Deviation Angle Limits” in the “Insulators” Section 10 of this standard for these limitations.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.4 Intermediate Urban 33kV DELTA Constructions – Duties for common applications

For a 3 Phase Construction with subsidiary LV ABC 4x95mm² and allowance for 1.5kN Service Load

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Delta is of standard height unless otherwise stated

Layout temperature 75oC for HV and 80oC for LV

Crossarm size 2700x100x100 satisfactory for all applications below for weight spans up to ruling span plus 10%

Maximum Span for ground clearance limitation based on 5.8m clearance for LV on level ground

Table 11-3 – Specifications for Urban Intermediate Wood Pole (33kV)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Maximum Span - mid span clearance limitation (m) | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Maximum Span - ground clearance limitation (m) | Non-Cyclonic Area | | | Cyclonic Area | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 86 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 128 | 20 | 5 | 90 | 20 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 84 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 114 | 20 | 5 | 80 | 19 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 84 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 100 | 20 | 5 | 70 | 14 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 84 | 12.5 | 41 | 5 | 84 | 19 | 5 | 59 | 8 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 125 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 128 | 14 | 5 | 90 | 6 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 123 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 114 | 11 | 5 | 80 | 4 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 122 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 100 | 8 | 5 | 70 | 2 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 123 | 12.5 | 60 | 5 | 84 | 4 | 5 | 59 | - |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 161 | 14 | 97 | 5 | 120 | 2 | 5 | 83 | - |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 159 | 14 | 97 | 5 | 107 | - | 8 | 140 | 5 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 158 | 14 | 97 | 5 | 94 | - | 8 | 123 | 3 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 159 | 14 | 97 | 8 | 145 | 5 | 8 | 104 | - |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Notes:

1. Shading indicates that the Maximum Deviation Angle is limited by the deviation angle limit of the insulator.
2. Where there is subsidiary LV ABC on the pole, the Maximum Deviation Angle may be limited further depending on whether suspension clamps or angle clamps are used.
3. Refer to Table 10-2 “Pin Insulators Deviation Angle Limits” in the “Insulators” Section 10 of this standard for these limitations.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.5 Intermediate Rural 11kV DELTA Constructions – Duties for common applications

For a 3 Phase Construction with no LV on Pole

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Delta is of standard height unless otherwise stated

Layout temperature 60°C

Crossarm size 2400x100x100 satisfactory for all applications below for weight spans up to the ruling span plus 10% with the exception of Pluto which requires a 2400x100x125 Crossarm

Maximum Span for ground clearance limitation based on 6.0m clearance on level ground

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 11-4 – Specifications for Rural Intermediate Wood Pole (11kV)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Non-Cyclonic Area | | | | | Cyclonic Area | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | Maximum Span - mid span clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Maximum Span - ground clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) (Note 2) | Maximum Span - mid span clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Maximum Span - ground clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) (Note 2) |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 223 | 164 188 | 5 5 | 318 307 | 14 13 | 186 | 139 159 | 5 5 | 227 216 | 7 6 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 222 | 163 187 | 5 5 | 253 244 | 8 7 | 206 | 153 175 | 5 5 | 180 172 | 2 1 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 221 | 163 186 | 5 5 | 200 193 | 3 3 | 221 | 163 186 | 5 8 | 142 235 | - 6 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 222 | 163 187 | 5 5 | 152 147 | - - | 222 | 163 187 | 8 8 | 183 179 | 2 2 |
| Chlorine 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 256 | 191 218 243 | 5 5 5 | 382 368 359 | 8 7 6 | 209 | 158 181 201 | 5 5 5 | 272 259 249 | 1 - - |
| Helium 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 279 | 207 236 263 | 5 5 5 | 253 244 238 | - - - | 265 | 197 226 251 | 8 8 8 | 305 298 288 | 3 2 2 |
| Iodine 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 275 | 204 233 259 | 8 8 8 | 333 327 320 | 4 3 3 | 275 | 204 233 259 | 8 8 8 | 241 235 228 | - - - |
| Apple 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 299 | 221 253 281 | 5 5 5 | 318 307 299 | 3 2 2 | 283 | 210 241 268 | 8 8 8 | 383 374 362 | 7 7 6 |
| Banana 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 296 | 219 251 279 | 5 5 5 | 253 244 238 | - - - | 296 | 219 251 279 | 8 8 8 | 305 298 288 | 2 2 2 |
| Raisin 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 371 | 276 316 351 | 5 5 5 | 382 368 359 | 2 1 1 | 371 | 276 316 251 | 8 8 8 | 459 449 435 | 5 5 4 |
| Sultana 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 356 | 265 303 337 | 5 5 8 | 318 307 509 | - - 4 | 356 | 265 303 337 | 8 8 8 | 383 374 362 | 2 2 1 |
| 3/2.75 SC/GZ | 25% CBL | 350 m | 12.5 14 | 450 | 335 383 | 5 5 | 483 466 | 4 3 | 450 | 335 383 | 5 5 | 344 327 | - - |
| 3/2.75 SC/AC | 25% CBL | 350 m | 12.5 14 | 490 | 364 416 | 5 5 | 483 466 | 4 3 | 490 | 364 416 | 5 5 | 344 327 | - - |

Notes:

1. Shading indicates that the Maximum Span is limited by the Transition Span of the conductor.
2. Shading indicates that the Maximum Deviation Angle is limited by the deviation angle limit of the insulator.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.6 Intermediate Rural 22kV DELTA Constructions – Duties for common applications

For a 3 Phase Construction with no LV on Pole

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Delta is of standard height unless otherwise stated

Layout temperature 60°C

Crossarm size 2700x100x100 satisfactory for all applications below for weight spans up to ruling span plus 10% with the exception of Pluto, Iodine and Sultana which require 2700x100x125 Crossarm

Maximum Span for ground clearance limitation based on 6.0m clearance on level ground

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 11-5 – Specifications for Rural Intermediate Wood Pole (22kV)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Non-Cyclonic Area | | | | | Cyclonic Area | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | Maximum Span - mid span clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Maximum Span - ground clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) (Note 2) | Maximum Span - mid span clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Maximum Span - ground clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) (Note 2) |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 229 | 166 189 | 5 5 | 317 306 | 13 13 | 191 | 140 160 | 5 5 | 225 215 | 6 5 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 228 | 165 188 | 5 5 | 252 243 | 8 7 | 212 | 154 176 | 5 5 | 179 171 | 2 1 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 227 | 164 187 | 5 5 | 199 192 | 3 3 | 227 | 164 187 | 5 8 | 142 234 | - 6 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.4 14 | 228 | 165 188 | 5 5 | 151 146 | - - | 228 | 165 188 | 8 8 | 182 178 | 2 2 |
| Chlorine 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 263 | 192 220 244 | 5 5 5 | 380 367 357 | 8 7 6 | 215 | 159 182 202 | 5 5 5 | 271 258 248 | 1 - - |
| Helium 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 287 | 208 238 264 | 5 5 5 | 252 243 237 | - - - | 273 | 199 227 252 | 8 8 8 | 303 296 287 | 3 2 2 |
| Iodine 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 282 | 206 235 261 | 8 8 8 | 331 326 319 | 4 3 3 | 282 | 206 235 261 | 8 8 8 | 239 234 227 | - - - |
| Apple 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 307 | 223 255 283 | 5 5 5 | 317 306 298 | 3 2 2 | 291 | 212 242 269 | 8 8 8 | 381 372 361 | 7 6 6 |
| Banana 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 304 | 221 253 281 | 5 5 5 | 252 243 237 | - - - | 304 | 221 253 281 | 8 8 8 | 303 296 287 | 2 2 1 |
| Raisin 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 381 | 278 318 353 | 5 5 5 | 380 367 357 | 2 1 1 | 381 | 278 318 353 | 8 8 8 | 457 447 433 | 5 5 4 |
| Sultana 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 366 | 267 305 339 | 5 5 8 | 317 306 507 | - - 4 | 366 | 267 305 339 | 8 8 8 | 381 372 361 | 2 2 1 |
| 3/2.75 SC/GZ | 25% CBL | 350 m | 12.5 14 | 463 | 338 386 | 5 5 | 481 464 | 4 3 | 463 | 338 386 | 5 5 | 342 326 | - - |
| 3/2.75 SC/AC | 25% CBL | 350 m | 12.5 14 | 504 | 367 419 | 5 5 | 481 464 | 4 3 | 504 | 367 419 | 5 5 | 342 326 | - - |

Notes:

1. Shading indicates that the Maximum Span is limited by the Transition Span of the conductor.
2. Shading indicates that the Maximum Deviation Angle is limited by the deviation angle limit of the insulator.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.7 Intermediate Rural 33kV DELTA Constructions – Duties for common applications

For a 3 Phase Construction with no LV on Pole

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Delta is of standard height unless otherwise stated

Layout temperature 60°C

Crossarm size 2700x100x100 satisfactory for all applications below for weight spans up to ruling span plus 10% with the exception of Pluto, Iodine and Sultana which require 2700x100x125 Crossarm

Maximum Span for ground clearance limitation based on 6.0m clearance on level ground

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 11-6 – Specifications for Rural Intermediate Wood Pole (33kV)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Non-Cyclonic Area | | | | | Cyclonic Area | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | Maximum Span - mid span clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Maximum Span - ground clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) (Note 1) | Maximum Span - mid span clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Maximum Span - ground clearance limitation (m) (Note 1) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Allowable Wind Span with 0° deviation (m) | Maximum Deviation Angle on unstayed pole for wind span equal to assumed ruling span (°) (Note 1) |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 214 | 166 189 | 5 5 | 316 305 | 13 12 | 178 | 140 160 | 5 5 | 225 214 | 6 5 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 213 | 165 188 | 5 5 | 252 243 | 8 7 | 198 | 154 176 | 5 5 | 179 171 | 2 1 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.5 14 | 212 | 164 188 | 5 5 | 199 192 | 3 3 | 212 | 164 188 | 5 8 | 142 234 | - 6 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | 12.4 14 | 213 | 165 188 | 5 5 | 151 146 | - - | 213 | 165 188 | 8 8 | 182 178 | 2 2 |
| Chlorine 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 245 | 193 220 244 | 5 5 5 | 380 366 357 | 8 7 6 | 201 | 159 182 202 | 5 5 5 | 270 257 248 | 1 - - |
| Helium 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 268 | 209 238 265 | 5 5 5 | 252 243 237 | - - - | 255 | 199 228 253 | 8 8 8 | 303 296 287 | 3 2 2 |
| Iodine 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 264 | 206 235 261 | 8 8 8 | 331 326 318 | 4 3 3 | 264 | 206 235 261 | 8 8 8 | 239 234 227 | - - - |
| Apple 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 287 | 223 255 283 | 5 5 5 | 316 305 297 | 3 2 2 | 272 | 212 242 269 | 8 8 8 | 380 372 360 | 7 6 6 |
| Banana 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 284 | 221 253 281 | 5 5 5 | 252 243 237 | - - - | 284 | 221 253 281 | 8 8 8 | 303 296 287 | 2 2 1 |
| Raisin 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 356 | 279 318 353 | 5 5 5 | 380 366 357 | 2 1 1 | 356 | 279 318 353 | 8 8 8 | 456 446 433 | 5 5 4 |
| Sultana 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | 12.5 14 15.5 | 342 | 267 305 339 | 5 5 8 | 316 305 506 | - - 4 | 342 | 267 305 339 | 8 8 8 | 380 372 360 | 2 2 1 |
| 3/2.75 SC/GZ | 25% CBL | 350 m | 12.5 14 | 432 | 338 386 | 5 5 | 480 464 | 4 3 | 432 | 338 386 | 5 5 | 342 326 | - - |
| 3/2.75 SC/AC | 25% CBL | 350 m | 12.5 14 | 471 | 368 420 | 5 5 | 480 464 | 4 3 | 471 | 368 420 | 5 5 | 342 326 | - - |

Notes:

1. Shading indicates that the Maximum Span is limited by the Transition Span of the conductor.
2. Shading indicates that the Maximum Deviation Angle is limited by the deviation angle limit of the insulator.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.8 Strain / Termination Urban TRIDENT 11/22kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with subsidiary LV ABC and no allowance for Service Load

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Table 11-7 – Stay Requirements for Urban Strain/Termination Wood Pole (11/22kV, Cyclonic Area)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred/Alternative | Aerial Stay | Maximum deviation angle unstayed | Maximum deviation angle bisect stay |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 12.5 | 5 | 8.0 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 44° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 12.5 | 5 | 9.0 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 38° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 12.5 | 5 | 10.5 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 | AS1 | 31° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 12.5 | 8 | 12.9 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 47° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 12.5 | 8 | 16.8 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 36° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 12.5 | 8 | 19.2 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 30° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 12.5 | 8 | 22.6 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 25° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 12.5 | 8 | 28.1 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS3 | 19° | 45°+ GS3/45 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 14 | 8 | 26.7 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 18° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 14 | 8 | 30.6 | GS3/45 | AS3 | 15° | 45°+ GS3/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 14 | 8 | 36.2 | GS3/45 | AS3 | 12° | 45°+ GS3/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 80 m | 14 | 8 | 42.5 | GS3/45 | AS3 | 10° | 45°+ GS3/45 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.9 Strain / Termination Urban TRIDENT 11/22kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Non-Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with subsidiary LV ABC and no allowance for Service Load

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Table 11-8 – Stay Requirements for Urban Strain/Termination Wood Pole (11/22kV, Non-cyclonic Area)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred/Alternative | Aerial Stay | Maximum deviation angle unstayed | Maximum deviation angle bisect stay |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 12.5 | 5 | 6.2 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 66° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 12.5 | 5 | 6.9 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 57° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 12.5 | 5 | 8.1 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 47° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | 12.5 | 8 | 10.0 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 | AS1 | 69° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 12.5 | 8 | 13.3 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 50° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 12.5 | 8 | 15.2 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 43° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 12.5 | 8 | 17.9 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 35° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | 12.5 | 8 | 22.3 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 27° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 14 | 8 | 21.4 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 27° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 14 | 8 | 24.5 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 23° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | 14 | 8 | 28.9 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 18° | 45°+ GS3/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 80 m | 14 | 8 | 34.4 | GS3/45 | AS3 | 16° | 45°+ GS3/45 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.10 Strain / Termination Urban 33kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with subsidiary LV ABC and no allowance for Service Load

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Crossarm size based on weight span of 70% of ruling span for termination and 110% of ruling span for strain

Table 11-9 – Stay Requirements for Urban Strain/Termination Wood Pole (33kV, Cyclonic Area)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Required crossarm for termination | Required crossarm for strain 0° deviation | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred / Alternative | Aerial Stay | Maximum deviation angle unstayed | Maximum deviation angle bisect stay |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 5 | 8.1 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 44° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 5 | 9.1 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 37° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 5 | 10.6 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 | AS1 | 31° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 13.0 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 47° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 16.9 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 35° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 19.4 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 30° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 22.8 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 25° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 28.3 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS3 | 19° | 45°+ GS3/45 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 14 | 8 | 27.0 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 18° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 14 | 8 | 30.9 | GS3/45 | AS3 | 15° | 45°+ GS3/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x150x100 | 14 | 8 | 36.4 | GS3/45 | AS3 | 12° | 45°+ GS3/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 80 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 14 | 8 | 42.8 | GS3/45 | AS3 | 10° | 45°+ GS3/45 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.11 Strain / Termination Urban 33kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Non-Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with subsidiary LV ABC and no allowance for Service Load

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Crossarm size based on weight span of 70% of ruling span for termination and 110% of ruling span for strain

Table 11-10 – Stay Requirements for Urban Strain/Termination Wood Pole (33kV, Non-Cyclonic Area)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Required crossarm for termination | Required crossarm for strain 0° deviation | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred / Alternative | Aerial Stay | Maximum deviation angle unstayed | Maximum deviation angle bisect stay |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 5 | 6.2 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 65° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 5 | 7.0 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 56° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 5 | 8.1 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 or SS3 | AS1 | 47° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 2.5% CBL | 40 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 10.1 | GS1/45 or GS1/60 | AS1 | 69° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 13.4 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 50° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 15.3 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 43° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 18.0 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 35° | 45°+ GS1/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 6% CBL | 60 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 22.5 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 27° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 14 | 8 | 21.5 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 27° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 14 | 8 | 24.7 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 23° | 45°+ GS2/45 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 100 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 14 | 8 | 29.1 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 18° | 45°+ GS3/45 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 10% CBL | 80 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 14 | 8 | 34.7 | GS3/45 | AS3 | 15° | 45°+ GS3/45 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.12 Strain / Termination Rural 11kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with no LV Conductor on Pole

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Crossarm size based on weight span of 70% of ruling span for termination and 110% of ruling span for strain

Table 11-11 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (11kV, Cyclonic Area)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Required crossarm for termination | Required crossarm for strain 0° deviation | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred/alternative | Aerial stay | Maximum deviation angle with bisect stay (°) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2400x150x100 | S - 2400x150x100 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 16.1 16.1 | GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 64 63 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2400x150x100 | S - 2400x150x100 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 24.2 24.3 | GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS1 | 68 67 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 8 | 35.6 35.8 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 79 78 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | D - 2400x175x125 | D - 2400x150x100 | 12.5 14 | 8 8 | 50.7 50.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 49 49 |
| Chlorine 7/2.5 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2400x150x100 | S - 2400x150x100 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 16.6 16.7 16.7 | GS1/45 GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 54 53 53 |
| Helium 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 35.8 35.9 36.0 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 73 73 72 |
| Iodine 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | D - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 50.6 50.7 50.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 46 46 46 |
| Apple 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 30.3 30.4 30.5 | GS2/45 GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS2 | 48 48 47 |
| Banana 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 42.6 42.9 42.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 59 59 59 |
| Raisin 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 37.4 37.6 37.7 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS2 | 72 72 71 |
| Sultana 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 44.5 44.7 44.8 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 56 56 56 |
| 3/2.75 SC/GZ | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 33.3 33.4 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 86 86 |
| 3/2.75 SC/AC | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 32.5 32.6 | GS2/45 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 46 88 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.13 Strain / Termination Rural 11kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Non-Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with no LV Conductor on Pole

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Crossarm size based on weight span of 70% of ruling span for termination and 110% of ruling span for strain

Table 11-12 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (11kV, Non-Cyclonic Area)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Required crossarm for termination | Required crossarm for strain 0° deviation | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred/alternative | Aerial stay | Maximum deviation angle with bisect stay (°) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2400x150x100 | S - 2400x150x100 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 16.1 16.1 | GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 71 70 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2400x150x100 | S - 2400x150x100 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 21.6 21.7 | GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 48 48 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 29.4 29.6 | GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS1 | 56 56 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2400x175x125 | D - 2400x150x100 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 42.2 42.4 | GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS2 | 65 65 |
| Chlorine 7/2.5 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2400x150x100 | S - 2400x150x100 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 16.6 16.7 16.7 | GS1/45 GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 62 62 61 |
| Helium 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 31.0 31.1 31.2 | GS2/45 GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS2 | 49 49 49 |
| Iodine 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 41.9 42.0 42.2 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS2 | 62 62 62 |
| Apple 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 26.3 26.4 26.5 | GS2/45 GS2/45 Gs2/45 | AS1 | 63 62 62 |
| Banana 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 35.6 35.8 35.9 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 79 79 79 |
| Raisin 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 31.8 31.9 32.0 | GS2/45 GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS2 | 50 50 50 |
| Sultana 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 8 | 37.6 37.8 37.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS2 | 74 74 73 |
| 3/2.75 SC/GZ | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 28.7 28.9 | GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS1 | 58 58 |
| 3/2.75 SC/AC | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2400x175x125 | S - 2400x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 28.2 28.3 | GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS1 | 59 59 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.14 Strain / Termination Rural 22kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with no LV Conductor on Pole

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Crossarm size based on weight span of 70% of ruling span for termination and 110% of ruling span for strain

Table 11-13 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (22kV, Cyclonic Area)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Required crossarm for termination | Required crossarm for strain 0° deviation | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred/alternative | Aerial stay | Maximum deviation angle - with bisect stay |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 16.1 16.1 | GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 64 63 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 24.2 24.3 | GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS1 | 68 67 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 8 | 35.6 35.8 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 79 78 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 8 8 | 50.7 50.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 49 49 |
| Chlorine 7/2.5 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 16.6 16.7 16.7 | GS1/45 GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 54 53 53 |
| Helium 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 35.8 35.9 36.0 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 73 73 72 |
| Iodine 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 50.6 50.7 50.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 46 46 46 |
| Apple 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 30.3 30.4 30.5 | GS2/45 GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS2 | 48 48 47 |
| Banana 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | D - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 42.6 42.9 42.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 59 59 59 |
| Raisin 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 37.4 37.6 37.7 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS2 | 72 72 71 |
| Sultana 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 44.5 44.7 44.8 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 56 56 56 |
| 3/2.75 SC/GZ | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 33.3 33.4 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 86 86 |
| 3/2.75 SC/AC | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 32.5 32.6 | GS2/45 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 46 88 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.15 Strain / Termination Rural 22kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Non-Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with no LV Conductor on Pole

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Crossarm size based on weight span of 70% of ruling span for termination and 110% of ruling span for strain

Table 11-14 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (22kV, Non-Cyclonic Area)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Required crossarm for termination | Required crossarm for strain 0° deviation | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred/alternative | Aerial stay | Maximum deviation angle with bisect stay |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 16.1 16.1 | GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 71 70 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 21.6 21.7 | GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 48 48 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 29.4 29.6 | GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS1 | 56 56 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 42.2 42.4 | GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS2 | 65 65 |
| Chlorine 7/2.5 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 16.6 16.7 16.7 | GS1/45 GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 62 62 61 |
| Helium 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 31.0 31.1 31.2 | GS2/45 GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS2 | 49 49 49 |
| Iodine 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 41.9 42.0 42.2 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS2 | 62 62 62 |
| Apple 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 26.3 26.4 26.5 | GS2/45 GS2/45 Gs2/45 | AS1 | 63 62 62 |
| Banana 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 35.6 35.8 35.9 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 79 79 79 |
| Raisin 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 31.8 31.9 32.0 | GS2/45 GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS2 | 50 50 50 |
| Sultana 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 8 | 37.6 37.8 37.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS2 | 74 74 73 |
| 3/2.75 SC/GZ | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 28.7 28.9 | GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS1 | 58 58 |
| 3/2.75 SC/AC | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 28.2 28.3 | GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS1 | 59 59 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.16 Strain / Termination Rural 33kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with no LV Conductor on Pole

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Crossarm size based on weight span of 70% of ruling span for termination and 110% of ruling span for strain

Table 11-15 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (33kV, Cyclonic Area)

| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Required crossarm for termination | Required crossarm for strain 0° deviation | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred/alternative | Aerial stay | Maximum deviation angle with bisect stay |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 16.1 16.1 | GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 64 63 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 24.2 24.3 | GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS1 | 68 67 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 8 | 35.6 35.8 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 79 78 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 8 8 | 50.7 50.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 49 49 |
| Chlorine 7/2.5 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 5 5 5 | 16.6 16.7 16.7 | GS1/45 GS1/45 GS1/45 | AS1 | 54 53 53 |
| Helium 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 35.8 35.9 36.0 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 73 73 72 |
| Iodine 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 50.6 50.7 50.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 46 46 46 |
| Apple 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 30.3 30.4 30.5 | GS2/45 GS2/45 GS2/45 | AS2 | 48 48 47 |
| Banana 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | D - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 42.6 42.9 42.9 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 59 59 59 |
| Raisin 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 37.4 37.6 37.7 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS2 | 72 72 71 |
| Sultana 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 15.5 | 8 8 8 | 44.5 44.7 44.8 | GS3/45 GS3/45 GS3/45 | AS3 | 56 56 56 |
| 3/2.75 SC/GZ | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 33.3 33.4 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 86 86 |
| 3/2.75 SC/AC | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 14 | 5 5 | 32.5 32.6 | GS2/45 GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 46 88 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

10.17 Strain / Termination Rural 33kV Poles – Stay requirements for common applications

Non-Cyclonic Area

For a 3 Phase Construction with no LV Conductor on Pole

Foundations standard depth plus 150mm

Crossarm size based on weight span of 70% of ruling span for termination and 110% of ruling span for strain

Table 11-16 – Stay Requirements for Rural Strain/Termination Wood Pole (33kV, Non-Cyclonic Area)

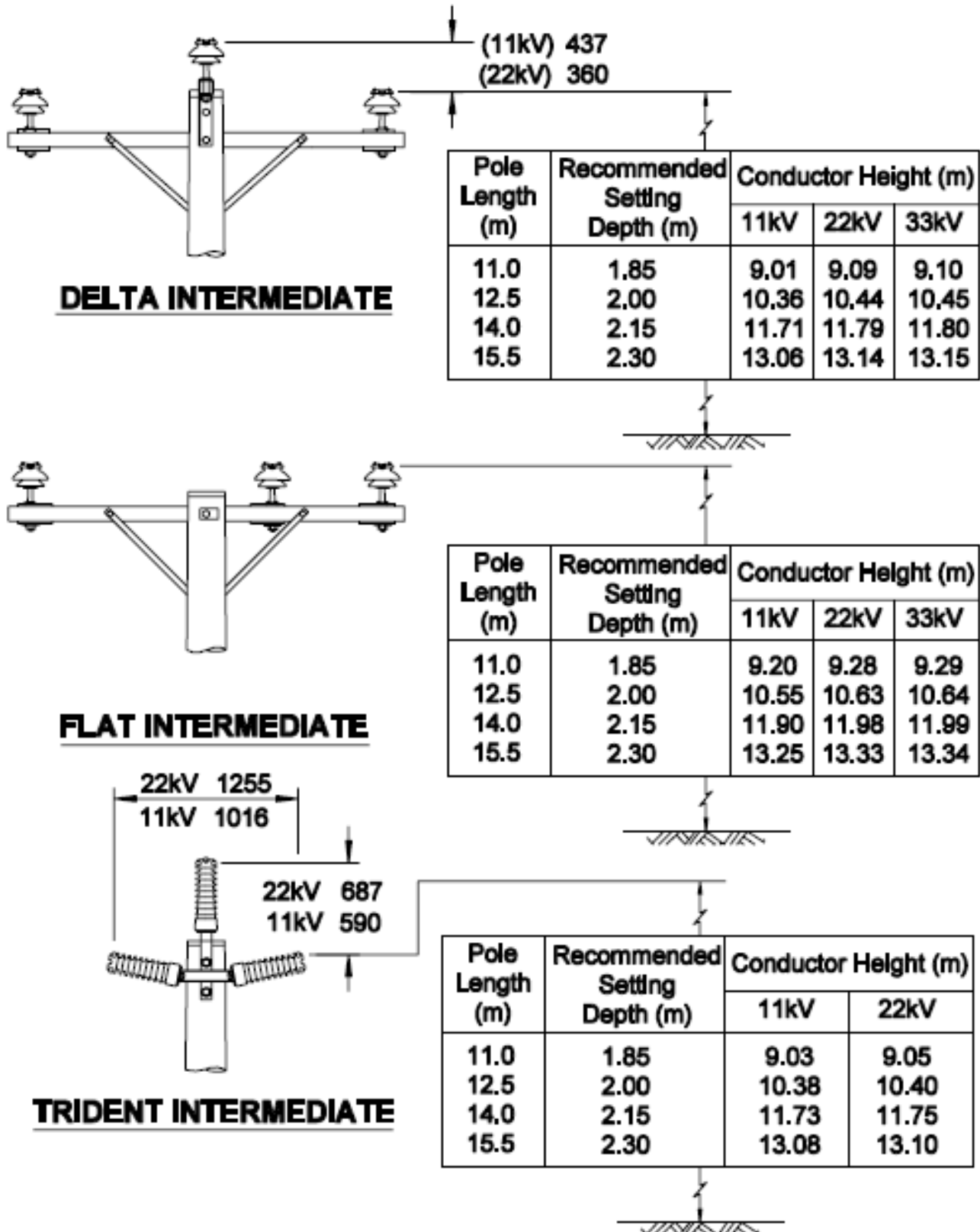
| Conductor Type | Stringing Condition | Assumed Ruling Span | Required crossarm for termination | Required crossarm for strain 0° deviation | Standard Pole Ht (m) | Pole Strength Tip Rating (kN) | Limit State Conductor Termination Load (kN) | Required stay for termination Preferred/alternative | Aerial stay | Maximum deviation angle with bisect stay |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------|--|
| Libra 7/3.00 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 5 | 16.1 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 71 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 16.1 | GS1/45 | | 70 |
| Mars 7/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 21.6 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 48 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 21.7 | GS1/45 | | 48 |
| Moon 7/4.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 29.4 | GS2/45 | AS1 | 56 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 29.6 | GS2/45 | | 56 |
| Pluto 19/3.75 AAC | 20% CBL | 150 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 42.2 | GS3/45 | AS2 | 65 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 42.4 | GS3/45 | | 65 |
| Chlorine 7/2.5 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x150x100 | S - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 5 | 16.6 | GS1/45 | AS1 | 62 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 16.7 | GS1/45 | | 62 |
| | | | | | 15.5 | 5 | 16.7 | GS1/45 | | 61 |
| Helium 7/3.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 31.0 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 49 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 31.1 | GS2/45 | | 49 |
| | | | | | 15.5 | 5 | 31.2 | GS2/45 | | 49 |
| Iodine 7/4.75 AAAC | 20% CBL | 250 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x150x100 | 12.5 | 8 | 41.9 | GS3/45 | AS2 | 62 |
| | | | | | 14 | 8 | 42.0 | GS3/45 | | 62 |
| | | | | | 15.5 | 8 | 42.2 | GS3/45 | | 62 |
| Apple 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 26.3 | GS2/45 | AS1 | 63 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 26.4 | GS2/45 | | 62 |
| | | | | | 15.5 | 5 | 26.5 | Gs2/45 | | 62 |
| Banana 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 22% CBL | 250 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 35.6 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 | AS2 | 79 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 35.8 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 | | 79 |
| | | | | | 15.5 | 5 | 35.9 | GS3/45 or GS3/60 | | 79 |
| Raisin 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 31.8 | GS2/45 | AS2 | 50 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 31.9 | GS2/45 | | 50 |
| | | | | | 15.5 | 5 | 32.0 | GS2/45 | | 50 |
| Sultana 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 22% CBL | 320 m | D - 2700x175x125 | D - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 37.6 | GS3/45 | AS2 | 74 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 37.8 | GS3/45 | | 74 |
| | | | | | 15.5 | 8 | 37.9 | GS3/45 | | 73 |
| 3/2.75 SC/GZ | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 28.7 | GS2/45 | AS1 | 58 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 28.9 | GS2/45 | | 58 |
| 3/2.75 SC/AC | 25% CBL | 350 m | S - 2700x175x125 | S - 2700x175x125 | 12.5 | 5 | 28.2 | GS2/45 | AS1 | 59 |
| | | | | | 14 | 5 | 28.3 | GS2/45 | | 59 |

Note: The Limit State Conductor Termination Load listed is relative to the pole tip.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11. Layout Clearances

11.1 11/22/33kV Conductor Heights



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

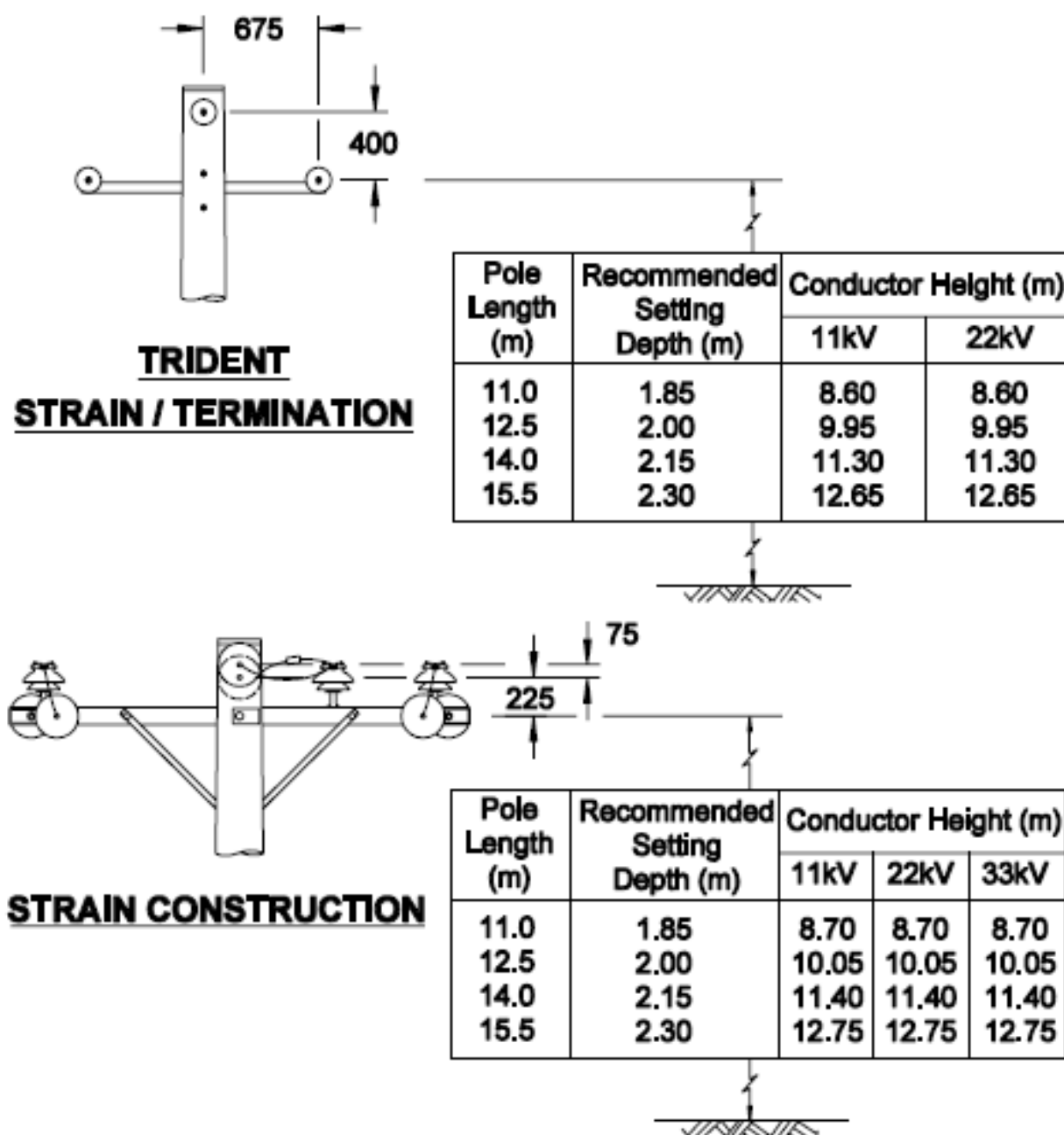


Figure 12-1 – 11/22/33kV Construction Conductor Heights

Notes:

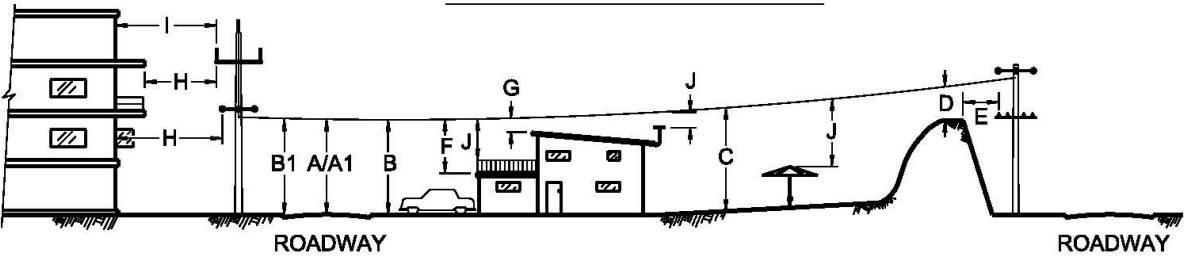
1. Recommended setting depth based on one tenth of the pole height plus 0.75m
2. Additional depth may be required for poor soils

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.2 Minimum Clearances – Distribution, Sub-transmission and Low Voltage

11.2.1 Minimum Clearance Requirements – Mains Notes

CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS



1. "High Risk" Locations are areas where machinery, plant, irrigation or other types of equipment are likely to operate in proximity to power lines. Examples are: Agricultural areas, Quarries, Mines and the like where high equipment is often used (including Aircraft). Planners and designers are required to determine the most appropriate solution to minimise the risk of any contact with power lines by equipment. Possible solutions for consideration would be to (a) Build power lines to an alternate non "High Risk" route, (b) Increase clearances, (c) Install insulated/CCT conductor or insulated line covers/barriers, (d) Install powerline markers
2. Clearances are a minimum to which a conductor may sag or swing (blowout) under the following conditions:
 - a. Maximum Sag: maximum conductor design temperature in still air
 - b. Max Horizontal Swing (Blowout): conductor temperature of 30°C (SEQ) and 35°C (N/S) with 500 Pa wind pressure on the conductor
 - c. Minimum Sag: conductor temperature of 5°C (SEQ) or 0°C (N/S) in still air
3. Either the vertical clearance or the horizontal clearance specified must be maintained. Also, in the zone outside the vertical clearance alignment of the building, road cutting, embankments and similar places, either the horizontal clearance from the vertical alignment or the vertical clearance from the horizontal level on which a person may stand shall be maintained.
4. This item does not apply if code 'd' or 'e' applies.
5. For lights over roadways, no part of the light, its fittings or its support to a pole is to be less than 5.5m above the carriageway of a road.
6. For control cables and stay wires, a cable temperature of 50°C (SEQ) or 60°C (N/S) in still air shall apply in calculating clearances. Stay wires are to have a stay insulator(s) installed to ensure any part of the stay within public reach will not become energised (minimum 2.4m vertically above ground or from a structure).
7. The clearances above sugar cane applies to both green harvest and burnt cane areas and should be maintained along headlands as well as over cane. When practical, a steel-cored conductor should be used to minimise loss of conductor height due to cane fire heating.
8. The clearances for bin unloading areas is only necessary in specific locations where the activity may occur. Avoidance of these areas is the preferred option.
9. Clearances for HV ABC are for HV ABC with Earthed Metallic Screen at 90°C design temperature (base profile on catenary wire @ 50°C SEQ or 55° N/S). Exposed electrical terminations of HV ABC are to be considered as Bare HV Mains for clearance purposes. For Non-Screened HVABC, clearances are as per Bare Wire HV Conductor.

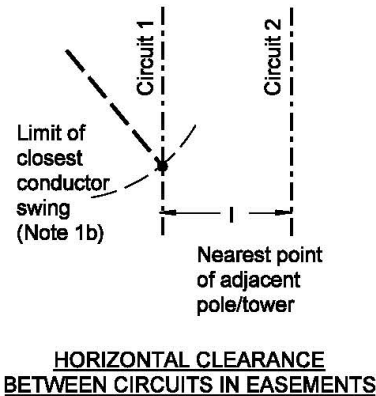
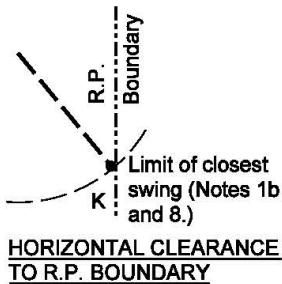
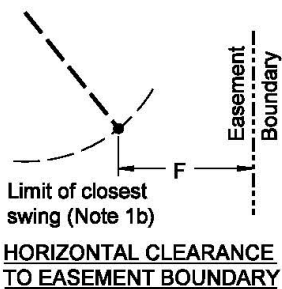
REFERENCE:
Electrical Safety Regulation 2013, Sections 207, 208, and Schedules 4 and 5.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.2.2 Minimum Clearance Requirements – Mains Notes Continued

MAINS CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS - Notes Continued

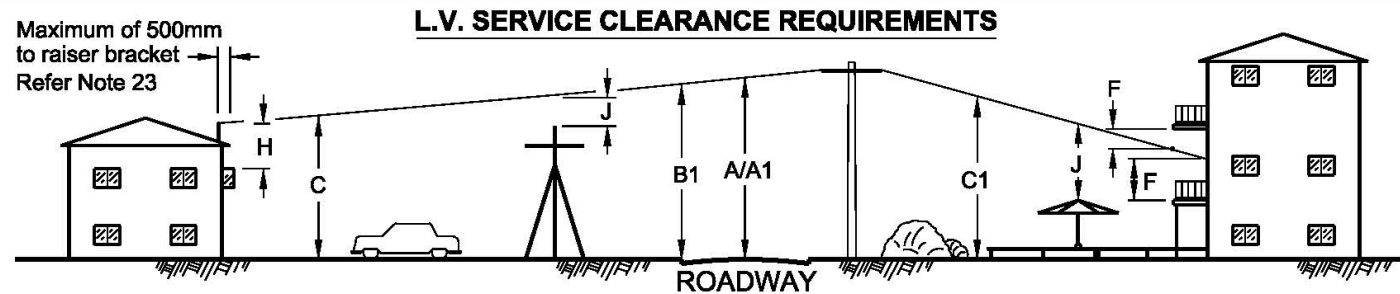
10. High Load Corridor Routes are managed by Qld Transport and Main Roads.
Refer TMR website or 'QLD Globe' mapping system for TMR Heavy Vehicle Route Maps.
11. The "Minimum Clearances" sheet is based on minimum statutory regulation / EQL requirements. Conductors must not fall below these values.
12. For Vegetation Clearing Profiles refer to EQL WCS1.6 Vegetation Management Plan
13. Conductors normally in the road reserve shall not cross real property boundaries under blowout conditions (30°C SEQ or 35°C N/S, with a wind pressure of 500Pa) unless approved by the local design office.
14. Some values in the "Preferred Clearances" sheet have an additional margin for vertical clearances to allow for minor changes in the physical environment over time or specific safety initiatives. This additional margin is the preferred practice but is not mandatory under the Electrical Safety Regulations.
15. Staywire clearances are minimum "mid air" clearances, not clearances at the pole attachment. Movement / blowout of conductors also needs to be taken into consideration.



REFERENCE:
Electrical Safety Regulation 2013, Sections 207, 208, and Schedule 5.

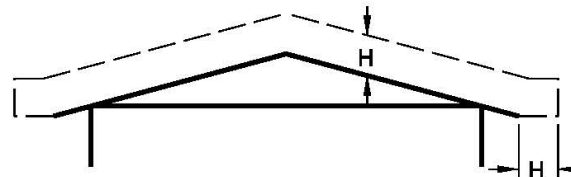
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.2.3 Minimum Clearance Requirements – Notes Low Voltage Service



NOTES:-

20. Clearances are a minimum to which a conductor may sag or swing under the following conditions:
 - (a) Maximum conductor temperature of 75°C in still air (maximum sag condition).
 - (b) Conductor temperature of 35°C (North South) & 30°C (South East) with 500 Pa wind pressure on the conductor (maximum horizontal swing condition).
 - (c) Conductor temperature of 0°C (North South) & 5°C (South East) in still air (minimum sag condition).
 An addition of 200mm to vertical clearances shown measured under average stringing temperature will typically allow for sag increase under maximum operating temperatures.
21. Either the vertical clearance or the horizontal clearance specified must be maintained. Also, in the zone outside the vertical alignment of the building or structure, either the horizontal clearance from the vertical alignment or the vertical clearance above the horizontal level on which a person may stand shall be maintained. eg. minimum clearance of service conductor from a roof when service is not attached to roof is given by 'H'.



22. The clearance specified is applicable when the service line is not attached to the part of the building described.
23. If point of service attachment (including metal bracket or riser supporting it) is less than 25mm from nearest metalwork, effectively earth by bonding to the service neutral. Point of service attachment shall not be readily accessible to persons.
24. Maintain a minimum 25mm clearance from service conductor and / or consumers mains to any metal work.
25. Where there is no formed footpath, the kerb line means: the kerb line of proposed footpath (edge of bitumen), or where not footpath is proposed, the edge of the existing carriageway (edge of bitumen) or of an proposed widening thereof.

REFERENCE:

Electrical Safety Regulation 2013, Sections 207, 208, and Schedule 5.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.2.4 Minimum Clearance Requirements

| MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (Note 11) | | | | L.V. CONDUCTOR | | | H.V. CONDUCTOR | | | EQL COMMS CABLE & OH AERIAL STAYS | REFER NOTES (Sh 1, 2 & 3) | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|---|
| CATEGORY | CODE | LOCATION DESCRIPTION | PRESCRIBED DISTANCE | INSULATED SERVICE (Notes 20-25) | LVABC MAINS | LV BARE | 11kV HVABC (Note 9) | > 1000V ≤ 33kV | > 33kV ≤ 66kV | | | | |
| MIN. CLEARANCE FROM GROUND | ROADS | A | At centre line of carriageway | Vertically | 5.5m | 5.5m | | 5.5m | 6.7m | 6.7m | 5.5m | 2 | |
| | | B | At other positions | Vertically | - | 5.5m | | 5.5m | 5.5m | 6.7m | 4.9m | 2 | |
| | | B1 | At kerb line (Bottom of kerb) | Vertically | 4.9m | - | | 5.5m | 6.7m | 6.7m | 4.9m | - | |
| | | C1 | At fence alignment | Vertically | 3.7m | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | OTHER | A1 | High load corridor routes | Vertically | 5.5m | 5.5m | | 5.5m | 6.7m | 6.7m | 5.5m | 2, 4 & 10 | |
| | | C | Private driveways and elevated vehicle access | Vertically | 4.5m | 5.5m | | 5.5m | 5.5m | 6.7m | 4.6m | 2 & 20 | |
| | | D | Areas not normally accessible to vehicles | Vertically | 2.7m | 4.5m | | 4.5m | 4.5m | 5.5m | 3.0m | 2 | |
| | | E | Road cuttings, embankments and the like | Horizontally | 1.5m | 1.5m | | 1.5m | 2.1m | 4.6m | 1.5m | 2 | |
| CULTIVATION | | Over or adjacent cultivation | Vertically | - | 5.5m | 5.5m | - | 5.5m | 6.7m | 5.5m | 1 & 7 | | |
| SUGAR CANE | | Over or adjacent to cane | Vertically | - | n/a | 5.5m | - | 5.5m | 6.7m | 5.5m | 1 & 7 | | |
| | | Sugar cane bin unloading areas | Vertically | - | 5.5m | 5.5m | - | 5.5m | 6.7m | 5.5m | 1 & 8 | | |
| WATERWAYS | | Waterways - Recreational/navigable | As agreed with appropriate controlling body | | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | Waterways & other areas subject to flooding - Above flood - main channel | Vertically | - | 4.5m | 4.5m | - | 4.5m | 5.5m | 4.5m | - | | |
| MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM STRUCTURES, BUILDINGS & STAYWIRES | F | Unroofed terraces, balconies, sundecks, paved areas & similar areas that are subject to pedestrian traffic only, that have a surrounding hand rail or wall and on which a person is likely to stand | Vertically Above | 2.4m | 2.7m | 3.7m | 2.7m | 4.6m | 5.5m | - | 2 & 3 20, 21 & 22 | | |
| | | | Vertically Below | 1.2m | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | | Horizontally | 0.9m | 1.2m | 1.5m | 1.2m | 2.1m | 4.6m | - | | | |
| | G | Roofs or similar structures not used for traffic or resort but on which a person is likely to stand - includes parapets | Vertically | 0.5m | 2.7m | 3.7m | 2.7m | 3.7m | 4.6m | - | 2 & 3 20 & 22 | | |
| | | | Horizontally | 0.2m | 0.9m | 1.5m | 0.9m | 2.1m | 4.6m | - | | | |
| | H | Covered places of traffic or resort, including for example, windows capable of being opened, roofed open verandahs and covered balconies. | In Any Direction | 1.2m | 1.2m | 1.5m | 1.2m | 2.1m | 4.6m | - | 2 & 3 20 & 22 | | |
| | I | Blank walls / windows which cannot be opened | Horizontally | 0.2m | 0.6m | 1.5m | 0.6m | 1.5m | 3.0m | - | | | |
| | J | Other structures not normally accessible to persons | Vertically | 1.2m | 0.6m | 2.7m | 0.6m | 3.0m | 3.0m | - | 2 & 3 | | |
| | | | Horizontally | In Any Direction | 0.3m | 1.5m | 0.3m | 1.5m | 3.0m | - | | | |
| | | Stays (Stay Insulator must be installed below lowest energised circuit) | In Any Direction | 0.1m | 0.1m | 0.3m | 0.1m | 0.5m | 0.8m | - | 15 | | |
| RAILWAYS | | Railway tracks (non-electrified areas) | Vertically | 7.6m | 7.6m | | - | 7.6m | 8.5m | 6.7m | 30 - 41 Sh 7 for additional clearances | | |
| | | Electrical traction wiring and supports (electrified areas) | - | U.G. | U.G. | | - | 3.0m | 3.0m | 3.0m | | | |
| | | Telegraph, telephone, stays, signal lines, and electrical lines 1000V and below | Vertically | 0.6m | 0.6m | 1.2m | - | 1.2m | 1.8m | 0.6m | | | |
| | | Electrical lines over 1000V to 33kV excluding electrical traction wiring | Vertically | 1.2m | 1.2m | | - | 1.2m | 1.8m | 1.2m | | | |
| TELECOM | | Mid-span separation to telecom | Refer CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES FOLDER Dwg. 1051 Sh 8 | | | | | | | | | - | - |

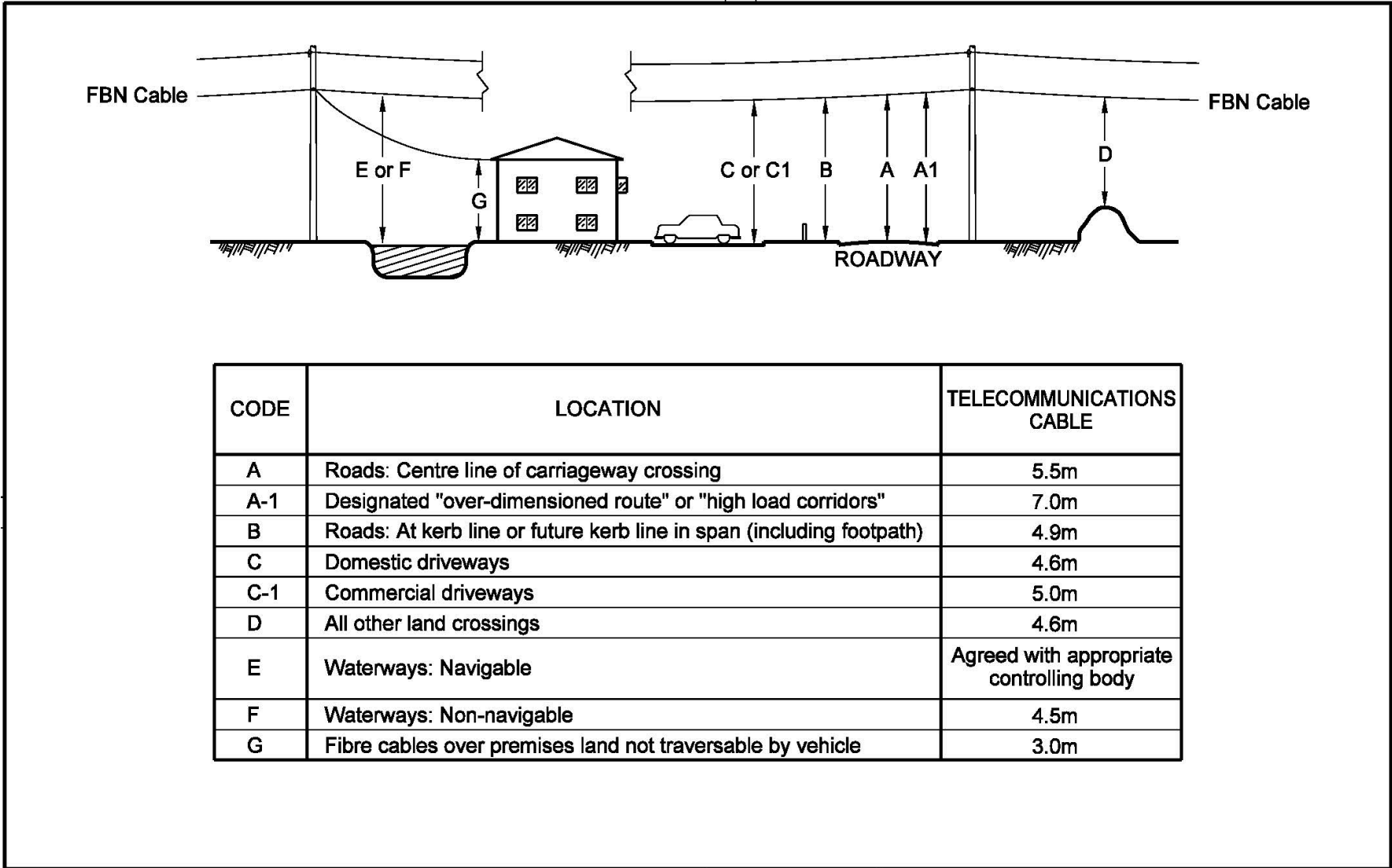
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.2.5 Preferred Clearance Requirements

| PREFERRED CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (Note 14) | | | | L.V. CONDUCTOR | | | H.V. CONDUCTOR | | | EQL COMMS CABLE & OH AERIAL STAYS | REFER NOTES (Sh 1, 2 & 3) |
|--|-------|--|--|--------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| CATEGORY | CODE | LOCATION DESCRIPTION | PRESCRIBED DISTANCE | INSULATED SERVICE (Note 20-25) | LVABC MAINS | LV BARE | 11kV HVABC (Note 9) | > 1000V ≤ 33kV | > 33kV ≤ 66kV | | |
| MIN. CLEARANCE FROM GROUND | ROADS | A At centre line of carriageway | Vertically | 5.5m | 5.8m | | 5.8m | 7.0m | 7.0m | 5.8m | 2 |
| | | B At other positions | Vertically | - | 5.8m | | 5.8m | 5.8m | 7.0m | 5.2m | 2 |
| | | B1 At kerb line (Bottom of kerb) | Vertically | 4.9m | - | | 5.8m | 7.0m | 7.0m | 5.2m | - |
| | | C1 At fence alignment | Vertically | 3.7m | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | OTHER | A1 High load corridor routes | Vertically | 7.0m | 7.0m | | 7.0m | 7.5m | 8.0m | 7.0m | 2, 4 & 10 |
| | | C Private driveways and elevated vehicle access | Vertically | 4.5m | 5.8m | | 5.8m | 5.8m | 7.0m | 4.9m | 2 & 20 |
| | | D Areas not normally accessible to vehicles | Vertically | 2.7m | 4.8m | | 4.8m | 4.8m | 5.8m | 3.3m | 2 |
| | | E Road cuttings, embankments and the like | Horizontally | 1.5m | 1.5m | | 1.5m | 2.1m | 4.6m | 1.5m | 2 |
| CULTIVATION | | Over or adjacent cultivation | Vertically | - | 8.0m | 8.0m | - | 8.0m | 8.5m | 8.0m | 1 & 7 |
| SUGAR CANE | | Over or adjacent to cane | Vertically | - | n/a | 8.0m | - | 8.0m | 8.5m | 8.0m | 1 & 7 |
| | | Sugar cane bin unloading areas | Vertically | - | 12.5m | 12.5m | - | 12.5m | 12.5m | 12.5m | 1 & 8 |
| WATERWAYS | | Waterways - Recreational/navigable | As agreed with appropriate controlling body | | | | | | | | - |
| | | Waterways & other areas subject to flooding - Above flood - main channel | Vertically | - | 4.8m | 4.8m | - | 4.8m | 5.8m | 4.8m | - |
| MINIMUM CLEARANCE FROM STRUCTURES, BUILDINGS & STAYWIRES | F | Unroofed terraces, balconies, sun decks, paved areas & similar areas that are subject to pedestrian traffic only, that have a surrounding hand rail or wall and on which a person is likely to stand | Vertically Above | 2.4m | 3.0m | 4.0m | 3.0m | 4.9m | 5.8m | - | 2 & 3 |
| | | | Vertically Below | 1.2m | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | Horizontally | 0.9m | 1.2m | 1.5m | 1.2m | 2.1m | 4.6m | - | |
| | G | Roofs or similar structures not used for traffic or resort but on which a person is likely to stand - includes parapets | Vertically | 0.5m | 3.0m | 4.0m | 3.0m | 4.0m | 4.9m | - | 2 |
| | | | Horizontally | 0.2m | 0.9m | 1.5m | 0.9m | 2.1m | 4.6m | - | |
| | H | Covered places of traffic or resort, including for example, windows capable of being opened, roofed open verandahs and covered balconies. | In Any Direction | 1.2m | 1.2m | 1.5m | 1.2m | 2.1m | 4.6m | - | 2 & 3 |
| | I | Blank walls / windows which cannot be opened | Horizontally | 0.2m | 0.6m | 1.5m | 0.6m | 1.5m | 3.0m | - | |
| | J | Other structures not normally accessible to persons | Vertically | 1.2m | 0.9m | 3.0m | 0.9m | 3.3m | 3.3m | - | 15 |
| | | Stays (Stay Insulator must be installed below lowest energised circuit) | In Any Direction | 0.1m | 0.1m | 0.3m | 0.1m | 0.5m | 0.8m | - | |
| RAILWAYS | | Railway tracks (non-electrified areas) | Vertically | 7.6m | 7.9m | | - | 7.9m | 8.8m | 7.0m | 30 - 41 Sh 7 for additional clearances |
| | | Electrical traction wiring and supports (electrified areas) | - | U.G. | U.G. | | - | 3.3m | 3.3m | 3.3m | |
| | | Telegraph, telephone, stays, signal lines, and electrical lines 1000V and below | Vertically | 0.6m | 0.9m | 1.5m | - | 1.5m | 2.1m | 0.9m | |
| | | Electrical lines over 1000V to 33kV excluding electrical traction wiring | Vertically | 1.2m | 1.5m | | - | 1.5m | 2.1m | 1.5m | |
| TELECOM | | Mid-span separation to telecom | Refer CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES FOLDER Dwg. 1051 Sh 8 | | | | | | | | - |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

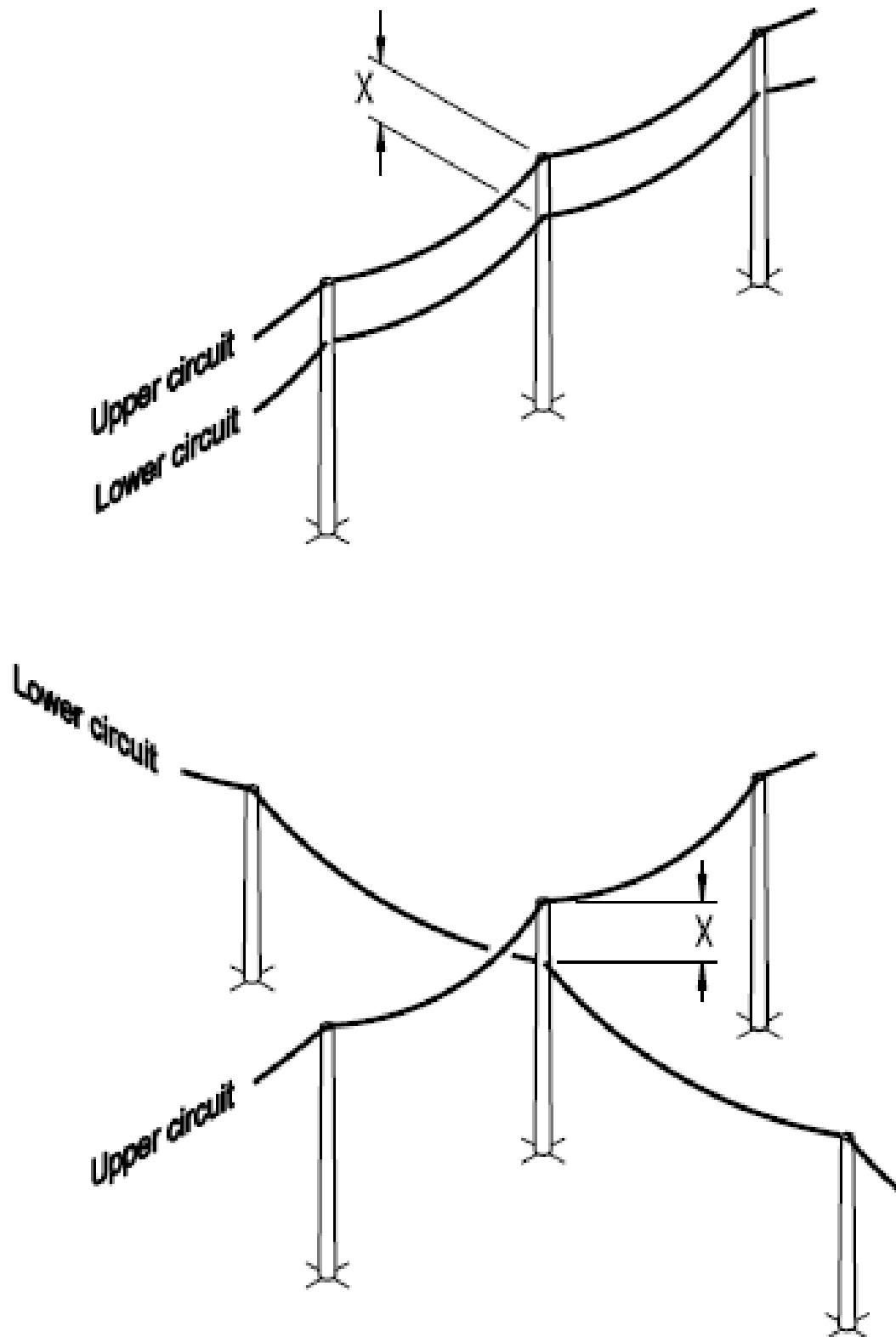
11.2.6 Minimum Clearance Requirements – Telecommunications Cables



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.3 Minimum Separation of Conductors of Different Circuits

11.3.1 Circuits on a Common Support 'x'



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 12-1 – Minimum Clearances for Circuits on a Common Support ‘x’

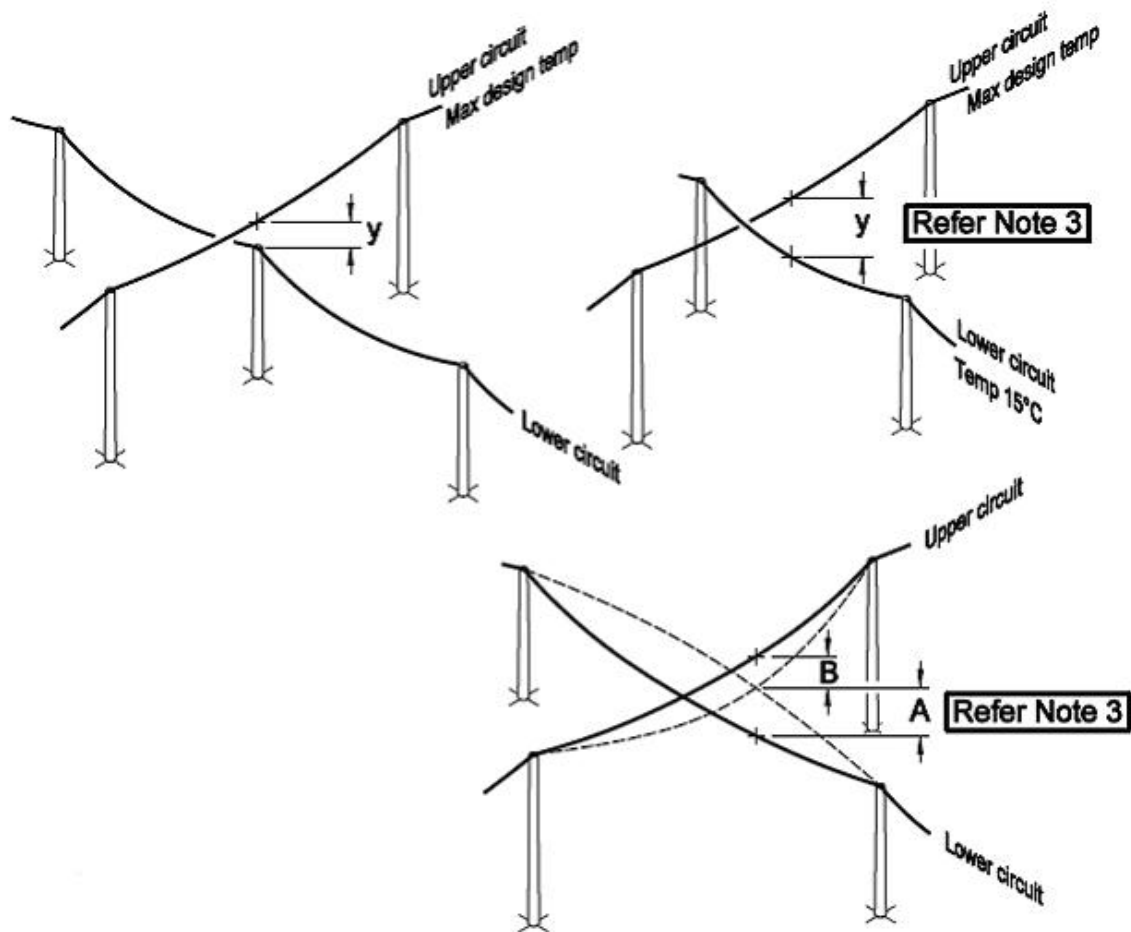
| Voltage of Conductor of Lower Circuit | Voltage of Conductor of Circuit Immediately Above | Minimum Separation |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| L.V. | L.V. | 0.5m |
| L.V. | 11/22/33kV | 2.0m |
| L.V. | S.W.E.R. | 2.0m |
| L.V. | 66kV | 2.0m |
| S.W.E.R. | 11/22/33kV | 1.2m |
| S.W.E.R. | 66kV | 1.8m |
| 11/22/33kV | 11/22/33kV | 1.2m |
| 11/22/33kV | 66kV | 1.8m |

Notes:

1. Refer Section 12.3.2 for minimum conductor separations for circuit not attached to common support
2. Refer Section 12.4 for criteria for intercircuit separations at mid span
3. Clearances apply to bare or covered conductors
4. To allow for live line work new constructions should be constructed with 2.0 meters clearance between the lowest HV circuit and the highest LV circuit. Refer section 11.4.3 Minimum Design Clearance at Pole
5. All separations are vertical distances measured at the points of support applicable

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.3.2 Circuits Non-Attached to Common Support 'y' (Includes Crossings)



Minimum Separation - Double Envelope Method

$A = 2 \times \text{sag at maximum design temp lower circuit}$

$B = \text{sag at maximum design temp upper circuit}$

Minimum separation = A (Refer note 3)

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 12-2 – Minimum Clearances for Circuits Non-Attached to Common Support ‘y’

| Voltage of Conductor of Lower Circuit | Voltage of Conductor of Circuit Immediately Above | Minimum Separation |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| L.V. | L.V. | 1.2m |
| L.V. | 11/22/33kV | 1.5m |
| L.V. | S.W.E.R. | 1.5m |
| L.V. | 66kV | 2.1m |
| S.W.E.R. | 11/22/33kV | 1.5m |
| S.W.E.R. | 66kV | 2.1m |
| 11/22/33kV | 11/22/33kV | 1.5m |
| 11/22/33kV | 66kV | 2.1m |
| 11/22/33kV | 132kV | 3.0m |
| 11/22/33kV | 275kV | 4.6m |
| S.W.E.R. | 132kV | 3.0m |
| S.W.E.R. | 275kV | 4.6m |

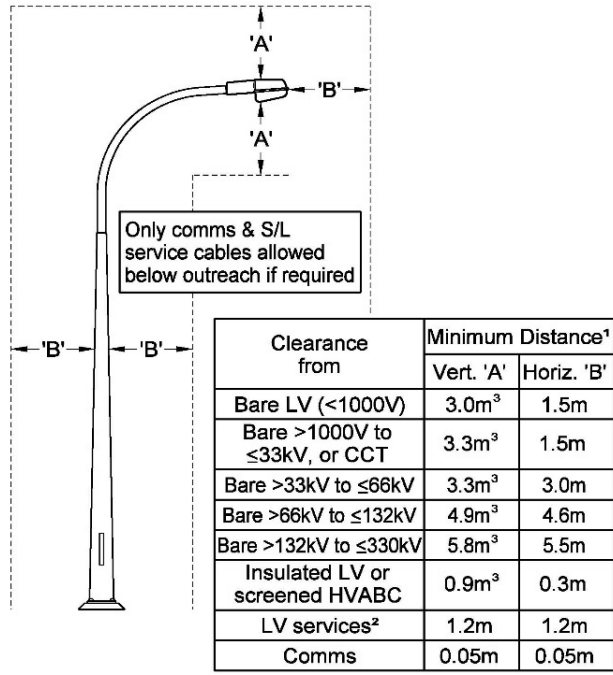
Notes:

1. Standard maximum design temperature is 75°C but may vary on some feeders
2. Upper circuit maximum design temperature must be verified prior to design of lower circuits
3. For undercrossings the separation should be the greater of the separations specified in the above table or dimension ‘A’ as calculated by the double envelope method
4. Clearances apply to bare or covered conductors

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.4 Criteria for Intercircuit Clearances

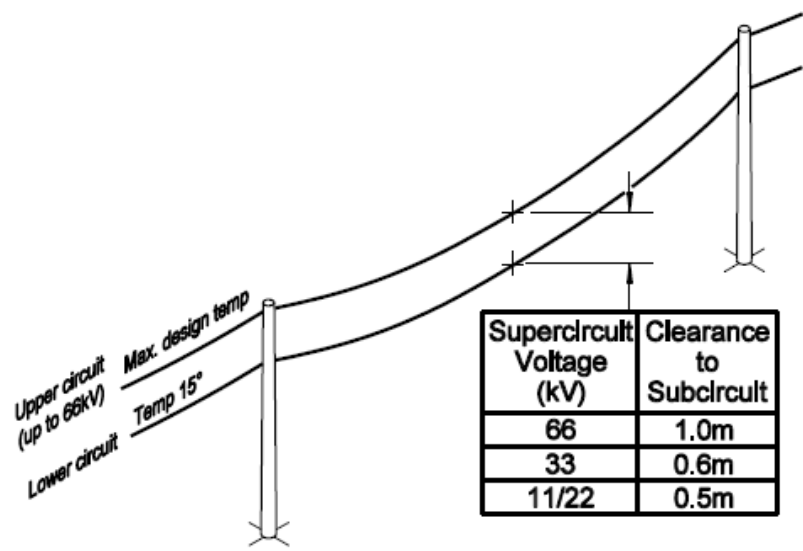
11.4.1 Clearance over Public Lighting



Notes:

1. Clearances shall be maintained under:
 - a. - Maximum & minimum conductor temperatures
 - b. - Blowout conditions
2. Clearance for LV services not attached to the streetlight
3. Vertical clearance is for new constructions and includes additional 0.3m margin.
For minimum statutory requirements reduce by 0.3m.

11.4.2 Intercircuit Clearances at Midspan



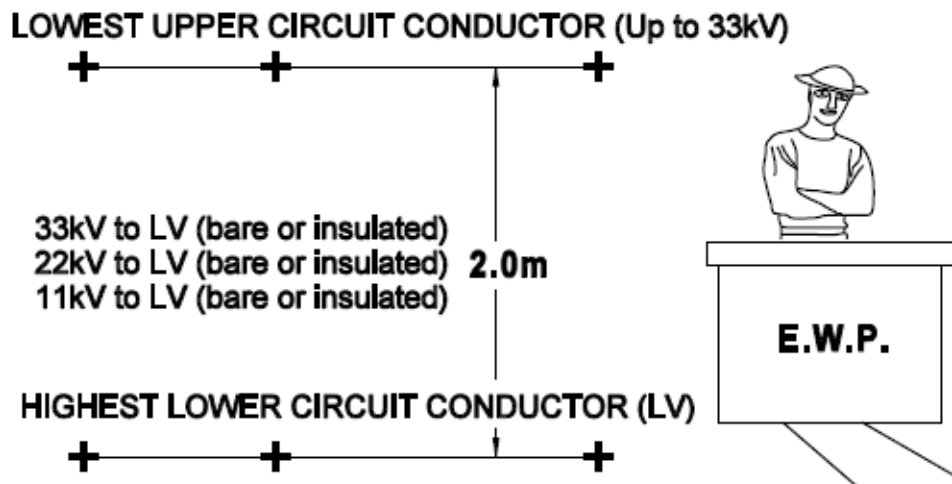
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Notes:

1. Standard Maximum Design temperature is 75°C but may vary on some feeders
2. Upper circuit Maximum Design Temperature must be verified prior to design of lower circuits
3. Clearances apply to bare or covered conductors

11.4.3 Minimum Design Clearance at Pole

(This clearance allows for live line work)

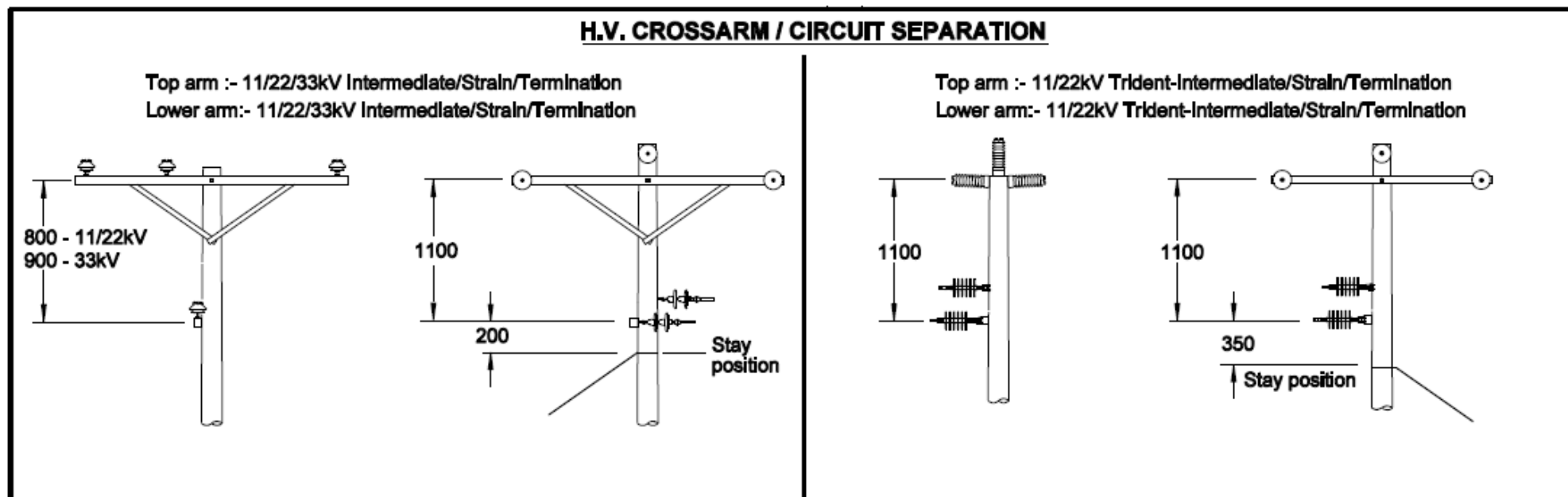


Notes:

1. Standard Maximum Design temperature is 75°C but may vary on some feeders
2. Upper circuit Maximum Design Temperature must be verified prior to design of lower circuits
3. Clearances apply to bare or covered conductors

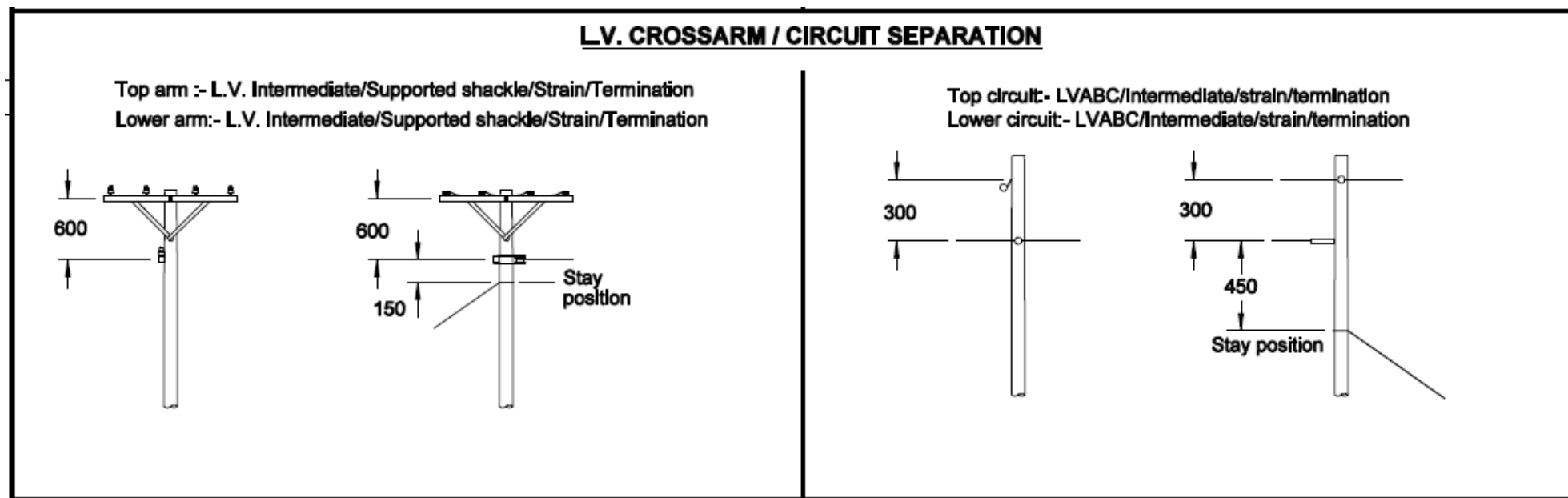
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.5 Crossarm Separation for Same HV Circuits



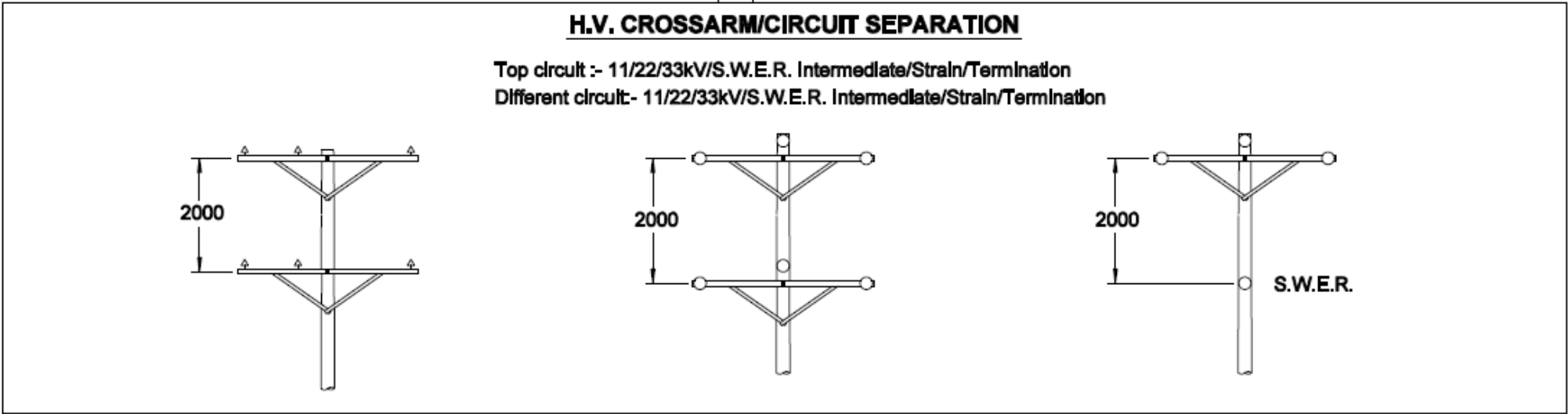
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.6 Crossarm Separation for Same LV Circuits



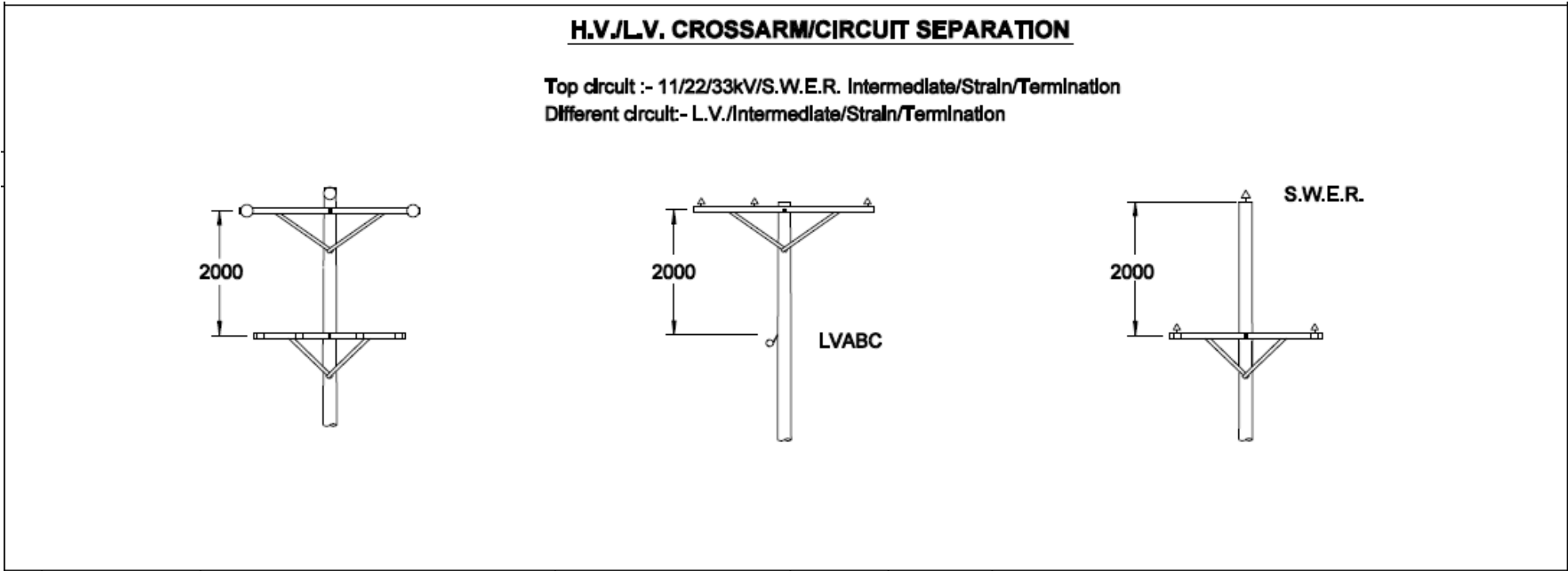
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.7 Crossarm Separation for Different HV Circuits



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

11.8 Crossarm Separation for Different HV and LV Circuits



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

12. Agreements

12.1 QR Design requirements

12.1.1 Span Lengths

The length of the crossing span shall be kept to the minimum reasonably required to satisfy other requirements. All poles shall be located outside the boundaries of the railway property except where poles are required within such boundaries in order to achieve an acceptable length of crossing span.

12.1.2 Pole Location

Poles near railway tracks are to be positioned such that in the event of a failure, they do not fall within two metres of a railway track. If this is not practical, the pole must be stayed away from the track or a special design used to eliminate the hazard.

12.1.3 Coach Screws

Coach screws shall not be used for the attachment of insulators on brackets supporting conductors crossing railway tracks.

12.1.4 Mid Span Joints

No joints are allowed in the crossing span. Joints in adjacent spans are allowed.

12.1.5 Electrical Connections

No connections are to be made to conductors in tension over railway land. All connections must be made to conductor tails.

12.1.6 Insulation

Pin insulators shall not be used on any conductors in tension crossing railway tracks.

12.1.7 Crossing Angle

The crossing span angle to the track shall not be less than 45° unless by specific agreement.

12.1.8 Low Voltage (650V and below) Lines – Stays and Overhead Earth Wires

- (i) No part of LV 650V and below lines shall be constructed over railway tracks in the electrified area of the railway system.
- (ii) Stays and overhead earth wires which cross railway tracks as part of an 11kV or higher voltage line are excluded from the provisions of (i) above.

12.1.9 Crossings

- (i) Ergon lines shall cross above low voltage electrical lines, telegraph telephone signal, and similar lines of the railway.
- (ii) All of the group of Ergon crossing lines shall cross above the railway lines where the highest voltage of the Ergon crossing group is greater than the highest railways high voltage line.
- (iii) In electrified rail areas, all Ergon HV lines will cross above railway traction wiring.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

12.1.10 Clearances

Clearance over Railway tracks and lines shall be as given in the table on the following page.

12.1.11 Pole raisers

Pole raisers shall not be used to support conductors other than overhead earthwires in the crossing span and then only when the support has been specifically designed for the purpose.

12.1.12 Intermediate Structures

Use of intermediate structure types on one side of the crossing is acceptable provided that the design allows for the reduced clearances provided for under short term broken conductor contingency in an adjacent span are met. In order for this design to be applied, account must be taken of the following factors:

- pole strength and flexibility when broken wire loads are applied
- insulator strength and conductor grip strength
- the effect of impact loads under broken wire conditions
- construction practicalities.

Table 13-1 – Vertical Clearances for Ergon Conductors and Railway Equipment

| Railway Equipment | Vertical Clearance (Meters) | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | Ergon Conductors and Railway Equipment | | | | | | |
| | Ergon Conductors | | | | | | Short Time Emergency e.g. Broken Conductor |
| | Pilot Wires, Stays, E/Wire | S/Light & LV | | Over 650V up to 33kV | Over 33kV up to 66kV | Over 66kV up to 132k V | |
| | | Insul'd | Bare | | | | |
| Railway Tracks | 6.7 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 6.7 |
| Electrical Traction Wiring and Supoprts | 3.0 | Underground | | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.6 | 2.0 |
| Telephone and Signal Lines, Stays and Elect. <650V | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.4 | - |
| Lines >650V & <33kV excluding electric traction wiring | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.4 | - |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

12.1.13 Procedure to be Followed

1. Written notice of works to be carried out, including plans and specifications must be forwarded to Queensland Rail for agreement. The plan must specify the railway kilometre distance and the nearest station. Queensland Rail has 2 weeks in which to reply and may impose terms and conditions on the work.
2. When Ergon Energy has been notified in writing of this approval, at least 2 weeks' notice must be given to Queensland Rail before work commences.
3. On completion of work, Queensland Rail must again be notified promptly in writing, and a copy of the "as constructed drawings" of the infrastructure, the subject or the result of the work is to be provided. These drawings shall be prepared in accordance with construction and design methods approved by a professional engineer or certified by a professional engineer if required by law.

12.2 Powerline Warning Markers

Refer to technical instruction *TSD0211 – OH Aerial Markers* for details on Aerial Markers.

12.3 Procedures for Obtaining Sanction of Water Crossings

12.3.1 Purpose

The purpose of this document is to ensure that Ergon Energy fulfils its statutory obligations when carrying out any works across tidal lands or waterways and all navigable waterways including recreational dams.

It is imperative that Ergon Energy fulfils such statutory obligations as failure to do so renders the crossing illegal and exposes Ergon Energy to liability. The group responsible for design of the crossing should contact the environmental operations group for assistance with obtaining planning and environmental approvals for the crossings.

12.3.2 Scope

The following sets out the procedure for preparation and lodgement of an Integrated Development Assessment System ("IDAS") application under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* for approval of crossings of tidal and non-tidal waters including referral of applications to Regional Harbour Masters ("RHM") for navigable waters (both tidal and non-tidal).

For tidal works in a local government tidal area, the assessment manager will generally be the Local Government Authority, but applications involving tidal works will also need to be referred to the State Assessment and Referral Agency (**SARA**) for assessment. This agency will seek input from Maritime Safety Queensland about the works. For non-tidal works the SARA will be the assessment manager.

This procedure should be considered in conjunction with the Australian Standard AS6947-2009 Crossing of Waterways by Electricity Infrastructure and the Ergon Energy Environmental Planning for Works series of documents in particular "EPW Environmental Legislation and Triggers"

This procedure covers crossings over or under waterways, and all navigable waterways including inland streams and recreational dams and applies to all Ergon Energy works including:

- Overhead lines including pilot wires, street light mains and stays
- Submarine cables

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

- Cables or lines attached to or through bridges (where conduit/attachment is not provided as part of original bridge structure)
- Any other miscellaneous works within tidal waters or waterways (e.g., construction / demolition of jetties or pontoons)

It is applicable to the following construction scenarios:

- New construction of tidal works
- Any alteration to construction, clearance or location, or voltage changes (increase/decrease in voltage)
- Total removal of construction

Geographically, the instruction covers:

- Tidal waters including rivers, creeks, coastal bays and passages
- Land under tidal water (tidal land - e.g., salt flats inundated at high tide)
- Navigable waterways including inland streams and dams, with particular attention paid to those on which the controlling authority allows recreational boating.

Note: that where non-tidal works will not interfere with water, then there is no need for approval. Where non-tidal works will interfere with water, the works may not require approval if they comply with the Riverine protection permit exemption requirements.

No approval is required for tidal works that are:

- erecting safety and warning signs, or other minor works such as fencing, bollards, revegetation works, or works with a footprint of 5 square metres or less
- constructing temporary tracks involving earthworks of less than 100 cubic metres of material
- installing power connections in an erosion prone area for approved development such as toilet blocks, jetties and picnic shelters etc.
- installing electrical network infrastructure in an erosion prone area; that does not involve locating infrastructure further seaward of existing permanent development (e.g., formed roads or houses), which would be protected if threatened by sea erosion.

(Source: letter from Department of Environment and Heritage Protection dated 3 April 2013)

Notes: Tidal works completely or partly within a State managed boat harbour or on strategic port land or for a port authority or port operator, or a public marine facility constructed by or for Queensland Transport, a port authority or a port operator are an exception to this process and will need to be considered individually. The Port Authority or SARA will generally be the assessment manager, rather than local government.

12.3.3 Definitions

A **Waterway Crossing** shall be deemed to be a 'Crossing of navigable waterways by electricity infrastructure' in the spirit of Australian Standard AS6947-2009 Crossing of Waterways by Electricity Infrastructure.

Tidal Water is defined as: the sea and any part of a harbour or watercourse ordinarily within the ebb and flow of the tide at spring tides; or the water downstream from a downstream limit declared under the *Water Act 2000*.

Navigable Water is defined as Waters where it can, under normal conditions, be reasonably expected that a vessel may gain access either by being launched from a transport vehicle or by

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

navigating along the waterway (i.e., not flood conditions and not waterways only accessible by launching canoes or dinghies from the bank).

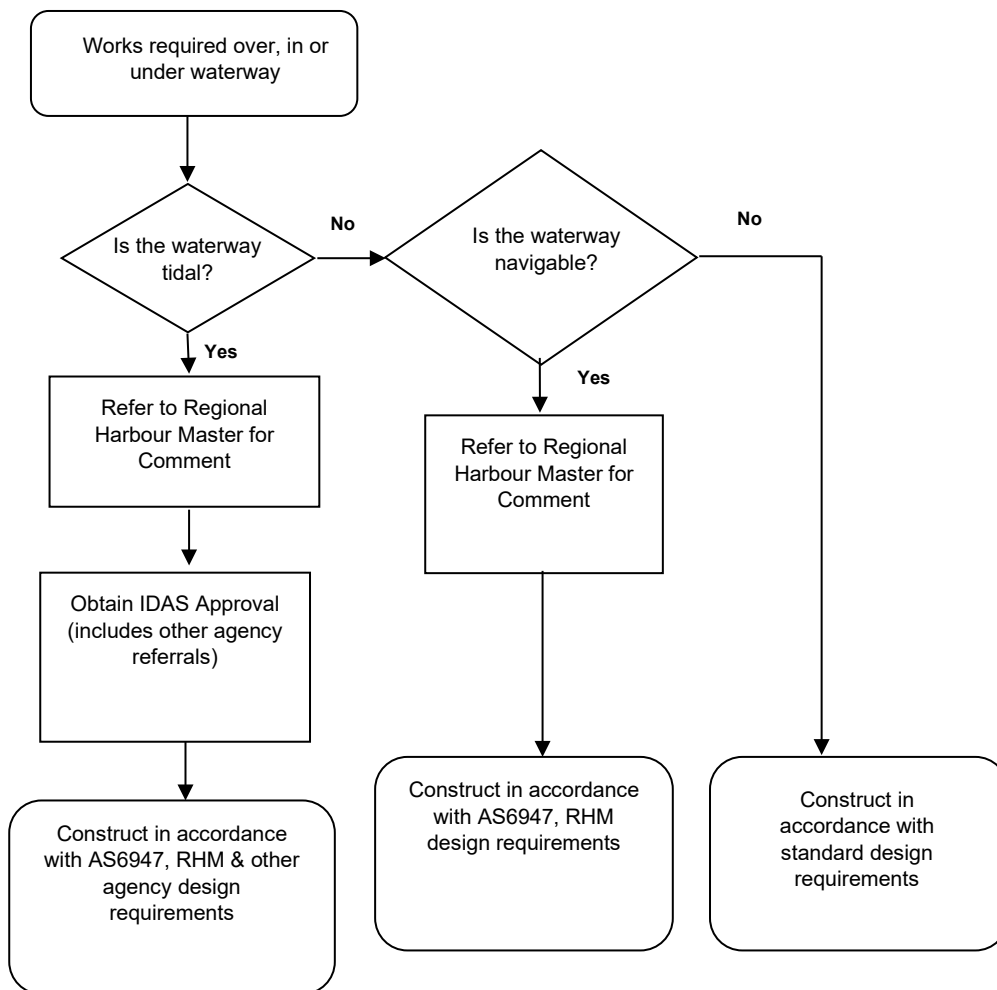
12.3.4 Procedure

Flowchart 1 shows **where** this approval process is necessary to obtain authorisation to begin construction of an overhead or underwater cable crossing of a waterway, excluding tidal waters in the coastal management district.

Flowchart 2 shows the detailed procedure on **how** to obtain authorisation to begin construction of an overhead or underwater cable crossing of a waterway, excluding tidal waters in the coastal management district.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

12.4 Flowchart 1



To determine if a project site is above or below the tidal limit of a particular waterway a licensed surveyor can be engaged to relate tidal planes calculated by Maritime Safety Queensland (MSQ) to the site. These tidal planes can be obtained from the MSQ website <https://www.msq.qld.gov.au/tides/tidal-planes>.

Note:

1. Formal definitions of “navigable” may also encompass waterways accessible only to smaller dinghies etc. these are covered by statutory clearance regulations and are not part of this process

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

12.5 Flowchart 2

| Activity | Details |
|------------------------------|--|
| | Also refer to Ecoaccess Guideline “Prescribed Tidal Works” |
| ↓ | |
| 1. Is the waterway tidal | If “yes” Sustainable Planning Act 2009 approval under the IDAS process and RHM referral is required |
| ↓ | |
| 2. Is the waterway Navigable | If “yes” then referral to RHM is required (See steps 1 to 8) If “no” to both 1 & 2 then normal design conditions and approvals apply |
| ↓ | |
| 3. Stakeholder Negotiations | <p>If the proposal invokes an affirmative answer to one or more of the above questions, then the preliminary discussions and negotiations will need to be held with the stakeholders to determine any special requirements for construction, or if the works will be able to proceed at all. (Note: IDAS approvals for tidal works below high water mark and outside a canal will require the consent of the owner of the land be submitted with application. Non-tidal waters will require approvals as for normal works plus RHM sanction.)</p> <p>Stakeholders may include but would not be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional Harbour Master (Must discuss acceptable clearances at this stage). Refer to Sheet 7 for listing of Maritime Safety (RHM) Contact Details • Department of State Development, Infrastructure and Planning (DSDIP) • Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (EHP) • Department of Agriculture, Fisheries & Forestry (DAFF) • Department of Natural Resources & Mines (DNRM) • Relevant Port Authority or Port Operator • Local Government or Gold Coast Waterways Authority (in Gold Coast waters) • Landholders / Developers of adjacent properties. |
| ↓ | |
| 4. Introductory Works | <p>Existing crossings may be subject to previous approvals that will need to be referenced</p> <p>1. Check for any previous approvals</p> <p>2. Obtain tidal information / relevant</p> <p>Crossing drawings will need to show the HAT, LAT, and MHWS levels for tidal waters and full supply levels for non-tidal waters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For tidal waters the reference datum is Highest Astronomical Tide (HAT) above Australian height datum (AHD) plus wave effects and is available by contacting Maritime Safety Queensland (Tidal Information) (Refer to Sheet 7 for Contact Details) |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>water level datum</p> <p>3. Obtain tenure information</p> <p>4. Obtain property owner's consent</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For non-tidal waters the maximum water level is typically the peak of the bank plus wave effects. <p>Note: Clearances greater than statutory clearance may be required for some waterways for reasons other than navigation e.g., flood clearance. This falls outside the scope of this process and is considered as part of standard design procedure</p> <p>Conduct title searches for land on which works will be constructed or land that abuts or adjoins the proposed crossing. Obtain real property plans</p> <p>If Ergon does not hold tenure over the land, the IDAS assessment manager may require written confirmation from the owner of the land that they consent to the undertaking of the works for which the approval is sought</p> |
|--|---|



| | |
|--|--|
| <p>5. Field Survey & Design</p> <p>1. Carry out a field survey of the proposed crossing</p> | <p>Carry out survey and mark support positions and stays. IDAS approvals (tidal works) will need surveys tied into a Permanent Survey Mark (PSM) or an acceptable GPS established datum level for location and levels. Non-tidal works need only be referenced to an appropriate reliable water level mark. Complete crossing sag and catenary design to provide appropriate clearance for crossing at maximum conductor design temperature. (A registered surveyor may be required to tie works back to a remote PSM or alternatively to establish a new PSM or level datum close to the crossing to enable an engineering surveyor to tie in the crossing survey).</p> <p>Take digital photographs of the area for inclusion in the application</p> <p>If the waterway is navigable (by the definition above) normally provide a minimum 13-meter clearance (10m mast height plus 3m safety margin) above the water level datum, at maximum conductor design temperature, unless other requirements dictate. Refer later in this document for safety clearances.</p> <p><u>RHM or specific location may require allowance for greater or lesser vessel height. This must be discussed and determined in preliminary stakeholder negotiations</u></p> |
|--|--|



| | |
|--|---|
| <p>6. Determine "Water Allocation Area"</p> | <p>The IDAS approval process provides for a "water allocation area" around the crossing in some situations.</p> <p>A water allocation area is a nominated clearance area around the works at the shoreline to ensure the safety and integrity of the works. The Regional Harbour Master will look at whether the proposal impedes the navigation access to the property or adjacent properties or causes a safety hazard for vessels and will also check that there are no existing or proposed structures within the proposed water allocation area which would prevent the location of the works in that area.</p> <p>Generally, a water allocation area would only be required for cable crossings from land other than roadways.</p> <p>There is no time limit on the process for obtaining endorsement of a water allocation area plan</p> |
|--|---|



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>7. Prepare Crossing Plan</p> <p>1. Have drawings approved by a RPEQ</p> <p>2. Log plan on GIS</p> | <p>Complete a Crossing and Signage plan to the standard typical format shown in drawing 3143 Sheets 9 and 10.</p> <p>The drawings submitted for approval must clearly define any water allocation area as well as the type, location and extent of the works including poles, stays, signs etc. Refer to the DEHP's Operational Policy "Building and Engineering Standards for Tidal Works"</p> <p>Drawings must be signed by a Registered Professional Engineer of Queensland ("RPEQ") who is responsible for ensuring compliance with the above standard and Ergon design standards</p> <p>Log the proposed works in Ergon's GIS. This is done by creating a "waterway crossing object" by inputting the mandatory data fields. The GIS will then allocate a Waterway Crossing ID to be used as a reference number for the approval process.</p> <p>Commence a Waterway Crossing GIS Data Entry Form for the crossing to be used by Network Data for final entry of crossing data.</p> |
|---|--|



| | |
|--|---|
| <p>8. Submit to RHM for comment</p> | <p>Send two (2) copies of the drawings showing the water allocation area to the Regional Harbour Master ("RHM") for comment on the proposed works</p> <p>Make any amendments suggested by the RHM and resubmit as necessary</p> |
|--|---|



End of Process For Non-Tidal Waters

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>9. Notify and request comment from relevant authorities</p> | <p>Formally notify relevant authorities/parties of the proposal, send copies of drawings (endorsed by RHM if tidal waters) and locality plan and request written approval in support of application. This applies to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Authorities – letter of comment. • DAFF for fish habitat areas requesting advice on resource allocation. • DNRM for other than fish habitat areas requesting advice on resource allocation. • Port Authority or Port Operator for relevant port area if applicable – letter of comment. • Other statutory authorities who may have an interest in the waterway or adjacent land if applicable (e.g., Gold Coast Waterway Authority for works in Gold Coast waters). • Owners/developers of adjacent land that will be affected by the works and others as the site dictates. |
|---|---|



| | |
|--|--|
| <p>10. Draw cheque for IDAS application fee</p> | <p>Local Governments are generally the Assessment Managers for all prescribed tidal works and this includes waterway crossings. As such each Local Authority may set its own application fee structure to cover these approvals. Contact the relevant Council to determine any fees involved and draw a cheque to cover any fees which need to be lodged with the application.</p> |
|--|--|



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>11. Complete and submit the IDAS Application</p> <p>Complete the IDAS development application forms, compile the supplementary documents and submit to the assessment manager as detailed in form 1 part A</p> | <p>The application is to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDAS Development Application Form 1 (Application details) • IDAS Development Application Form 21 (Other work in a watercourse), where relevant • IDAS Development Application Form 23 (Tidal works and development within coastal management districts), where relevant • IDAS Assessment Checklist • Cheque for the prescribed fee • Three copies of drawings certified by RPEQ • Copy of the plan showing any water allocation area endorsed by RHM • Copy of tenure details and real property plans for adjacent land (search results) • Copy of letters of consent from land owners • Copies of any letters of comment from relevant authorities • Copy of UBD or locality plan • Other supporting information such as photographs of the area <p>The application should be submitted to the relevant Local Government office with a covering letter headed.</p> <p><u>Development Application – Operational Works, Prescribed Tidal Works – being Powerline Crossing</u></p> |
| <p>12. Attend to requests for further information/alteration</p> | <p>There may be ongoing negotiations with the assessment manager and the referral agencies over issues such as signage and their placement, spheres on conductors, clearing of marine vegetation etc. Digital photographs of the area can be invaluable tools in this process</p> |
| <p>13. Receive IDAS approval</p> | <p>On receipt of the IDAS approval carry out the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update records as approved • Record crossing approval details on the GIS Data form • Record any special conditions and alterations to construction requirements such as signs etc. on construction plans |
| <p>14. Construct as approved</p> | <p>In addition to the powerline construction particular site requirements and conditions may apply to certain waterways and these need to be included with construction file</p> |
| <p>15. Notification of</p> | <p>Within three (3) months of completing the works, the RPEQ must send a letter certifying that the works have been constructed in accordance with the</p> |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| construction completion | <p>approved plans and conditions of development permit to both the assessment manager and RHM.</p> <p>Forward the completed GIS Data Form to the Network Data for entry of the crossing details into the GIS</p> <p>Send copy of plan and electronic shape file to the Spatial Services Unit of MSQ for inclusion in MSQ maps. See sheet 7.</p> |
|--------------------------------|---|

Notes:

1. For Tidal Lands and Waterways. All proposals shall show the Highest Astronomical Tide (HAT) or Mean High Water Springs (MHWS) and the minimum design and safe clearances above this level
2. Refer to sample crossing (10476-10) and signage drawings (10476-9) in Appendix D – Waterways Crossing Signage
3. Refer to 'Guidelines for the Placement of Warning Signs' later in this document for guidelines on the placement of signs.
4. If crossing is assessable, are there options to avoid. Given the cost of design, approval, construction and maintenance of navigable crossings, alternative routes should be assessed thoroughly
5. The crossing span for crossings with designated (signed) clearances must be strained and stayed away from crossing on both sides
6. Signs need to be to Ergon standard for sign construction and guidelines for placement
7. Approval drawings need to be in standard format
8. Safety envelope guidelines under overhead conductors
 - Permanently Unenergised e.g., staywires = 0.6m
 - LV – insulated or bare aerial = 2.8m
 - HV – greater than 650V and lower than 33kV = 3.1m
 - greater than 33kV and less than 132kV= 4.3m
 - safe clearance** = minimum design clearance – safety envelope
 - minimum design clearance** = height of conductor at maximum design temperature above maximum expected water level.
9. If the procedure stalls for any reason, the approval authority will not pursue the matter. The crossing may be built, energised and remain illegal indefinitely
10. It is therefore essential that self-checking procedures be adhered to, and appropriate follow ups be performed by e-mails, faxes and/or phone, all requirement of statutory bodies be adhered to or renegotiated i.e., special clearances, warning signs etc.

12.5.1 Contact Details for Maritime Safety Queensland

(Regional Harbour Master)

Brisbane

MacArthur Avenue East, Pinkenba

Phone (07) 3632 7500

Sunshine Coast

Old Pilot Station, Parkyn Parade, Mooloolaba

Phone (07) 5373 2310

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Gold Coast

40-44 Sea World Drive, Main Beach Phone (07) 55851810

Gladstone

Level 7, 21 Yarron Street Phone (07) 4971 5200

Bundaberg

Floor 2, 46 Quay Street Phone (07) 4132 6600

Hervey Bay

Buccaneer Avenue Phone (07) 4194 9600

Mackay

44 Nelson Street. Phone (07) 4944 3700

Airlie Beach

384 Shute Harbour Road Phone (07) 4841 4500

Townsville

60 Ross Street, South Townsville Phone (07) 4421 8100

Cairns

100-106 Tingira Street, Portsmith Phone (07) 4052 7400

Karumba

Lot 75 Yappar Street Phone (07) 4745 9281

Thursday Island

Hastings Street Phone (07) 4069 1351

Weipa

1 Iraci Ave Phone (07) 4069 7165

12.5.2 Contact Details for Maritime Safety Queensland (Tidal Information)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Tidal Services Unit | Telephone: (07) 3066 3517 |
| Maritime Safety Queensland | Email: tides@msq.qld.gov.au |
| GPO Box 2595 Brisbane 4001 | http://www.msq.qld.gov.au/Tides.aspx |

12.5.3 Contact Details for Maritime Safety Queensland (Charts)

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Spatial Services Unit | Telephone: (07) 3066 3900 |
| Transport Safety Branch | Email: msqmail@msq.qld.gov.au |
| PO Box 673 | |
| Fortitude Valley Queensland 4006 | |

12.6 Guidelines for the Placement of Warning Signs of Water Crossings and Boat Ramps (Launching Facilities)

To be read in conjunction with Section 3.3 and Section 4.3 of Australian Standard AS6947-2009 'Crossings of waterways by electricity infrastructure'.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Crossings of navigable waterways, which pose a threat to boating, will normally be required to have warning signage installed to the satisfaction of the Regional Harbour Master (and may require approval by SARA).

The intention of signage is to provide appropriate hazard mitigation by warning approaching boating traffic of the presence of either overhead or submarine cable crossings and for overhead crossings the safe clearance above maximum normal water level (Highest Astronomical Tide “HAT” plus wave effects for tidal waters) at the lowest point of the crossing span over the waterway.

Submarine cable crossing signs (Drawing 10476-08 Appendix D) are to be placed at a suitable visible location, on the embankments, at each end of the crossing.

Overhead crossing signs (Drawing 10476-04 / 06 Appendix D) are to be placed on the side closest to the navigable channel so that they can be seen when approaching the crossing from either direction. They need to be bi-directional and orientated at 45° to the shoreline. The signs shall be visible for at least 100m from the crossing up to the point of crossing so that they are visible from vessels approaching or transiting under or along the span. If the navigable channel exceeds 50m in width signs are to be placed on both sides of the crossing.

Where the crossing or immediate signage is obscured by bends in the waterway, vegetation or structures etc. then additional signs (Drawing 10476-07 Appendix D) may need to be placed at appropriate locations to warn of the crossing ahead.

Where crossings exist close to launching facilities additional signs (Drawing 10476-07 Appendix D) is required adjacent to the boat ramp. These signs shall be situated at locations such as formal public boat launching sites that provide access to the navigable waterway and that are within 5km from an overhead crossing.

Where for any reason the standard signage or placement is not considered appropriate or effective, the design may be varied where the safety outcome is improved. The design and placement of any special or varied signage must be agreed to by the approving authorities and Ergon Standards section.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

13. Electrical Design

13.1 Conductor Layout Temperatures

The following temperatures are recommended for use as a standard for layout of Ergon Energy Corporation distribution lines in the absence of planning or other directions:

Rural HV and SWER distribution radial feeders

Layout to 60°C

Urban and semi urban HV distribution feeders where there is a possibility of load redistribution between zone substations

Layout to 75°C

Open wire LV – Both urban and rural

Layout to 75°C

LV Aerial Bundled Conductor

Layout to 80°C

13.1.1 Ambient Conditions for Thermal Ratings

Recommended Ambient conditions for calculation of thermal ratings are listed in the attached table in the absence of planning or other directions.

These conditions are based on dividing the ERGON supply area into four regions, North and Central (FN, NQ, MK and CA) and South (WB and SW) with a further division of Coastal (within 50km of the coast) and Inland.

Three operating conditions have been assumed as follows:

- Summer 6pm - generally the most onerous case.
- Summer Noon - can sometimes coincide with system peak for feeders with significant domestic air conditioning load.
- Winter Peak - can sometimes coincide with system peak for feeders in colder areas.

The following definitions apply with respect to the thermal rating of Overhead lines:

13.1.2 Normal Thermal Rating

A line's normal thermal rating is the maximum continuous electrical load which can be carried on that line with a minimal attendant risk of infringing design clearances. The normal thermal rating is dependent on the design maximum conductor temperature for the line and is calculated on a probabilistic basis for the relevant conditions. The specified conditions, summer noon, summer 6pm and winter 6pm have been selected on the basis of being the times when system loadings are likely to be the most critical.

13.1.3 Emergency Thermal Rating

A line's emergency thermal rating is the maximum electrical load which can be carried on that line under single contingency conditions with a similar attendant risk of infringing design clearances as the normal thermal rating after allowance for the limited time periods under which system contingency conditions are likely to apply.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 14-1 – Conductor Layout Temperatures

| AREA | Temperature (°C) | Wind Speed (m/s) | | Solar Radiation (Watts/m²) | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|
| | | Normal | Emergency | Direct | Diffuse |
| NORTH & CENTRAL - Far North, North Qld, Mackay, Capricornia | | | | | |
| Coastal Area within 50km of coast | | | | | |
| Summer Noon | 35 | 0.7 | 2 | 1000 | 100 |
| Summer 6pm | 30 | 0.7 | 2 | 400 | 50 |
| Winter 6pm | 20 | 0.7 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Inland Area | | | | | |
| Summer Noon | 40 | 0.6 | 2 | 1000 | 100 |
| Summer 6pm | 30 | 0.6 | 2 | 400 | 50 |
| Winter 6pm | 20 | 0.6 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| SOUTH - Wide Bay, South West | | | | | |
| Coastal Area within 50km of coast | | | | | |
| Summer Noon | 35 | 0.7 | 2 | 1000 | 100 |
| Summer 6pm | 30 | 0.7 | 2 | 400 | 50 |
| Winter 6pm | 10 | 0.7 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Inland Area | | | | | |
| Summer Noon | 40 | 0.6 | 2 | 1000 | 100 |
| Summer 6pm | 30 | 0.6 | 2 | 400 | 50 |
| Winter 6pm | 10 | 0.6 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

Angle of Conductor to wind assumed at 60°

Conductor Surface Conditions – assume weathered rural

Absorptivity 0.5

Emissivity 0.5

Reflection of Ground 0.2

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

13.2 Conductor Thermal Ratings

Table 14-2 – Conductor Thermal Ratings for Areas North and Central (Far North, North Qld, Mackay, Capricornia)

| Conductor Code | Conductor Type | Conductor Maximum Operating Temperature | Coastal Area - within 50km of the coast (Amps) | | | | | | Inland Area - greater than 50km from the coast (Amps) | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|---|--|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | | | Summer Noon | | Summer 6pm | | Winter 6pm | | Summer Noon | | Summer 6pm | | Winter 6pm | |
| | | | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency |
| Libra | 7/3.00 AAC | 75°C | 207 | 269 | 234 | 296 | 268 | 335 | 183 | 249 | 226 | 296 | 260 | 335 |
| Mars | 7/3.75 AAC | 75°C | 272 | 354 | 310 | 392 | 357 | 445 | 240 | 327 | 300 | 381 | 346 | 445 |
| Moon | 7/4.75 AAC | 75°C | 362 | 471 | 416 | 525 | 481 | 597 | 318 | 435 | 403 | 525 | 467 | 597 |
| Pluto | 19/3.75 AAC | 75°C | 499 | 651 | 582 | 732 | 677 | 836 | 437 | 601 | 563 | 732 | 657 | 836 |
| Saturn | 37/3.00 AAC | 75°C | 570 | 745 | 668 | 840 | 779 | 961 | 498 | 686 | 647 | 840 | 757 | 961 |
| LV ABC | 4 x 95 sq mm | 80°C | 205 | NA | 260 | NA | 310 | NA | 175 | NA | 250 | NA | 300 | NA |
| LV ABC | 2 x 95 sq mm | 80°C | 220 | NA | 270 | NA | 325 | NA | 190 | NA | 265 | NA | 315 | NA |
| LV ABC | 2 x 50 sq mm | 80°C | 140 | NA | 170 | NA | 205 | NA | 125 | NA | 165 | NA | 200 | NA |
| LV ABC | 4 x 50 sq mm | 80°C | 130 | NA | 165 | NA | 195 | NA | 115 | NA | 160 | NA | 190 | NA |
| Chlorine | 7/2.5 AAAC | 60°C | 124 | 165 | 151 | 192 | 183 | 229 | 100 | 143 | 145 | 192 | 177 | 229 |
| Helium | 7/3.75 AAAC | 60°C | 199 | 269 | 250 | 319 | 307 | 383 | 159 | 232 | 241 | 319 | 298 | 383 |
| Iodine | 7/4.75 AAAC | 60°C | 262 | 356 | 335 | 427 | 415 | 515 | 205 | 306 | 324 | 427 | 403 | 515 |
| Apple | 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 60°C | 137 | 183 | 169 | 215 | 206 | 257 | 110 | 159 | 163 | 215 | 200 | 257 |
| Banana | 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 60°C | 178 | 240 | 223 | 284 | 274 | 341 | 207 | 207 | 215 | 284 | 266 | 341 |
| Raisin | 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 60°C | 88 | 118 | 107 | 137 | 131 | 164 | 102 | 102 | 104 | 137 | 127 | 164 |
| Sultana | 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 60°C | 119 | 159 | 147 | 187 | 179 | 224 | 138 | 138 | 142 | 187 | 174 | 224 |
| 3/2.75 | SC/GZ | 60°C | 33 | 44 | 40 | 51 | 48 | 61 | 27 | 38 | 38 | 51 | 47 | 61 |
| 3/2.75 | SC/AC | 60°C | 48 | 64 | 58 | 74 | 70 | 87 | 39 | 56 | 56 | 74 | 67 | 87 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table 14-3 – Conductor Thermal Ratings for Areas South (Wide Bay, South West)

| Conductor Code | Conductor Type | Conductor Maximum Operating Temperature | Coastal Area - within 50km of the coast (Amps) | | | | | | Inland Area - greater than 50km from the coast (Amps) | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|---|--|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | | | Summer Noon | | Summer 6pm | | Winter 6pm | | Summer Noon | | Summer 6pm | | Winter 6pm | |
| | | | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency | Normal | Emergency |
| Libra | 7/3.00 AAC | 75°C | 207 | 269 | 234 | 296 | 291 | 363 | 183 | 249 | 226 | 296 | 282 | 363 |
| Mars | 7/3.75 AAC | 75°C | 272 | 354 | 310 | 392 | 387 | 482 | 240 | 327 | 300 | 392 | 375 | 482 |
| Moon | 7/4.75 AAC | 75°C | 362 | 471 | 416 | 525 | 521 | 648 | 318 | 435 | 403 | 525 | 506 | 648 |
| Pluto | 19/3.75 AAC | 75°C | 499 | 651 | 581 | 732 | 732 | 906 | 437 | 601 | 563 | 732 | 711 | 906 |
| Saturn | 37/3.00 AAC | 75°C | 570 | 745 | 668 | 840 | 834 | 1041 | 498 | 686 | 647 | 840 | 818 | 1041 |
| LV ABC | 4 x 95 sq mm | 80°C | 205 | NA | 260 | NA | 330 | NA | 175 | NA | 250 | NA | 325 | NA |
| LV ABC | 2 x 95 sq mm | 80°C | 220 | NA | 270 | NA | 345 | NA | 190 | NA | 265 | NA | 340 | NA |
| LV ABC | 2 x 50 sq mm | 80°C | 140 | NA | 170 | NA | 220 | NA | 125 | NA | 165 | NA | 210 | NA |
| LV ABC | 4 x 50 sq mm | 80°C | 130 | NA | 165 | NA | 210 | NA | 115 | NA | 160 | NA | 200 | NA |
| Chlorine | 7/2.5 AAAC | 60°C | 124 | 165 | 151 | 192 | 204 | 256 | 100 | 143 | 145 | 192 | 179 | 256 |
| Helium | 7/3.75 AAAC | 60°C | 199 | 269 | 250 | 319 | 342 | 427 | 159 | 232 | 241 | 319 | 331 | 427 |
| Iodine | 7/4.75 AAAC | 60°C | 262 | 356 | 335 | 427 | 462 | 574 | 205 | 306 | 324 | 427 | 448 | 574 |
| Apple | 6/1/3.0 ACSR | 60°C | 137 | 183 | 169 | 215 | 229 | 287 | 110 | 159 | 163 | 215 | 222 | 287 |
| Banana | 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 60°C | 178 | 240 | 223 | 284 | 305 | 381 | 207 | 207 | 215 | 284 | 296 | 381 |
| Raisin | 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 60°C | 88 | 118 | 107 | 137 | 146 | 183 | 102 | 102 | 104 | 137 | 141 | 183 |
| Sultana | 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 60°C | 119 | 159 | 147 | 187 | 200 | 250 | 138 | 138 | 142 | 187 | 193 | 250 |
| 3/2.75 | SC/GZ | 60°C | 33 | 44 | 40 | 51 | 54 | 68 | 27 | 38 | 38 | 51 | 52 | 68 |
| 3/2.75 | SC/AC | 60°C | 48 | 64 | 58 | 74 | 78 | 98 | 39 | 56 | 56 | 74 | 75 | 98 |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

13.3 Sequence Impedances

Table 14-4 – Positive, Negative and Zero Sequence Impedances of Standard Conductors

(With standard intermediate construction configurations in the Overhead Construction Manual)

| Conductor Code | Stranding | SEQUENCE IMPEDANCES (OHMS/PHASE/KM) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | 11kV Intermediate Delta | | | | 22/33kV Intermediate Delta | | | | 11kV Trident Construction | | | | 22kV Trident Construction | | | |
| | | to SCM Dwg 1039 | | | | to SCM Dwg 1039 | | | | to SCM Dwg 1079 | | | | to SCM Dwg 1079 | | | |
| | | R ₁ & R ₂ | X ₁ & X ₂ | R ₀ | X ₀ | R ₁ & R ₂ | X ₁ & X ₂ | R ₀ | X ₀ | R ₁ & R ₂ | X ₁ & X ₂ | R ₀ | X ₀ | R ₁ & R ₂ | X ₁ & X ₂ | R ₀ | X ₀ |
| Libra | 7/3.00 AAC | 0.707 | j0.370 | 0.855 | j1.627 | 0.707 | j0.387 | 0.855 | j1.593 | 0.707 | j0.361 | 0.855 | j1.645 | 0.707 | j0.349 | 0.855 | j1.669 |
| Mars | 7/3.75 AAC | 0.452 | j0.356 | 0.600 | j1.613 | 0.452 | j0.373 | 0.600 | j1.579 | 0.452 | j0.347 | 0.600 | j1.631 | 0.452 | j0.335 | 0.600 | j1.655 |
| Moon | 7/4.75 AAC | 0.284 | j0.341 | 0.432 | j1.598 | 0.284 | j0.358 | 0.432 | j1.564 | 0.284 | j0.332 | 0.432 | j1.616 | 0.284 | j0.320 | 0.432 | j1.640 |
| Pluto | 19/3.75 AAC | 0.168 | j0.321 | 0.316 | j1.578 | 0.168 | j0.338 | 0.316 | j1.544 | 0.168 | j0.312 | 0.316 | j1.596 | 0.168 | j0.300 | 0.316 | j1.620 |
| Saturn | 37/3.0 AAC | 0.135 | j0.309 | 0.283 | j1.566 | 0.135 | j0.326 | 0.283 | j1.532 | 0.135 | j0.300 | 0.283 | j1.583 | 0.135 | j0.288 | 0.283 | j1.608 |
| Chlorine | 7/2.50 AAAC | 1.05 | j0.382 | 1.198 | j1.638 | 1.05 | j0.399 | 1.198 | j1.605 | 1.05 | j0.373 | 1.198 | j1.656 | 1.05 | j0.361 | 1.198 | j1.681 |
| Helium | 7/3.75 AAAC | 0.465 | j0.356 | 0.613 | j1.613 | 0.465 | j0.373 | 0.613 | j1.579 | 0.465 | j0.347 | 0.613 | j1.631 | 0.465 | j0.335 | 0.613 | j1.655 |
| Iodine | 7/4.75 AAAC | 0.291 | j0.341 | 0.439 | j1.598 | 0.291 | j0.358 | 0.439 | j1.564 | 0.291 | j0.332 | 0.439 | j1.616 | 0.291 | j0.320 | 0.439 | j1.640 |
| Apple | 6/1/3.00 ACSR | 0.91 | j0.370 | 1.058 | j1.627 | 0.91 | j0.387 | 1.058 | j1.593 | 0.91 | j0.361 | 1.058 | j1.645 | 0.91 | j0.349 | 1.058 | j1.669 |
| Banana | 6/1/3.75 ACSR | 0.582 | j0.356 | 0.730 | j1.613 | 0.582 | j0.373 | 0.730 | j1.579 | 0.582 | j0.347 | 0.730 | j1.631 | 0.582 | j0.335 | 0.730 | j1.655 |
| Raisin | 3/4/2.5 ACSR | 2.14 | j0.382 | 2.288 | j1.638 | 2.14 | j0.399 | 2.288 | j1.605 | 2.14 | j0.373 | 2.288 | j1.656 | 2.14 | j0.361 | 2.288 | j1.681 |
| Sultana | 4/3/3.0 ACSR | 1.21 | j0.370 | 1.358 | j1.627 | 1.21 | j0.387 | 1.358 | j1.593 | 1.21 | j0.361 | 1.358 | j1.645 | 1.21 | j0.349 | 1.358 | j1.669 |
| 3/2.75 | SC/GZ | 14 | j0.401 | 14.148 | j1.657 | 14 | j0.418 | 14.148 | j1.624 | 14 | j0.392 | 14.148 | j1.675 | 14 | j0.380 | 14.148 | j1.700 |
| 3/2.75 | SC/AC | 5.75 | j0.401 | 5.898 | j1.657 | 5.75 | j0.418 | 5.898 | j1.624 | 5.75 | j0.392 | 5.898 | j1.675 | 5.75 | j0.380 | 5.898 | j1.700 |

Note:

These values are based on 75°C conductor temperature and 100 Ohm/m soil resistivity

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

13.4 Electro-Magnetic Fields (EMF)

Magnetic Fields are fields, resulting from the flow of current through wires or electrical devices, which increase in strength as the current increases. Magnetic fields emitted by powerlines are directly proportional to the distance between current carrying conductors. The smaller the distance between the conductors the smaller the magnetic field emitted at a given point.

Magnetic fields are measured in units of Gauss (G) or Tesla (T). Gauss is the unit most commonly used in Australia. Tesla is the internationally accepted scientific term. Since most environmental EMF exposures involve magnetic fields that are only a fraction of a Tesla or a Gauss, these are commonly measured in units of microtesla (μT) or milligauss (mG), multiply by 10. That is $1\mu\text{T} = 10\text{mG}$.

Reference document [Standard for Electric and Magnetic Field Design - 3060782](#) lists the distances from Electricity infrastructure at which point it can be expected that magnetic field strength levels will fall below the recommended level for continuous exposure. This applies to electrical infrastructure in the Ergon Energy network and relates to extremely low frequency (under 3 kHz), electric and magnetic fields.

For multiple circuits Ergon Energy Electrical System Designers can use [Magnetic Field Calculator - 2914132](#).

13.5 Number of HV switching points

To avoid confusion during switching operations, Planners/Designers are to look for practical opportunities to limit the number of HV switching points to one per pole. Where practical the second switch should be moved to another pole along the line where suitable access is available. Should this not be practical due to site conditions, then as a last resort two switches can be placed on the same pole due to there not being another practical option.

Generally, for 3 phase lines, it is not practical to have two switches on the same pole, so this issue typically relates to SWER lines. Nonetheless, should 2 x 3 phase switches be proposed for the same pole, the same considerations shall apply for 3 phase lines.

Where the switching points are clearly for different voltages (e.g.: an 11kV ABS and 33kV ABS switch on the same pole), then this requirement can be relaxed as the opportunity for confusion is greatly reduced.

Where the use of multiple switches is on an approved construction in the Overhead Construction Manual this requirement need not apply e.g., ACR construction with incoming and outgoing links and bypass EDO's.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Appendix A

Informative

Overhead Design Programs

Refer to Reference Section 7 of Ergon Energy/Energex Overhead Design Manual – Distribution

Overhead Design Programs are packaged as part of a downloadable zipped folder titled Line Design Program obtained from Asset Standards Consultation and Collaboration SharePoint under Tools and Calculators. These come in excel format and provide inbuilt instructions of how to use them based on the current version, in the about tab.

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Appendix B

Informative

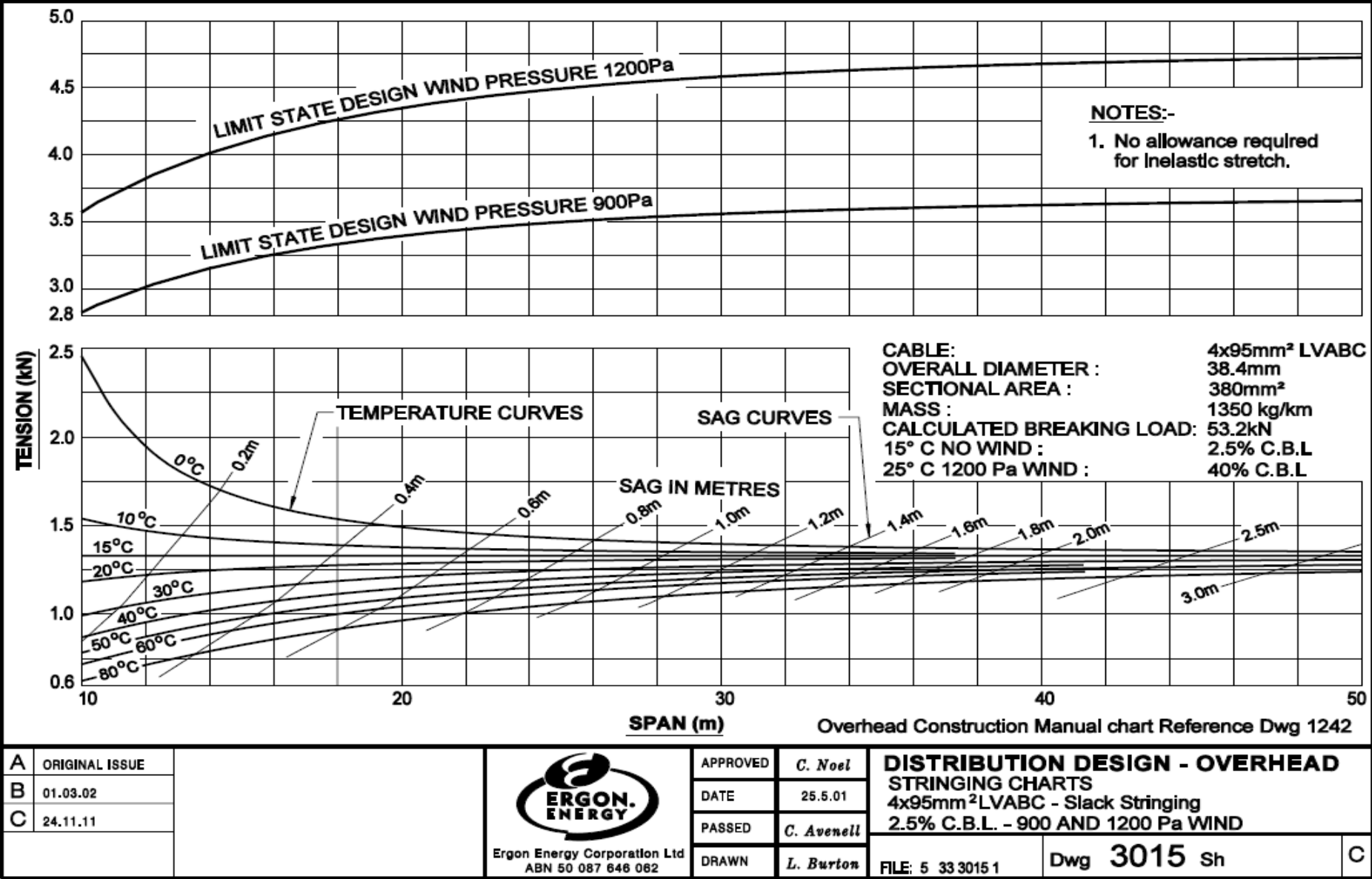
Stringing Charts

| DESCRIPTION | DWG | DESCRIPTION | DWG |
|--|------|---|------|
| 4x95 LVABC Slack Stringing 2.5% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3015 | Rural 'Mars' 7/3.75 AAC 20% CBL – 900 Pa wind | 3004 |
| Urban 4x95 LVABC 6% CBL - 900and 1200 Pa. wind | 3016 | Rural 'Mars' 7/3.75 AAC 20% CBL – 1200 Pa wind | 3005 |
| Semi-urban 4x95 LVABC 10% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa. wind | 3033 | | |
| 2x95 LVABC Slack Stringing 2.5% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3006 | Rural 'Moon' 7/4.75 AAC 20% CBL – 900 Pa wind | 3008 |
| Urban 2x95 LVABC 6% CBL – 900and 1200 Pa. wind | 3017 | Rural 'Moon' 7/4.75 AAC 20% CBL – 1200 Pa wind | 3009 |
| Semi-urban 2x95 LVABC 10% CBL – 900 Pa. wind | 3029 | Rural 'Pluto' 19/3.75 AAC 20% CBL – 900 and 1200Pa wind | 3031 |
| Semi-urban 2x95 LVABC 10% CBL – 1200 Pa. wind | 3024 | | |
| 4x50 LVABC Slack Stringing 2.5% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3035 | Rural 'Fluorine' 7/3.0 AAAC 1120 20% CBL – 900 Pa wind | 3166 |
| Urban 4x50 LVABC 6% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa. wind | 3034 | Rural 'Fluorine' 7/3.0 AAAC 1120 20% CBL – 1200 Pa wind | 3167 |
| Semi-urban 4x50 LVABC 10% CBL – 900 Pa. wind | 3028 | | |
| Semi-urban 4x50 LVABC 10% CBL – 1200 Pa. wind | 3026 | Rural 'Chlorine' 7/2.5 AAAC 20% CBL – 900 Pa wind | 3012 |
| | | Rural 'Chlorine' 7/2.5 AAAC 20% CBL – 1200 Pa wind | 3013 |
| 2x50 LVABC Slack Stringing 2.5% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3018 | Rural 'Helium' 7/3.75 AAAC 20% CBL – 900 Pa wind | 3010 |
| Urban 2x50 LVABC 6% CBL – 900Pa. wind | 3037 | Rural 'Helium' 7/3.75 AAAC 20% CBL – 1200 Pa wind | 3011 |
| Urban 2x50 LVABC 10% CBL – 1200 Pa. wind | 3023 | | |
| Semi-urban 2x50 LVABC 10% CBL – 900 Pa. wind | 3027 | Rural 'Iodine' 7/4.75 AAAC 20% CBL – 900 Pa wind | 3000 |
| Semi-urban 2x50 LVABC 10% CBL – 1200 Pa. wind | 3025 | Rural 'Iodine' 7/4.75 AAAC 20% CBL – 1200 Pa wind | 3001 |
| | | | |
| Slack Stringing 'Libra' 7/3.00 AAC≈ 2.5% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3039 | Rural 'Raisin' 3/4/2.5 ACSR/GZ 22% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3032 |
| Slack Stringing 'Mars' 7/3.75 AAC≈ 2.5% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3158 | Rural 'Apple' 6/1/3.00 ACSR/GZ 22% CBL – 900 Pa wind | 3021 |
| Slack Stringing 'Moon' 7/4.75 AAC≈ 2.5% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3161 | Rural 'Apple' 6/1/3.00 ACSR/GZ 22% CBL – 1200Pa wind | 3022 |
| Slack Stringing 'Pluto' 19/3.75 AAC≈ 2.5% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3164 | | |
| | | 'Sultana' 4/3/3.0 ACSR/GZ 22% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3036 |
| Urban 'Libra' 7/3.00 AAC≈ 6% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3156 | Rural 'Banana' 6/1/3.75 ACSR/GZ 22% CBL – 900 Pa wind | 3019 |
| Urban 'Mars' 7/3.75 AAC≈ 6% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3159 | Rural 'Banana' 6/1/3.75 ACSR/GZ 22% CBL – 1200Pa wind | 3020 |
| Urban 'Moon' 7/4.75 AAC≈ 6% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3162 | | |
| Urban 'Pluto' 19/3.75 AAC≈ 6% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3165 | Rural 3/2.75 SC/AC 25% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3014 |
| | | Rural 3/2.75 SC/GZ 25% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3007 |
| Semi-Urban 'Libra' 7/3.00 AAC≈ 10% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3038 | | |
| Semi-Urban 'Mars' 7/3.75 AAC≈ 10% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3157 | 36-48 Fibre ADSS Cable – Long Span 6% CBL – 900 and 1200Pa wind | 3454 |
| Semi-Urban 'Moon' 7/4.75 AAC≈ 10% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3160 | 36-48 Fibre ADSS Cable – Short Span 10% CBL – 900Pa wind | 3455 |
| Semi-Urban 'Pluto' 19/3.75 AAC≈ 10% CBL – 900 and 1200 Pa wind | 3163 | 36-48 Fibre ADSS Cable – Short Span 10% CBL – 1200Pa wind | 3456 |
| | | 96 Fibre ADSS Cable – Short Span 5% CBL – 900 & 1200 wind | 3506 |
| Rural 'Libra' 7/3.00 AAC 20% CBL – 900 Pa wind | 3002 | 96 Fibre ADSS Cable – Long Span 8% CBL – 900 & 1200 wind | 3507 |
| Rural 'Libra' 7/3.00 AAC 20% CBL – 1200 Pa wind | 3003 | | |

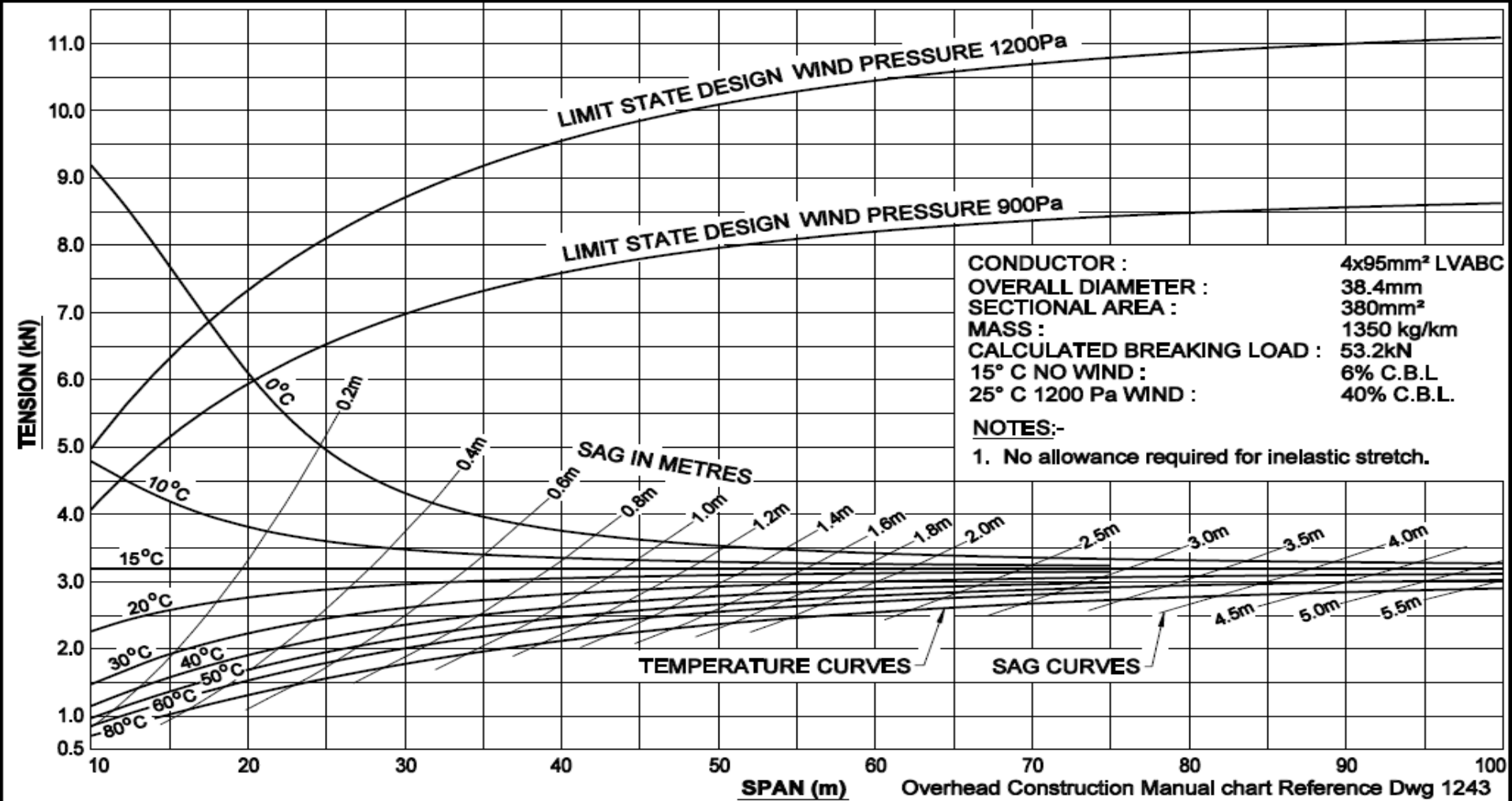
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

| DESCRIPTION | DWG | DESCRIPTION | DWG |
|--|------|-------------|-----|
| NBN Type 2, 72 Fibre 2% CBL – 900Pa and 1200Pa wind | 3469 | | |
| NBN Type 2, 144 Fibre 2% CBL – 900Pa and 1200Pa wind | 3470 | | |
| Rural 'Leo' 7/2.5 AAC 2.5% CBL – 900 & 1200 Pa wind | 3502 | | |
| Rural 'Leo' 7/2.5 AAC 6% CBL – 900 & 1200 Pa wind | 3503 | | |
| Rural 'Leo' 7/2.5 AAC 10% CBL – 900 & 1200 Pa wind | 3504 | | |
| Rural 'Chlorine' 7/2.5 AAC 6.5% CBL – 900 & 1200 Pa wind | 3505 | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



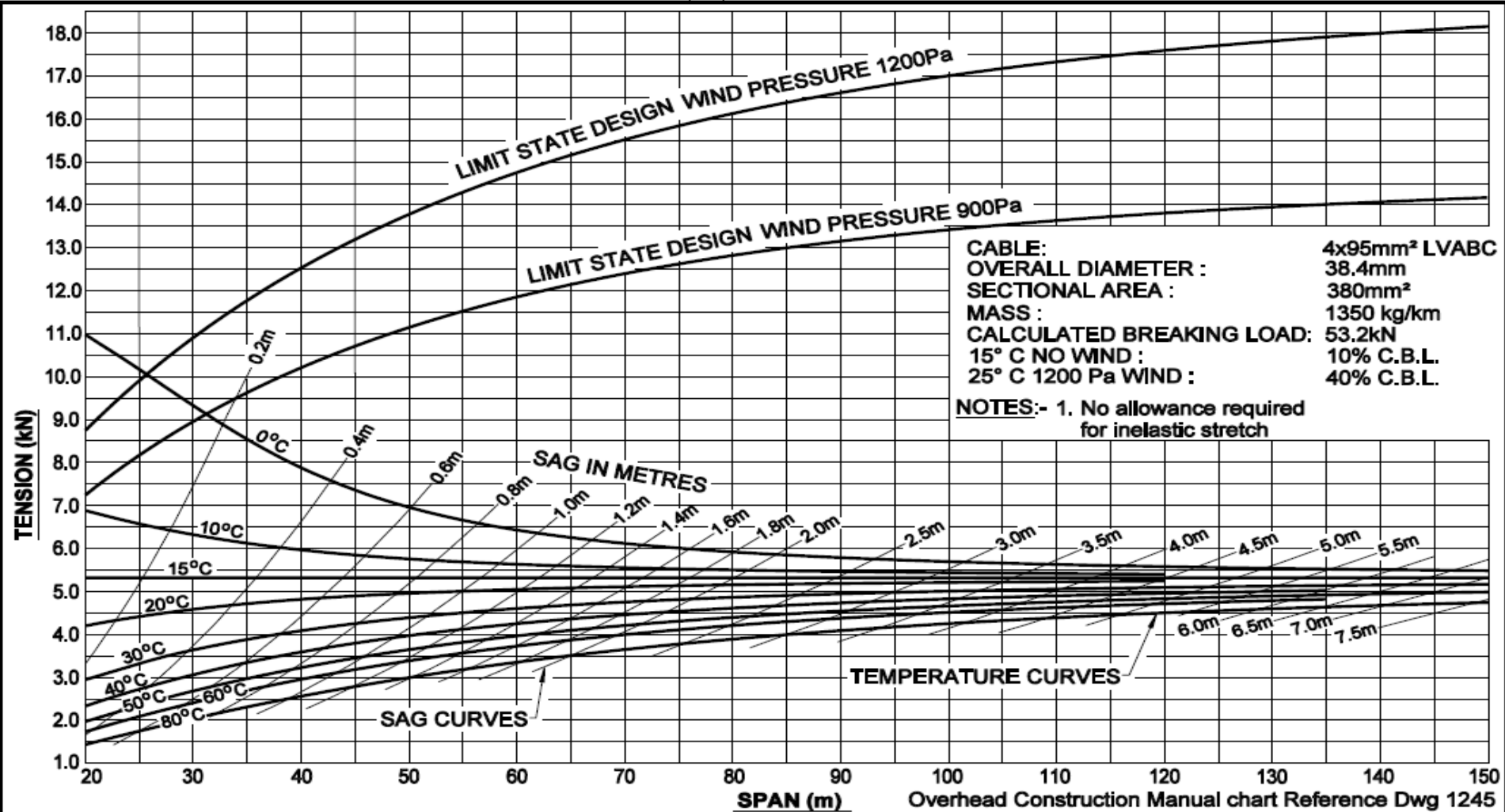
| | |
|---|----------------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |
| B | 01.03.02 |
| C | 24.11.11 |



| | |
|----------|------------|
| APPROVED | C. Noel |
| DATE | 25.5.01 |
| PASSED | C. Avenell |
| DRAWN | L. Burton |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD | | |
| STRINGING CHARTS | | |
| URBAN 4x95mm ² LVABC | | |
| 6% C.B.L. - 900 AND 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| FILE: 5 33 3016 1 | Dwg 3016 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

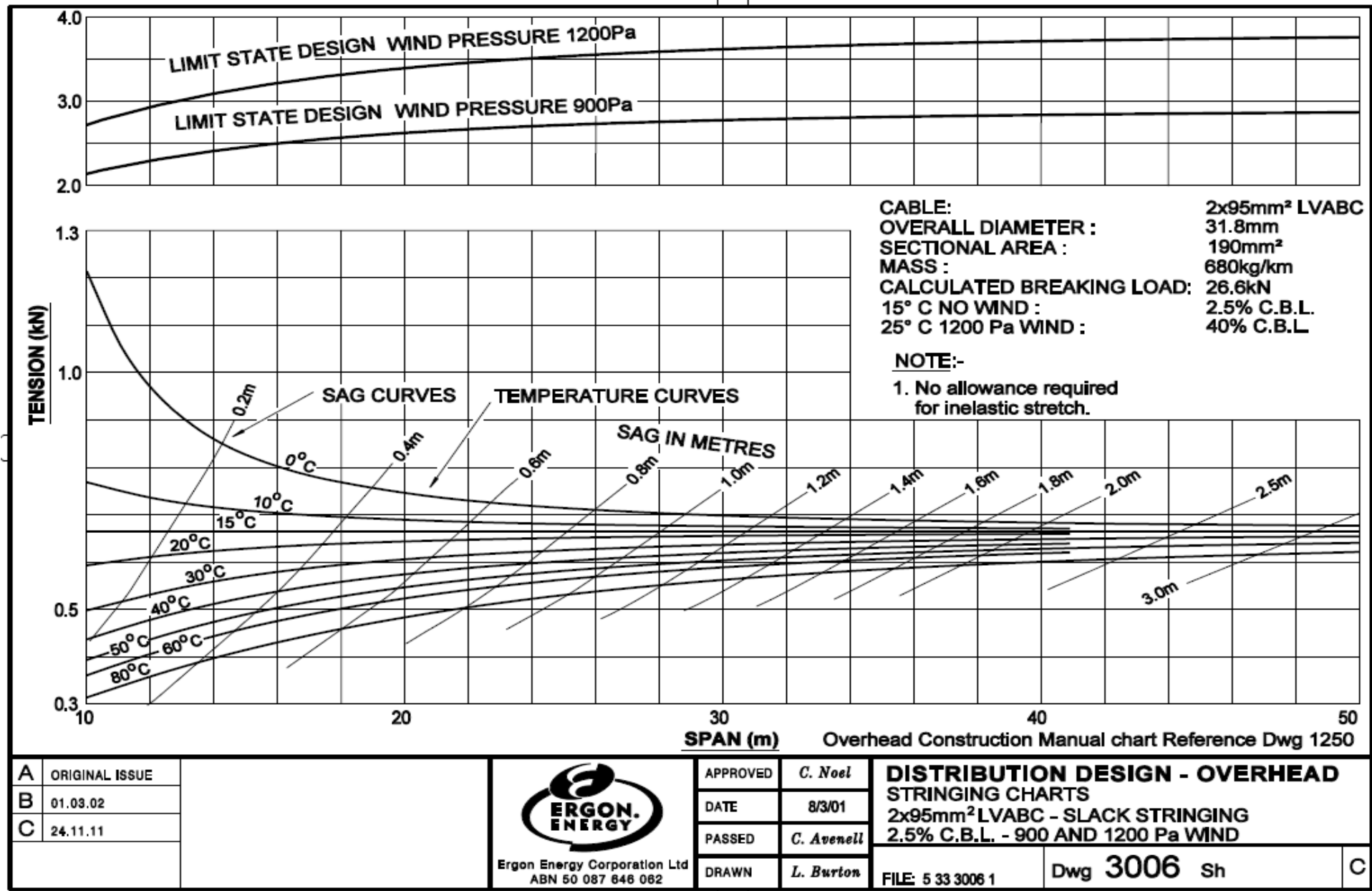


CABLE:
OVERALL DIAMETER : 4x95mm² LVABC
SECTIONAL AREA : 38.4mm²
MASS : 1350 kg/km
CALCULATED BREAKING LOAD: 53.2kN
15° C NO WIND : 10% C.B.L.
25° C 1200 Pa WIND : 40% C.B.L.

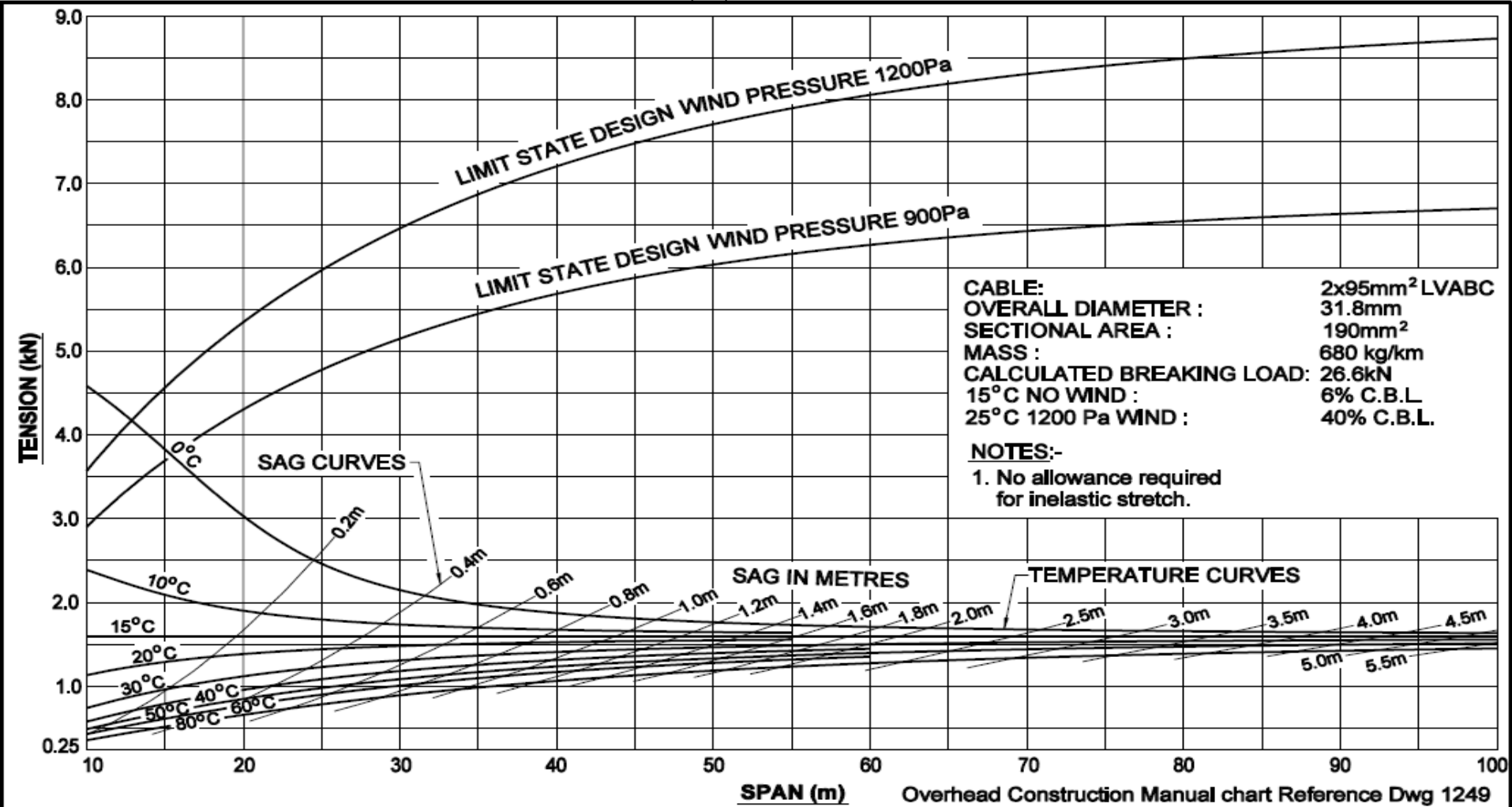
NOTES:- 1. No allowance required for inelastic stretch


| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SEMI-URBAN 4x95mm² LVABC 10% C.B.L. - 900 AND 1200 Pa WIND | FILE: 5 33 3033 1 | Dwg 3033 Sh | C |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 30.05.01 | | | | |
| | C 24.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

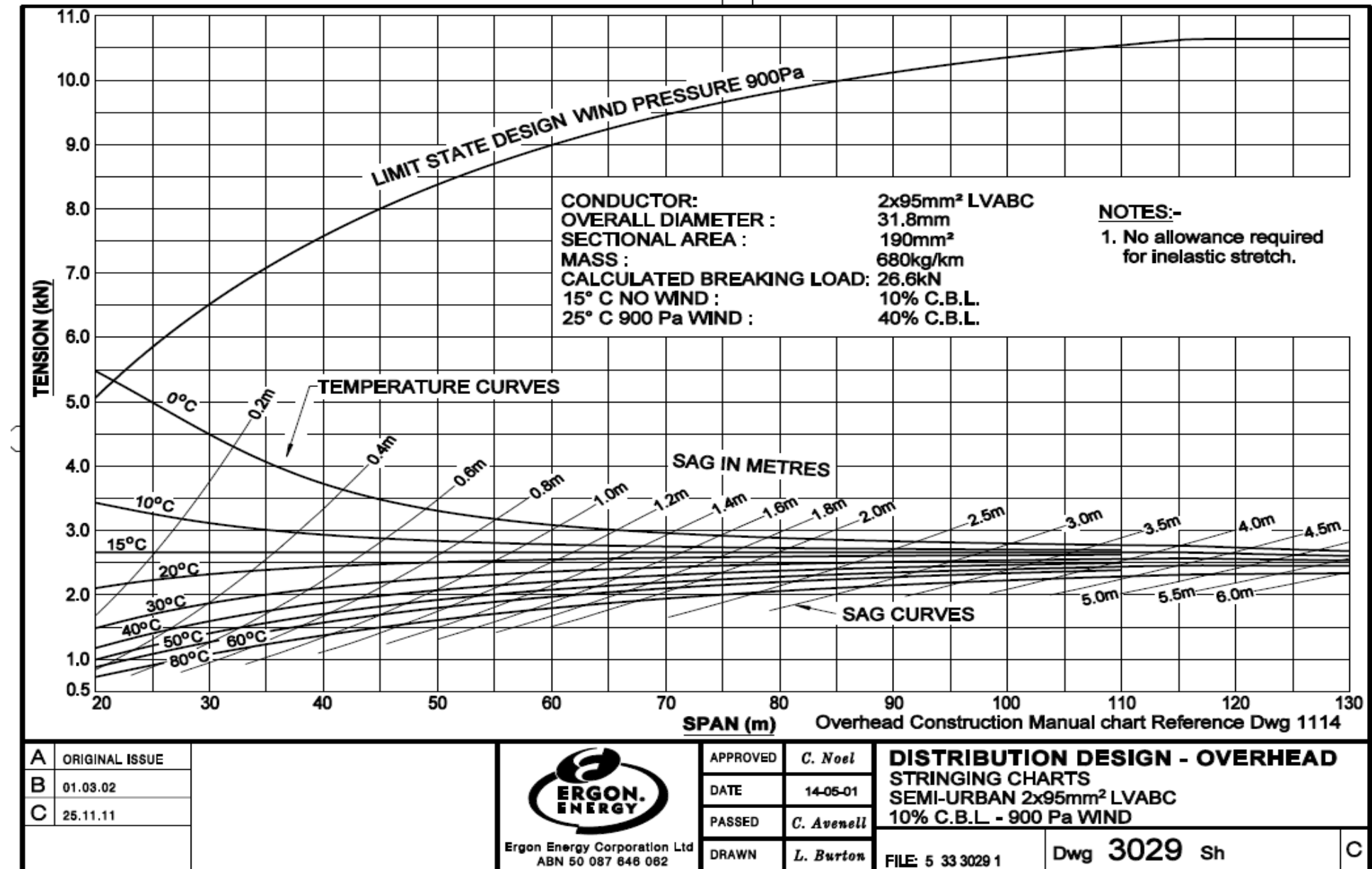


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

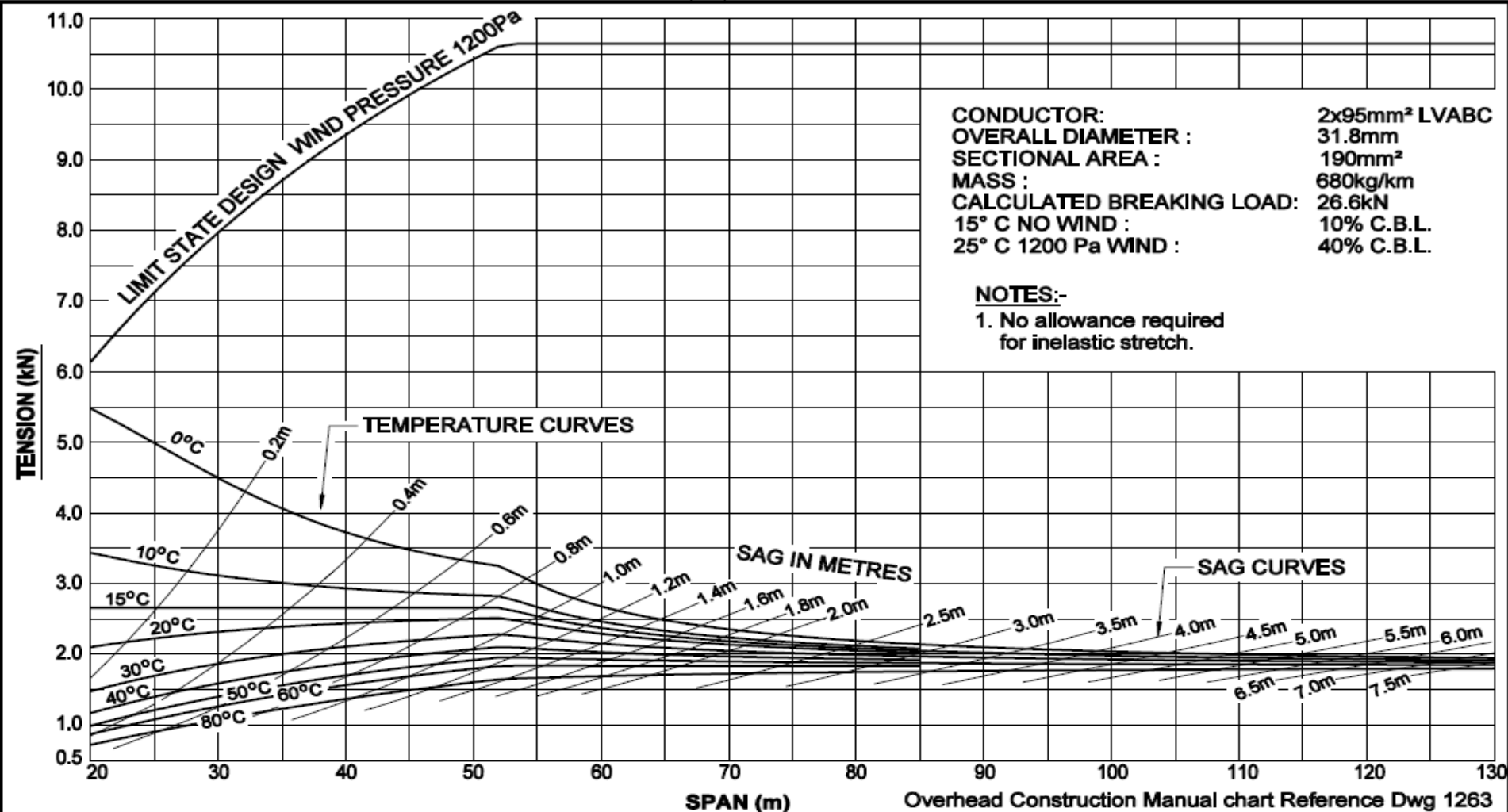


| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS URBAN 2x95mm ² LVABC 6% C.B.L. - 900 AND 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| | B | | DATE | 25.5.01 | | | |
| | C | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3017 1 | Dwg 3017 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

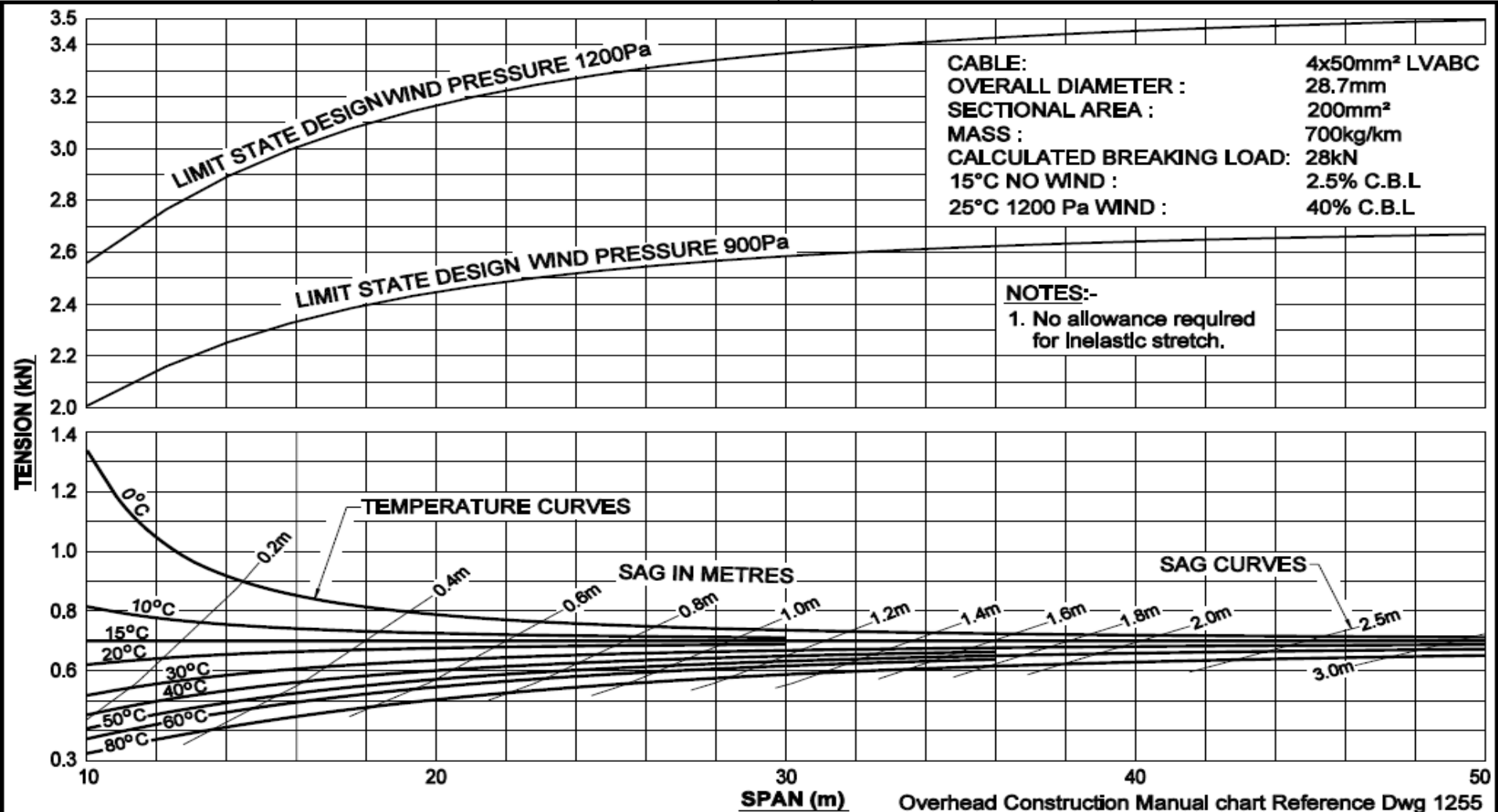


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



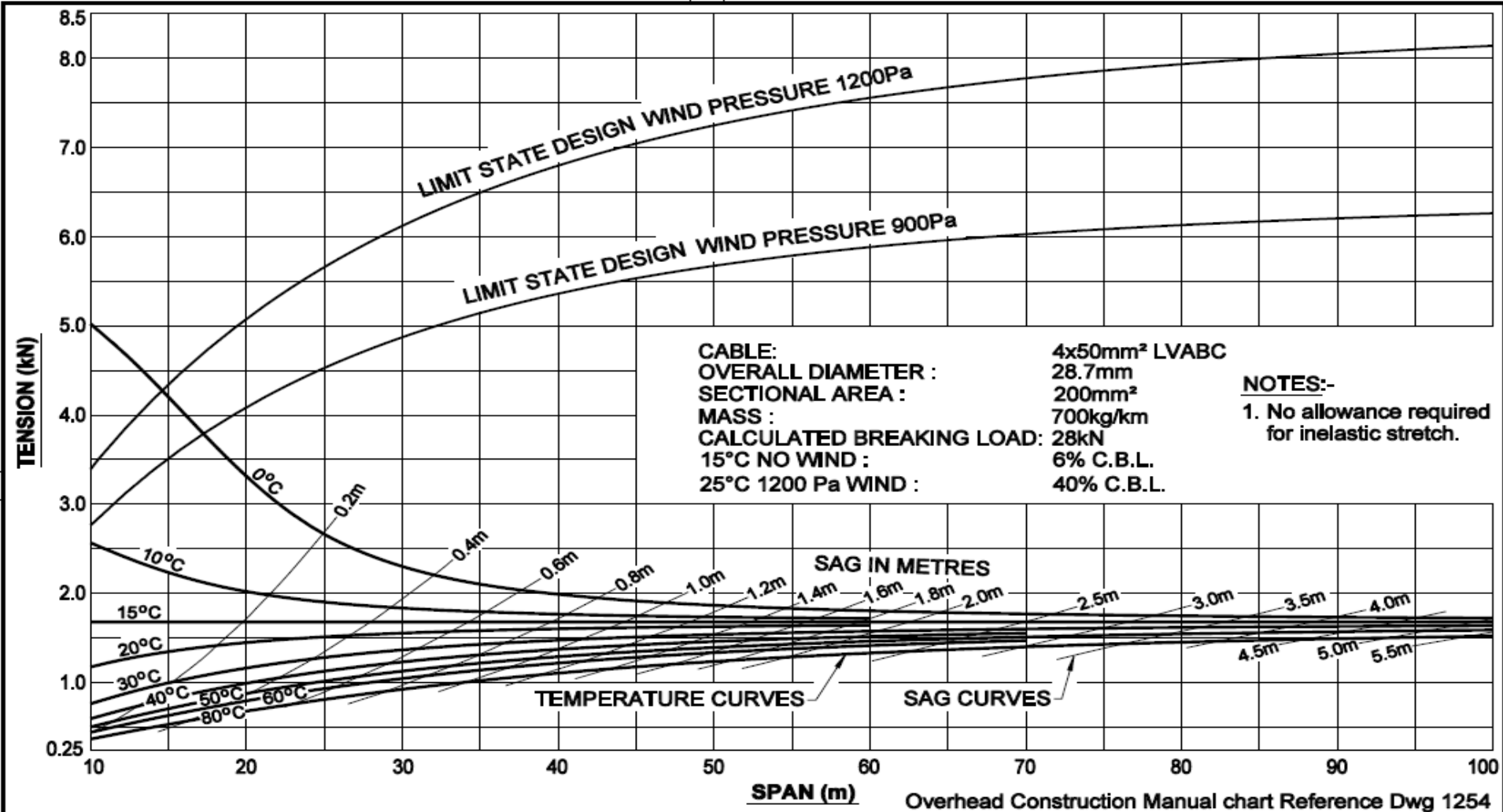
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SEMI-URBAN 2x95mm ² LVABC 10% C.B.L - 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 09-05-01 | | | |
| | C 25.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3024 1 | Dwg 3024 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



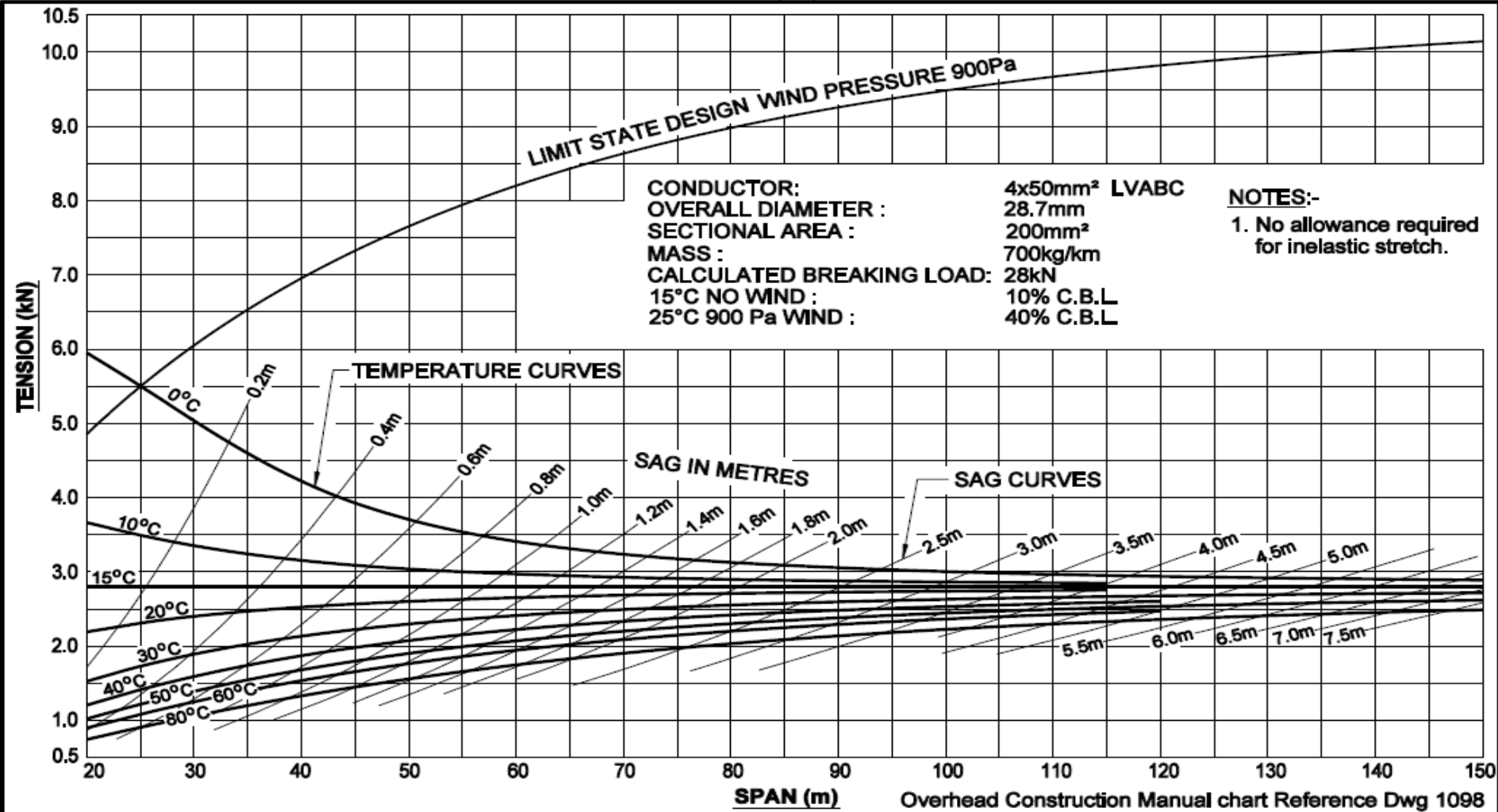
| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|--|-------------|--|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS 4x50mm² LVABC - SLACK STRINGING 2.5% C.B.L. - 900 AND 1200 Pa WIND | | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | | | | | | |
| | C 28.11.11 | | | | | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | PASSED | C. Avenell | FILE: 5 33 3035 1 | | Dwg 3035 Sh | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | | | C | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



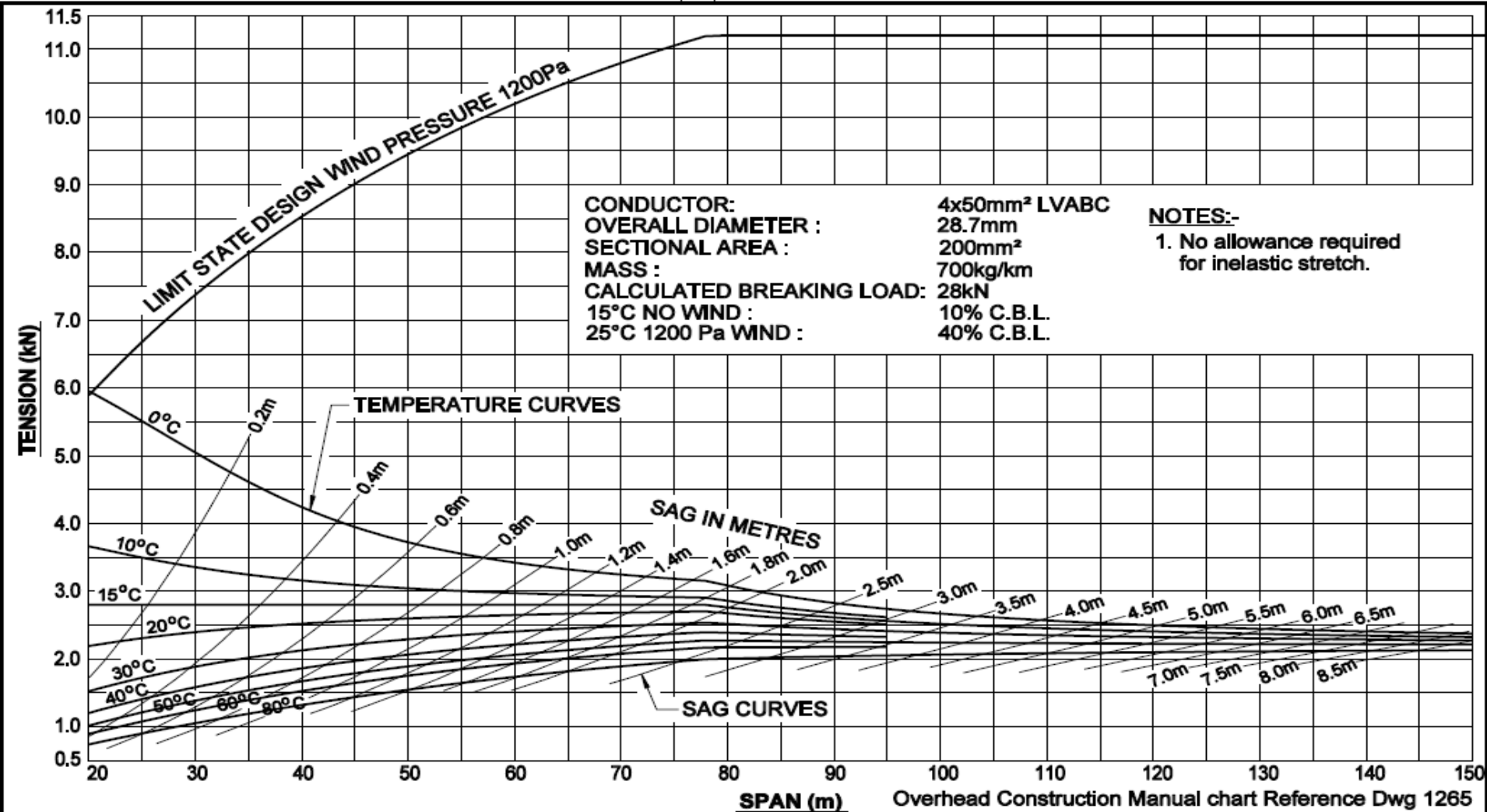
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|-----------|--|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS URBAN 4x50mm ² LVABC 6% C.B.L. - 900 AND 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | | | | | |
| | C 28.11.11 | | | | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3034 1 | Dwg 3034 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



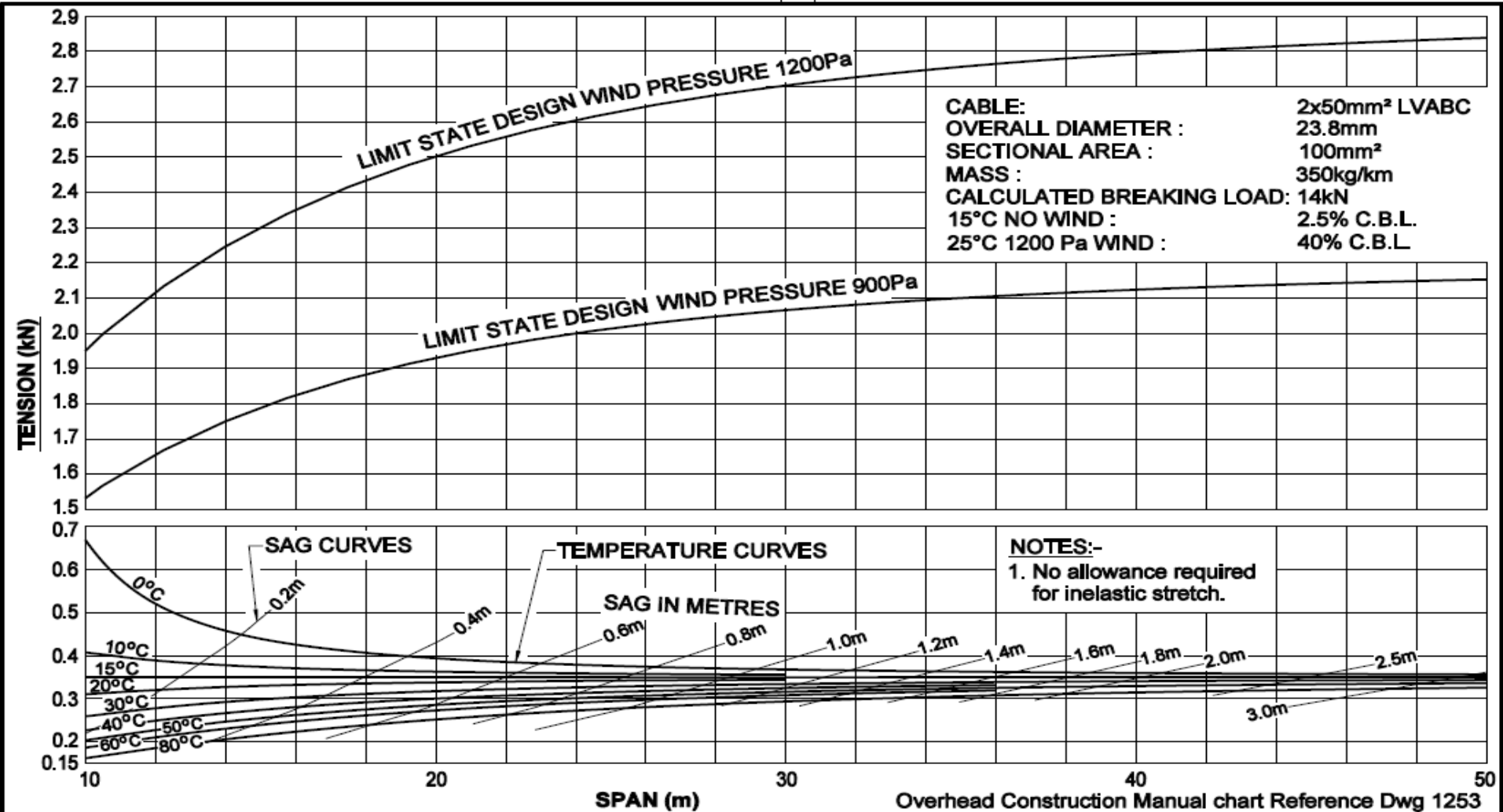
| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|----------|----|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SEMI-URBAN 4x50mm ² LVABC 10% C.B.L. - 900 Pa WIND | | | C |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 28.11.11 | | | | |
| | C 28.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3028 1 | Dwg 3028 | Sh | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



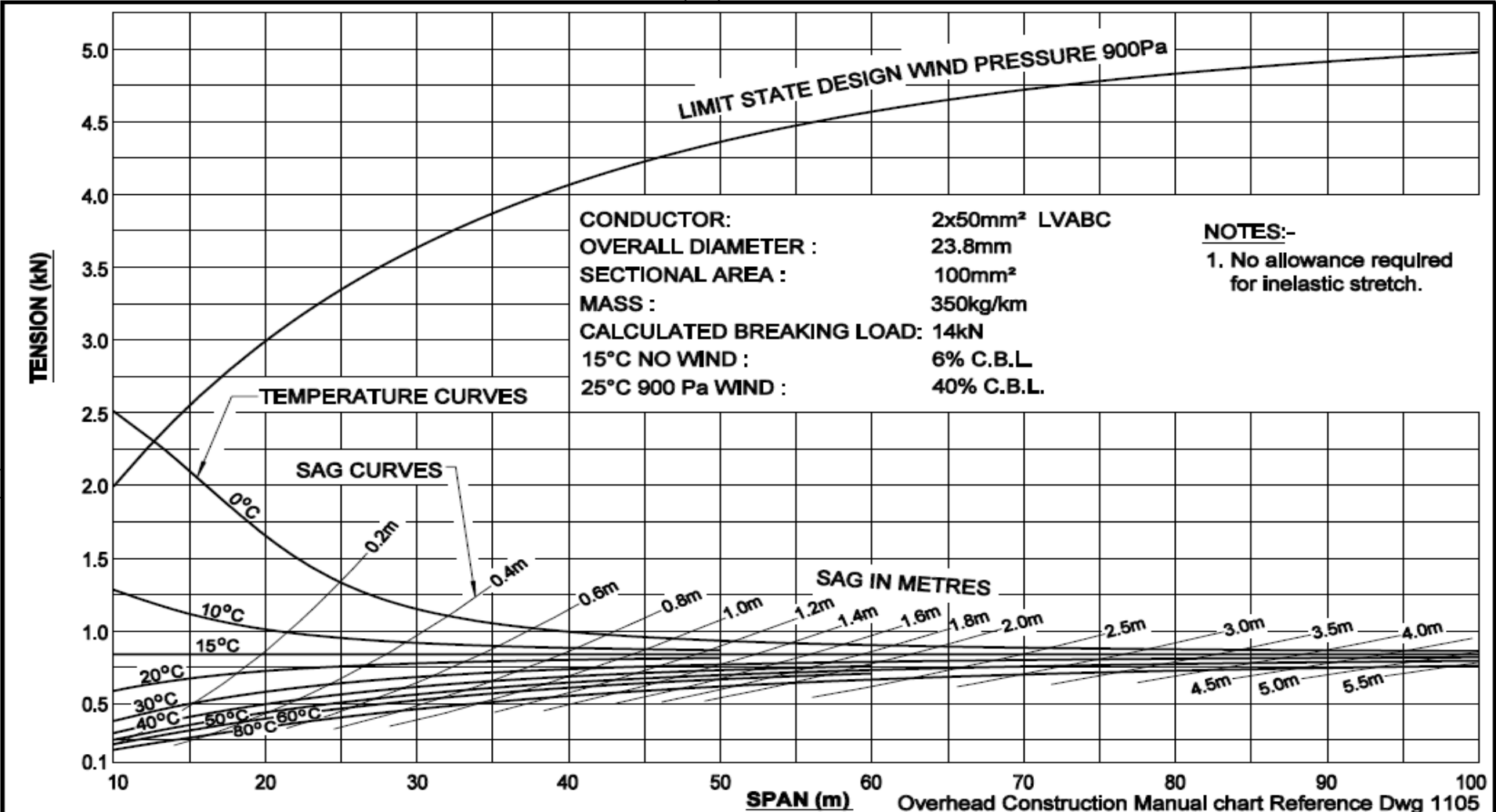
| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|----------|----|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SEMI-URBAN 4x50mm ² LVABC 10% C.B.L. - 1200 Pa WIND | | | |
| B | 01.03.02 | | DATE | 09-05-01 | | | | |
| C | 25.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3026 1 | Dwg 3026 | Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



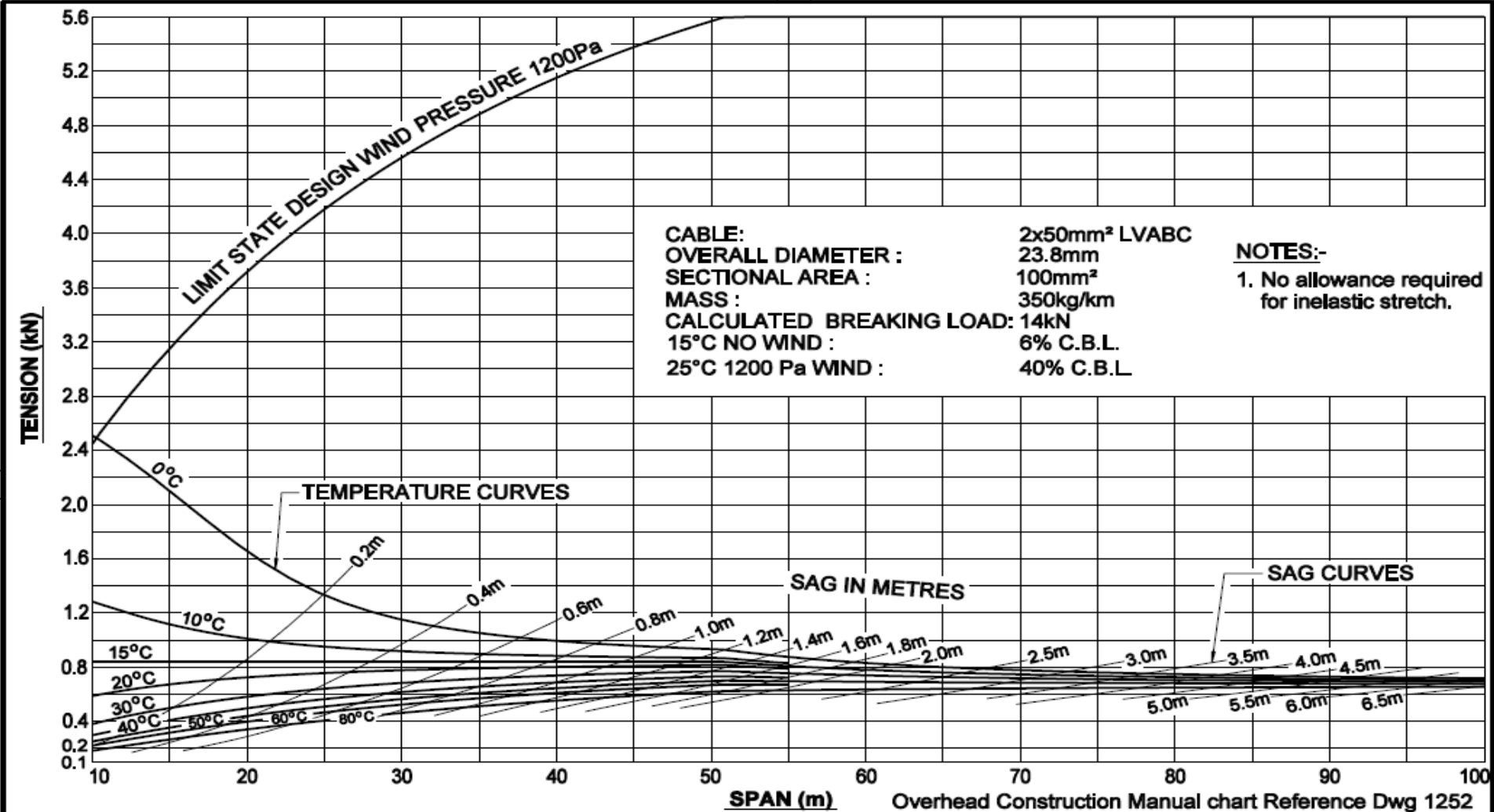
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS 2x50mm ² LVABC - SLACK STRINGING 2.5% C.B.L. - 900 AND 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 25.05.01 | | | |
| | C 28.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3018 1 | Dwg 3018 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



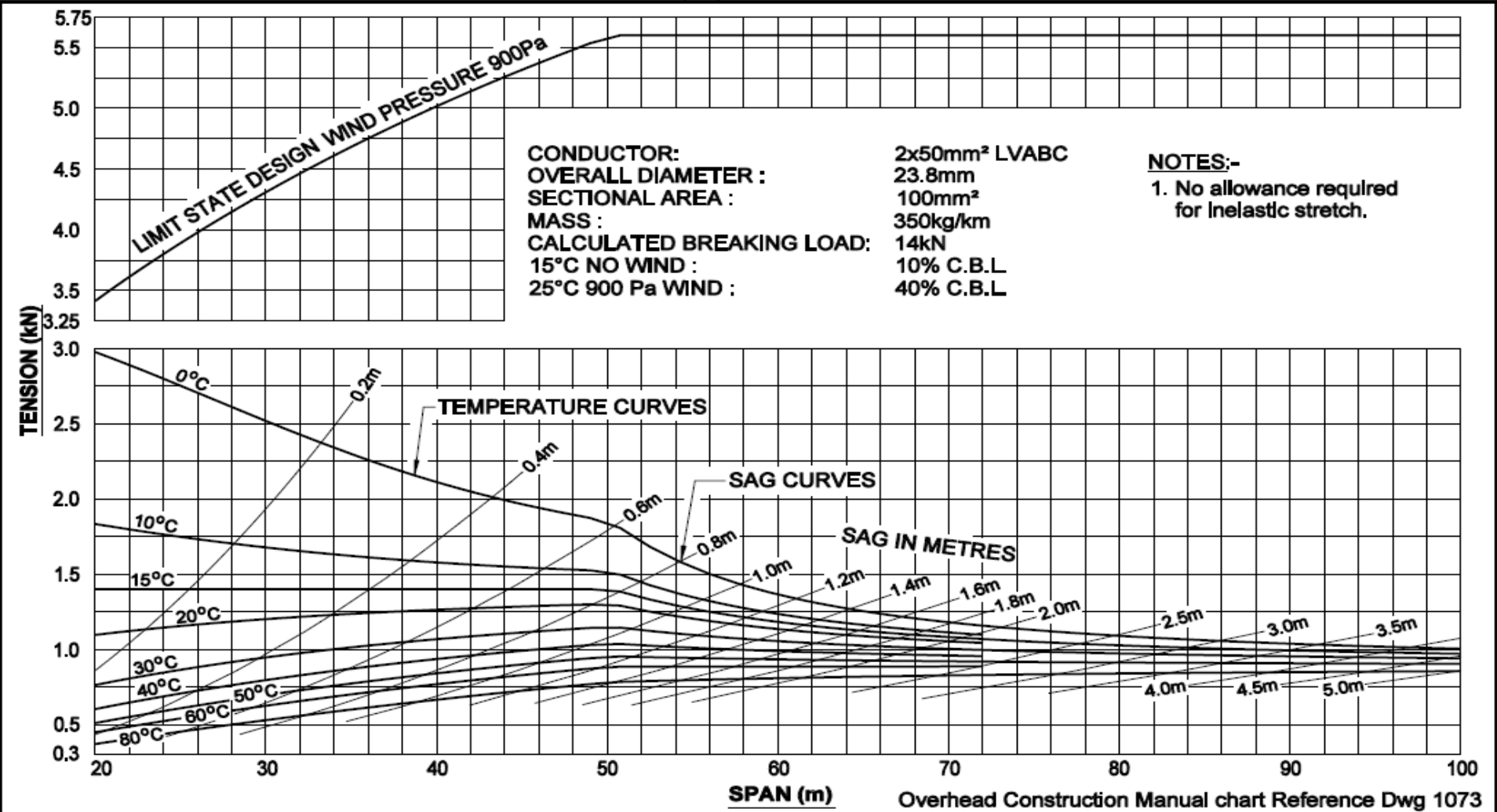
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS URBAN 2x50mm ² LVABC 6% C.B.L. - 900 Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 30-05-01 | | | |
| | C 28.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3037 1 | Dwg 3037 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



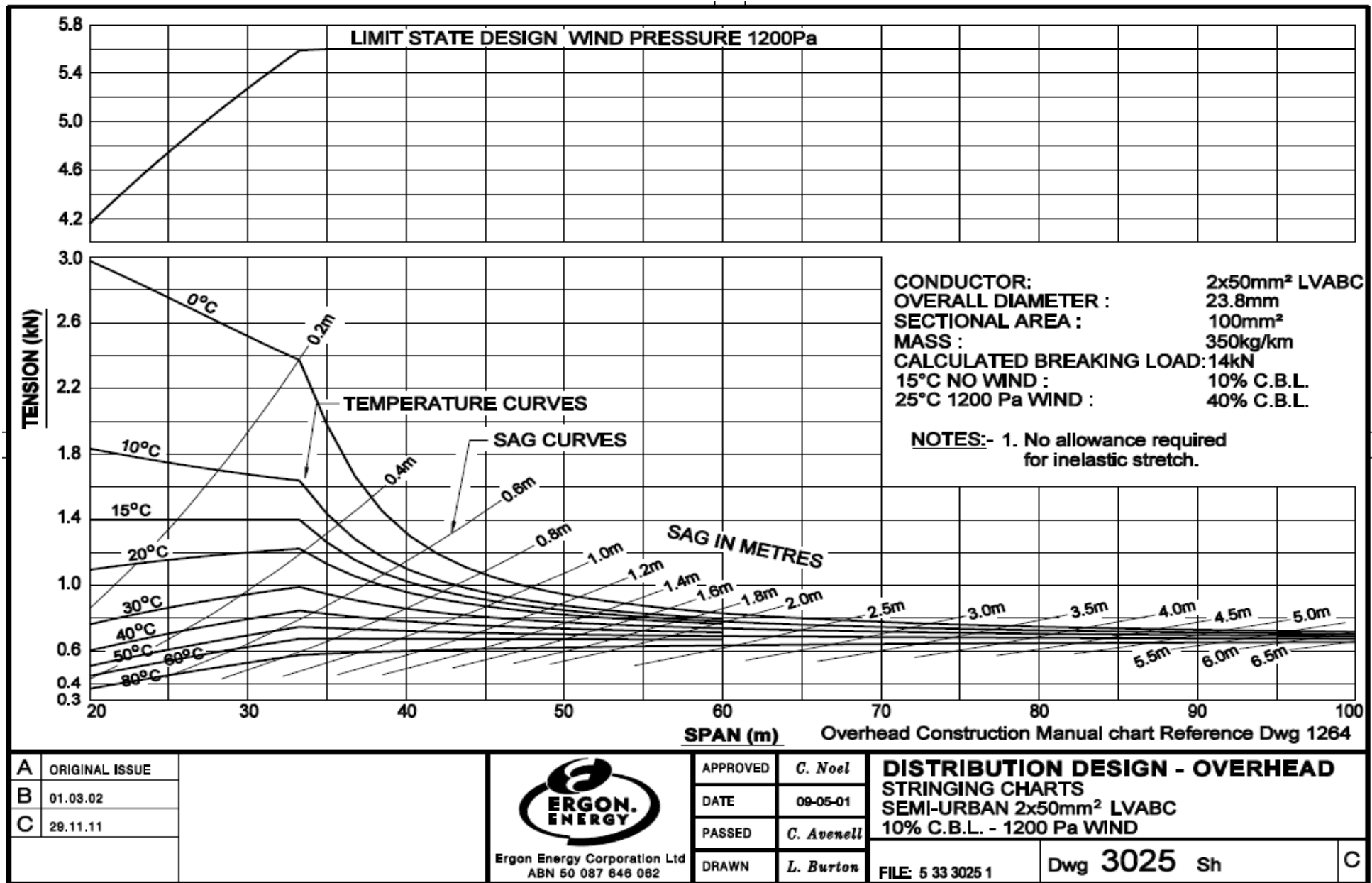
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------------|-------------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS URBAN 2x50mm ² LVABC 6% C.B.L - 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| B | 01.03.02 | | DATE | 4.5.01 | | | |
| C | 28.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3023 1 | Dwg 3023 Sh |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

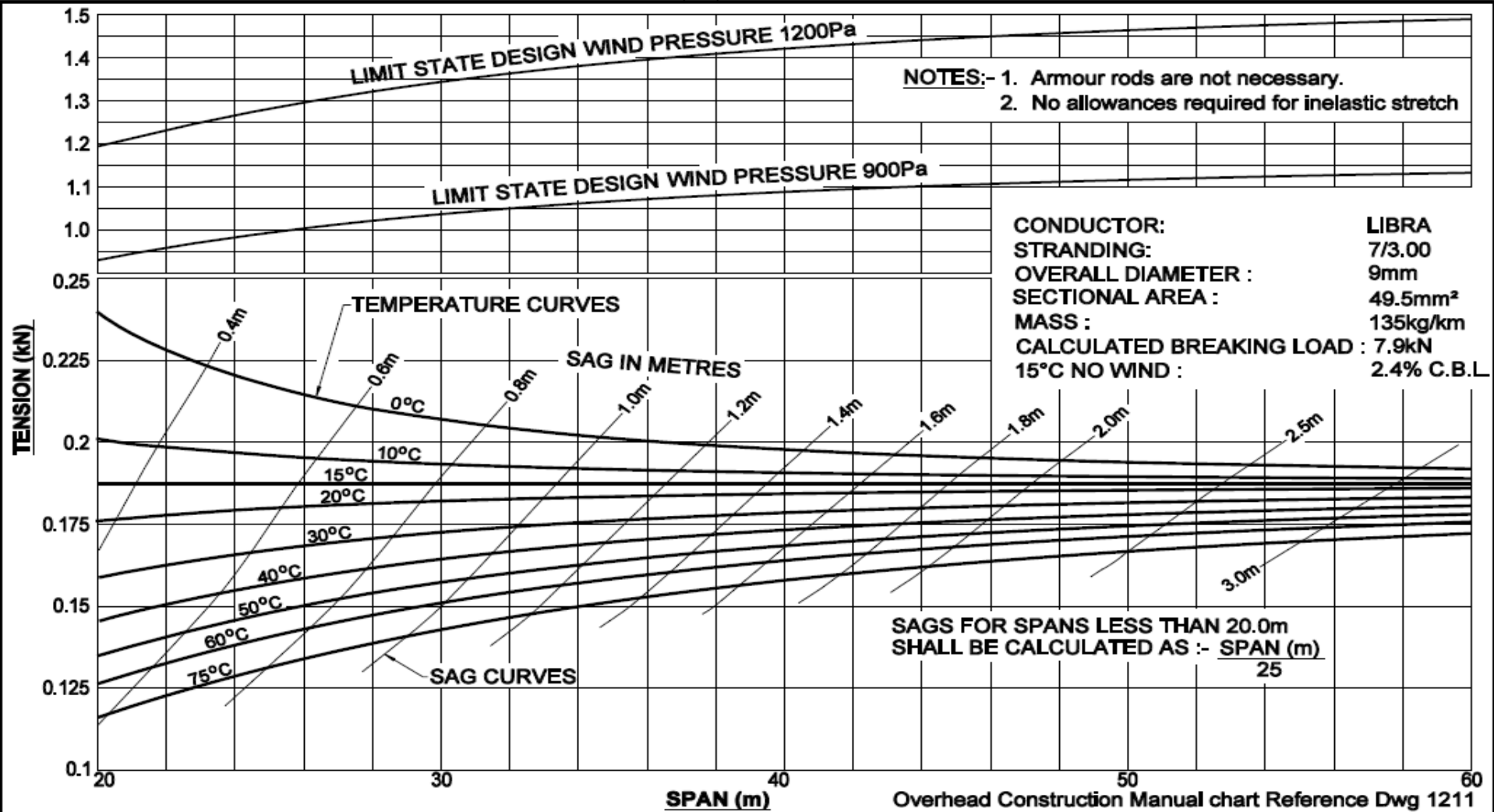


| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|-----------|---|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SEMI-URBAN 2x50mm ² LVABC 10% C.B.L. - 900 Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | | | | | |
| | C 28.11.11 | | | | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3027 1 | Dwg 3027 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

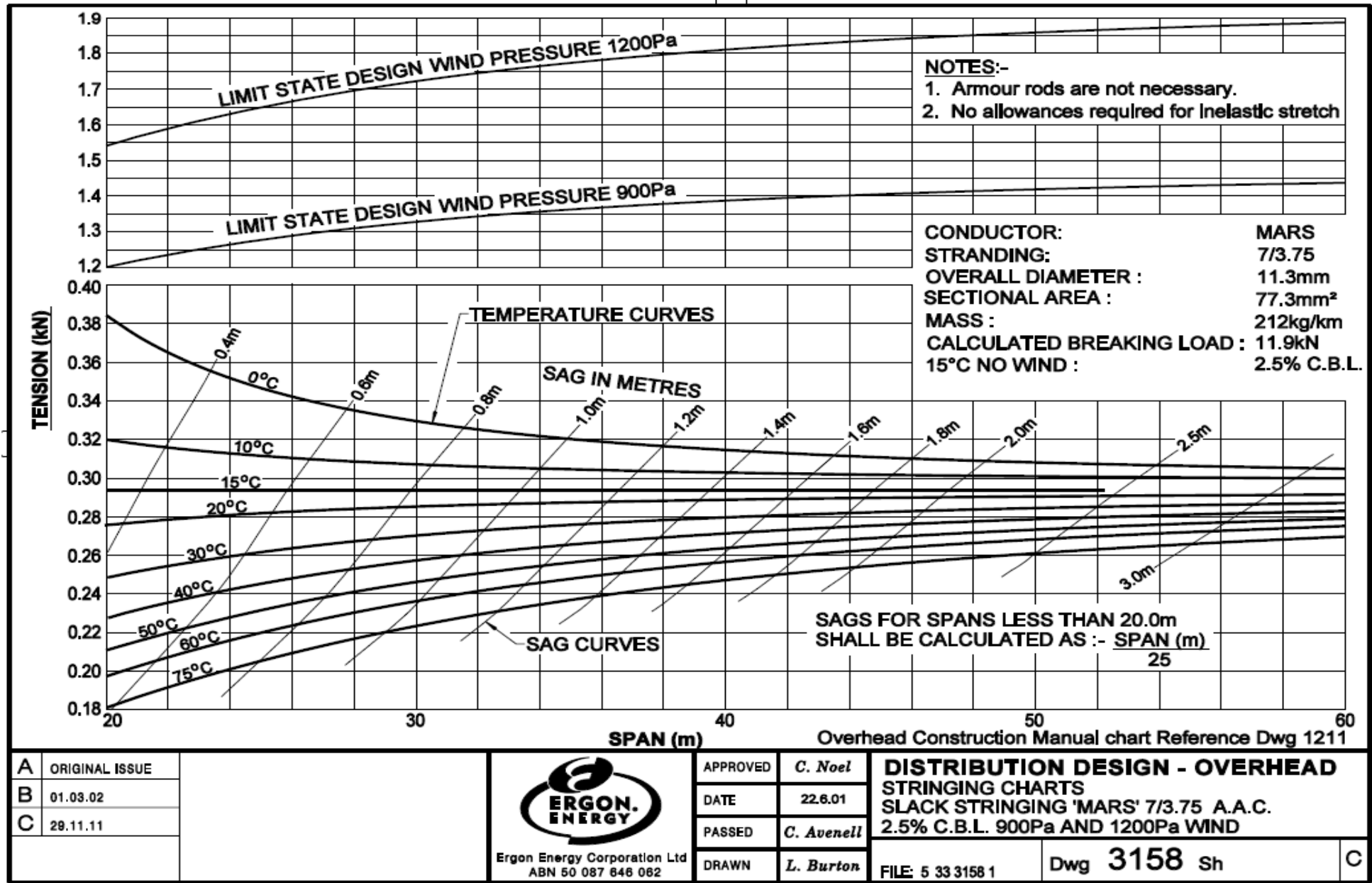


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

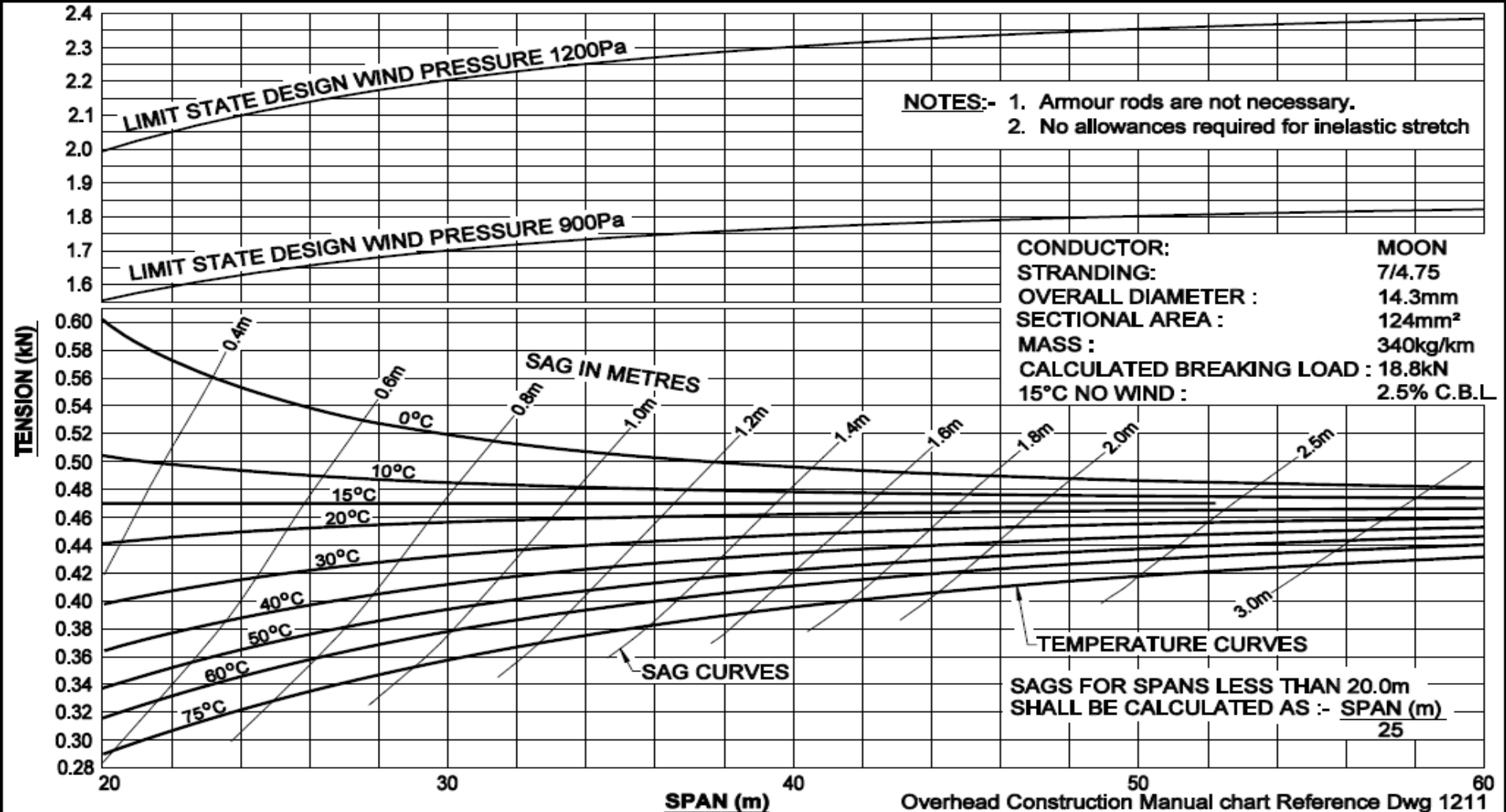


| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SLACK STRINGING 'LIBRA' 7/3.00 A.A.C. 2.5% C.B.L. 900Pa AND 1200Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 21.6.01 | | | |
| | C 29.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3039 1 | Dwg 3039 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

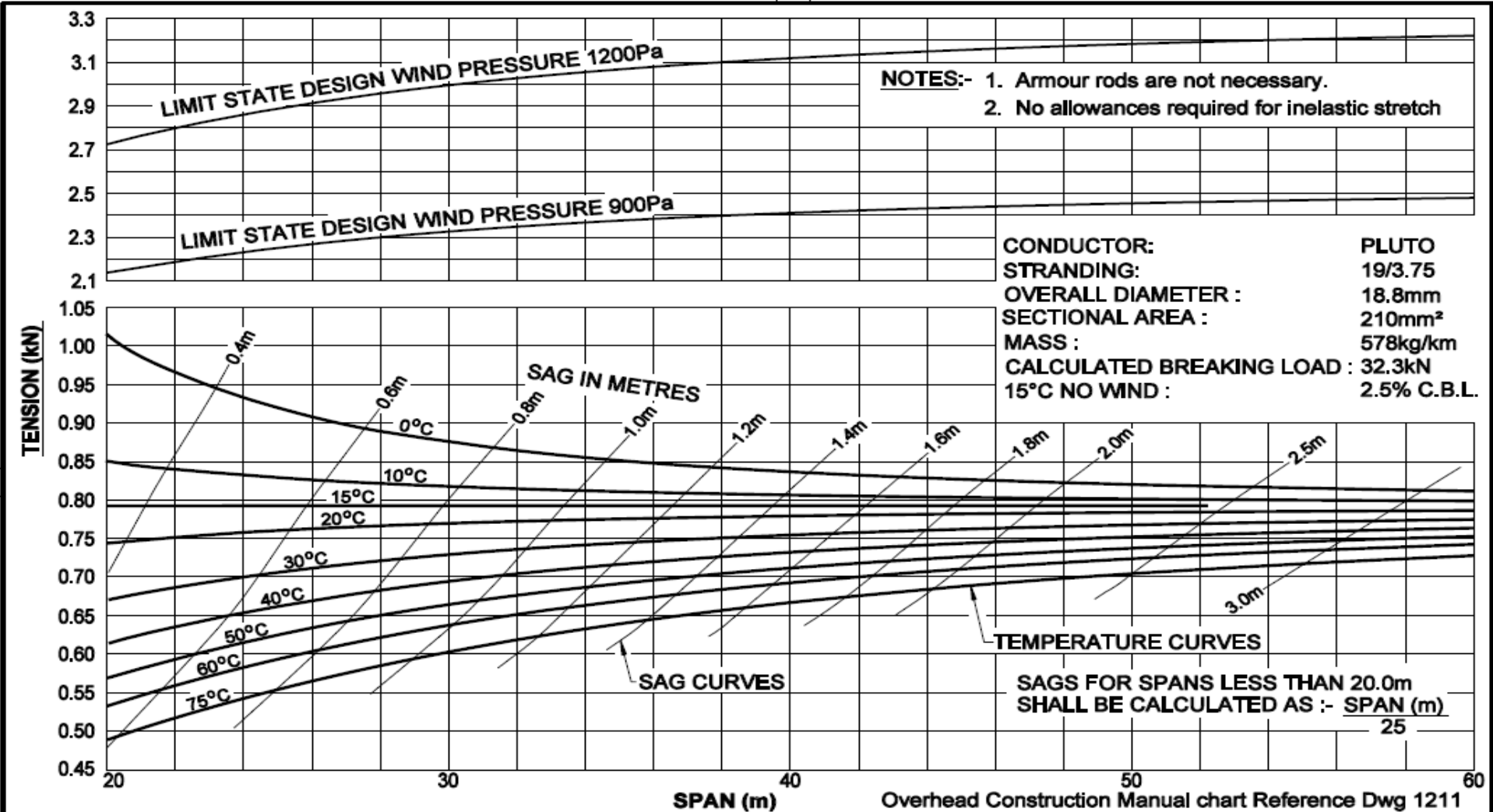


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



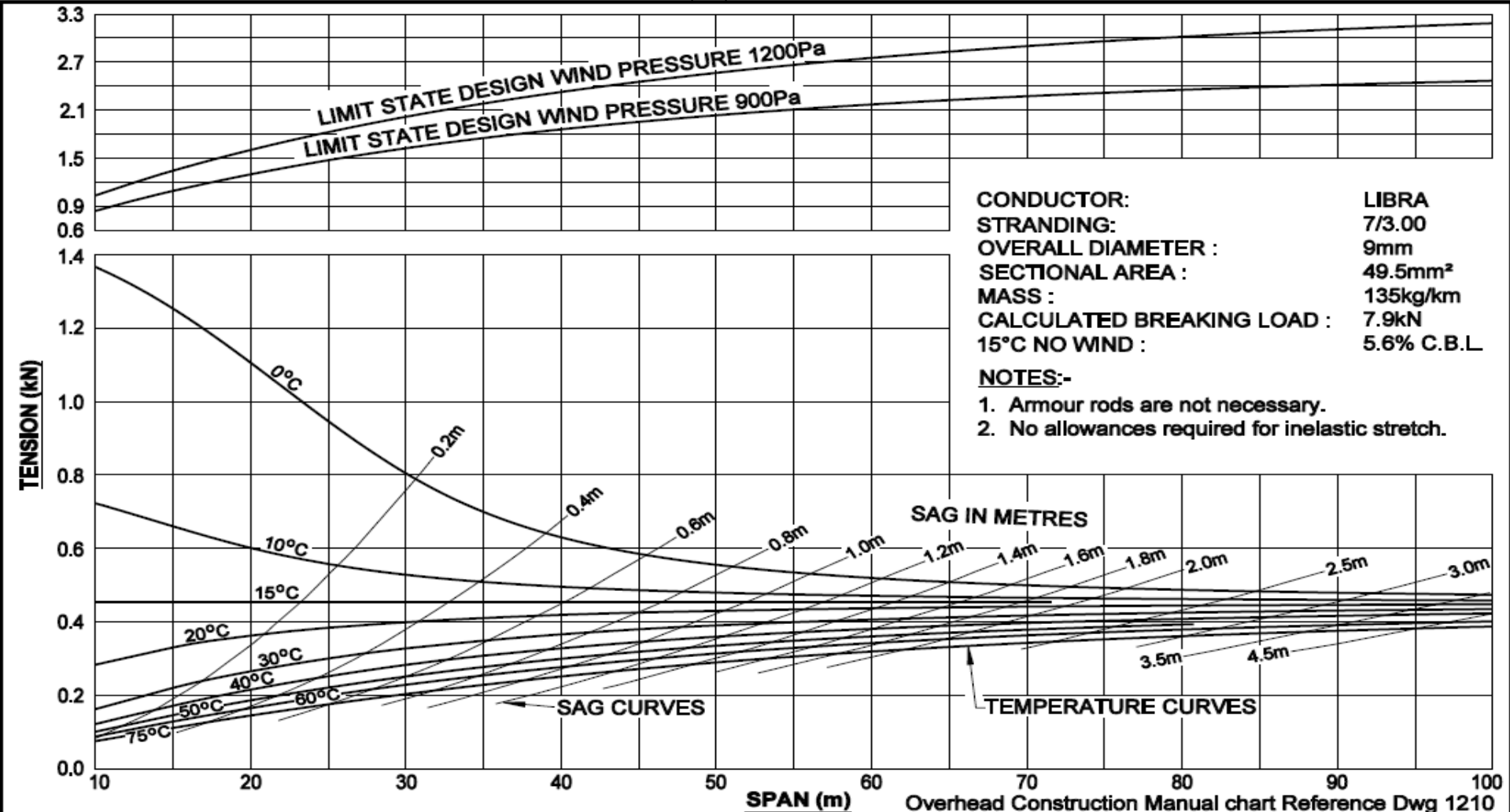
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SLACK STRINGING 'MOON' 7/4.75 A.A.C. 2.5% C.B.L. 900Pa AND 1200Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 22.6.01 | | | |
| | C 28.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3161 1 | Dwg 3161 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



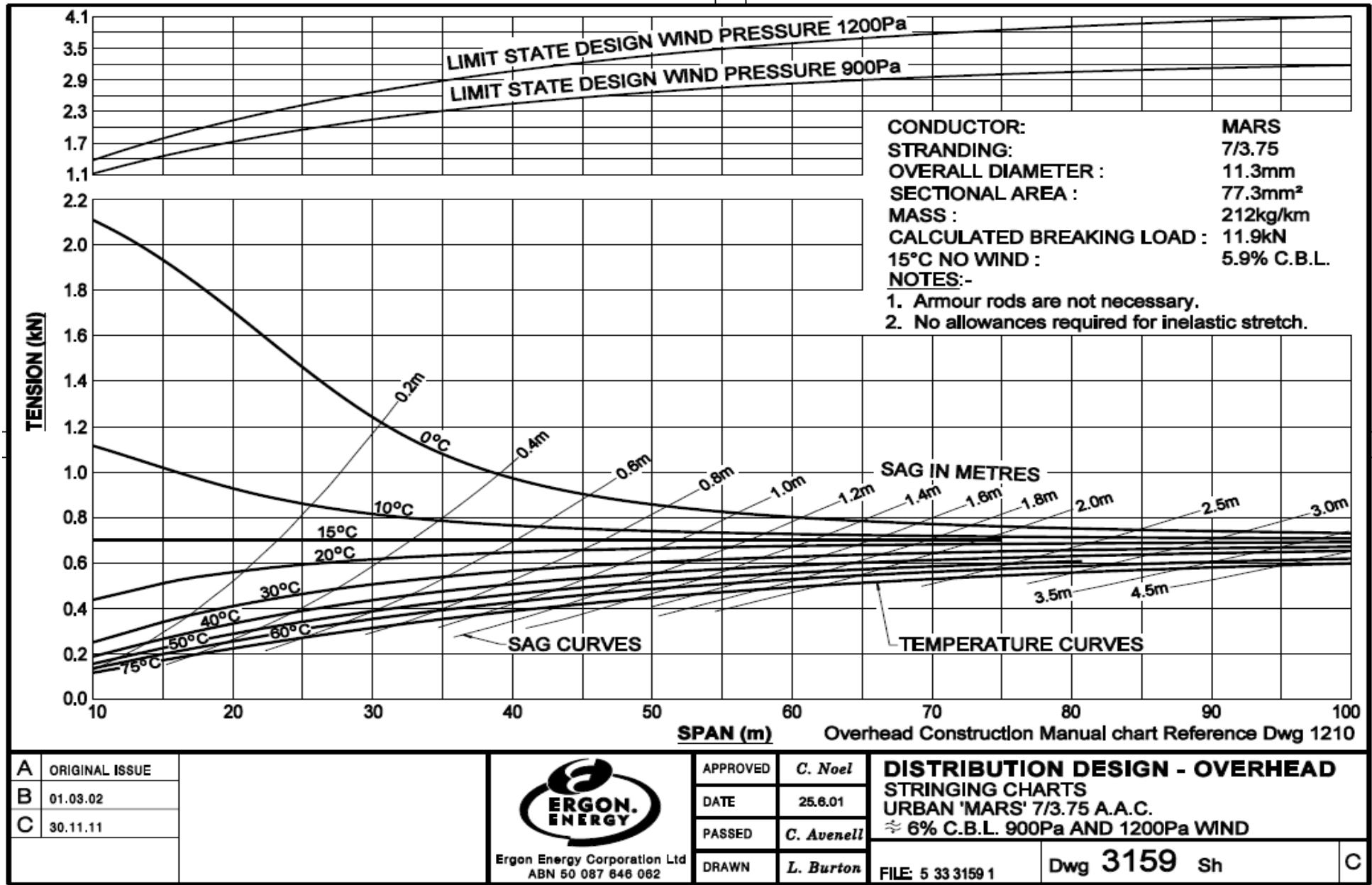
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SLACK STRINGING 'PLUTO' 19/3.75 A.A.C. 2.5% C.B.L. 900Pa AND 1200Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 21.8.01 | | | |
| | C 28.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3164 1 | Dwg 3164 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

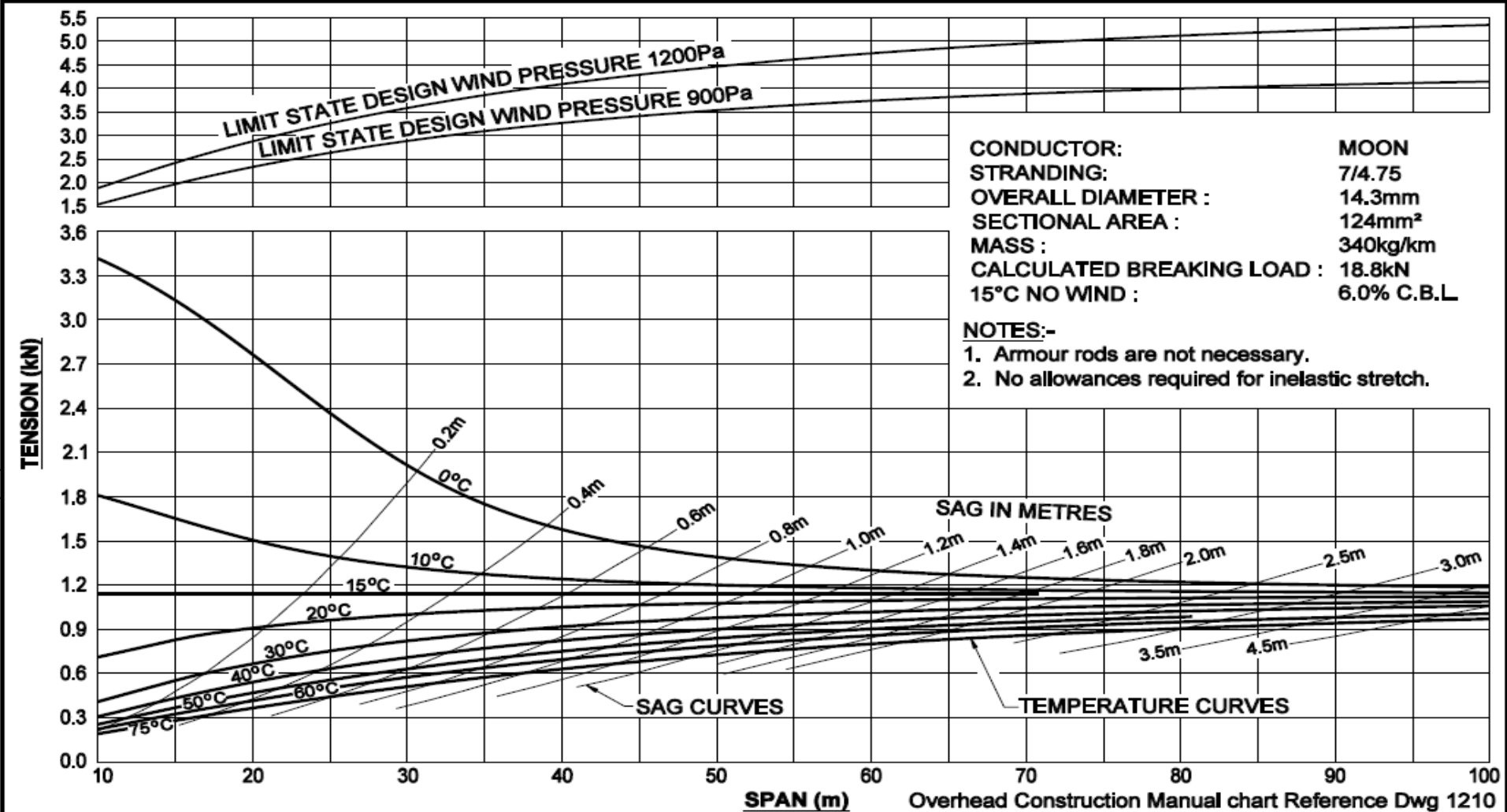


| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------------|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS URBAN 'LIBRA' 7/3.00 A.A.C. ≈ 6% C.B.L. 900Pa AND 1200Pa WIND | FILE: 5 33 3156 1 | Dwg 3156 Sh | C |
| | B | | DATE | 22.6.01 | | | | |
| | C | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

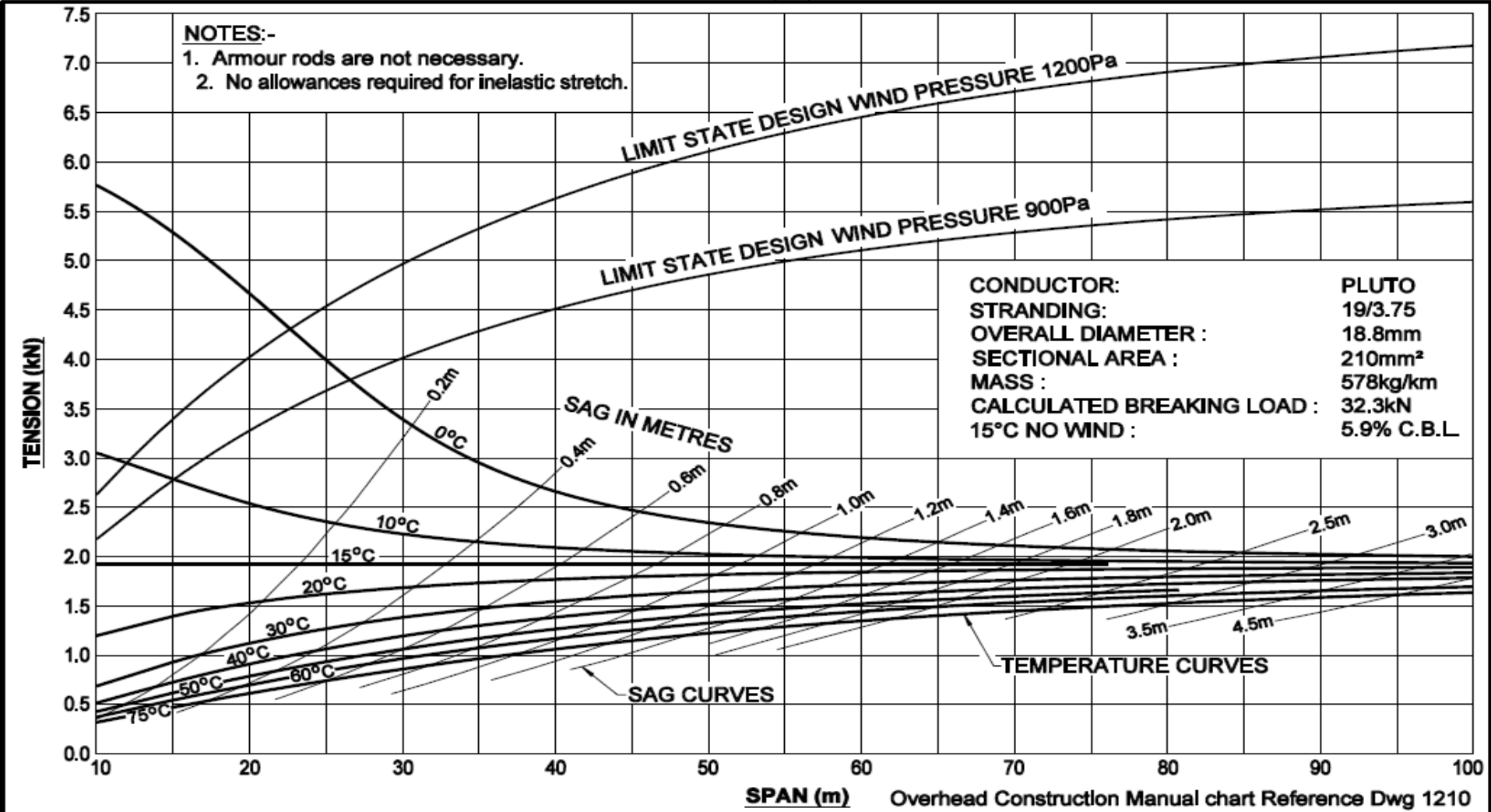


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



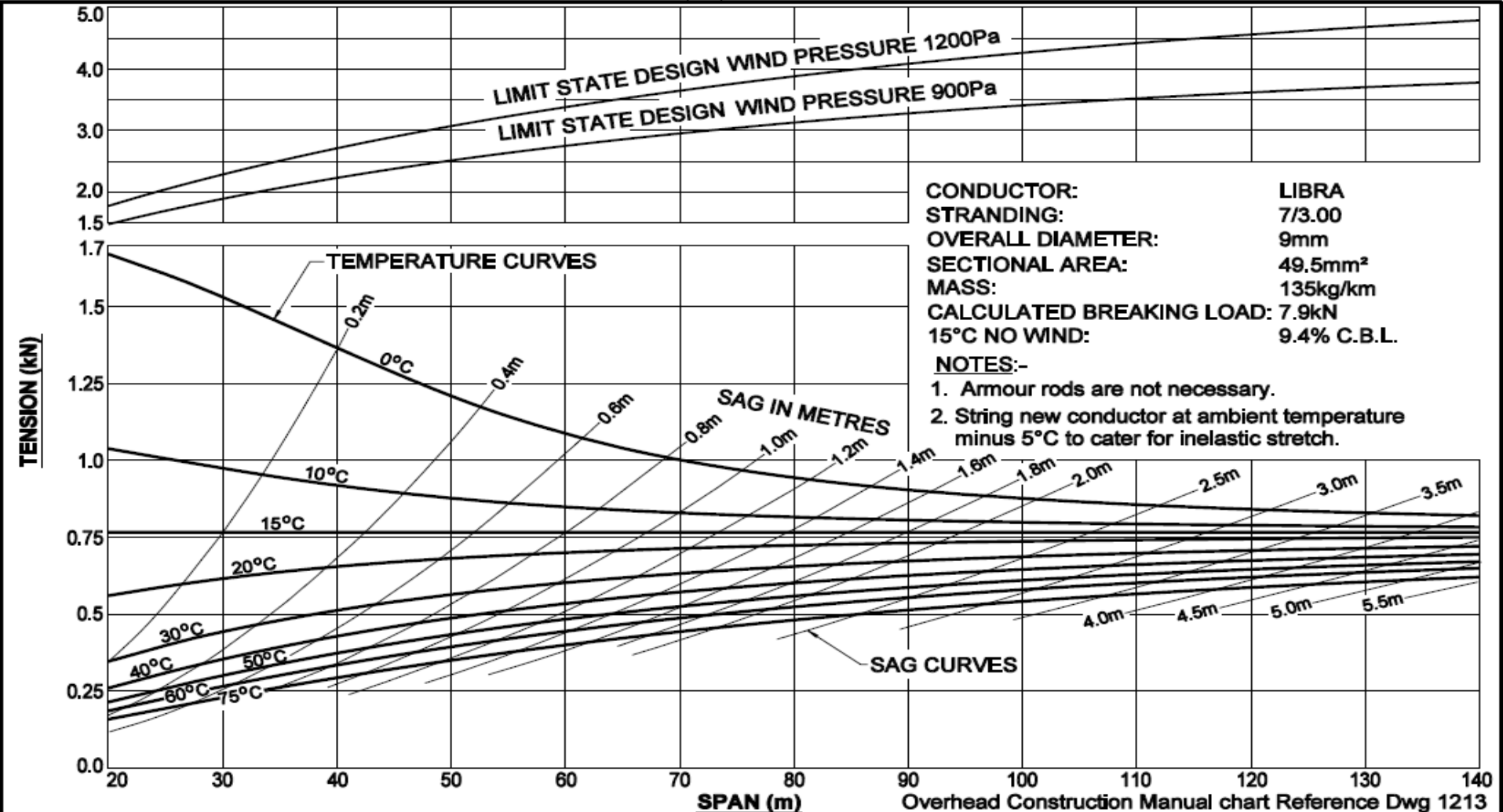
| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|----------|----|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS URBAN 'MOON' 7/4.75 A.A.C. 6% C.B.L. 900Pa AND 1200Pa WIND | | | C |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 25.6.01 | | | | |
| | C 30.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3162 1 | Dwg 3162 | Sh | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



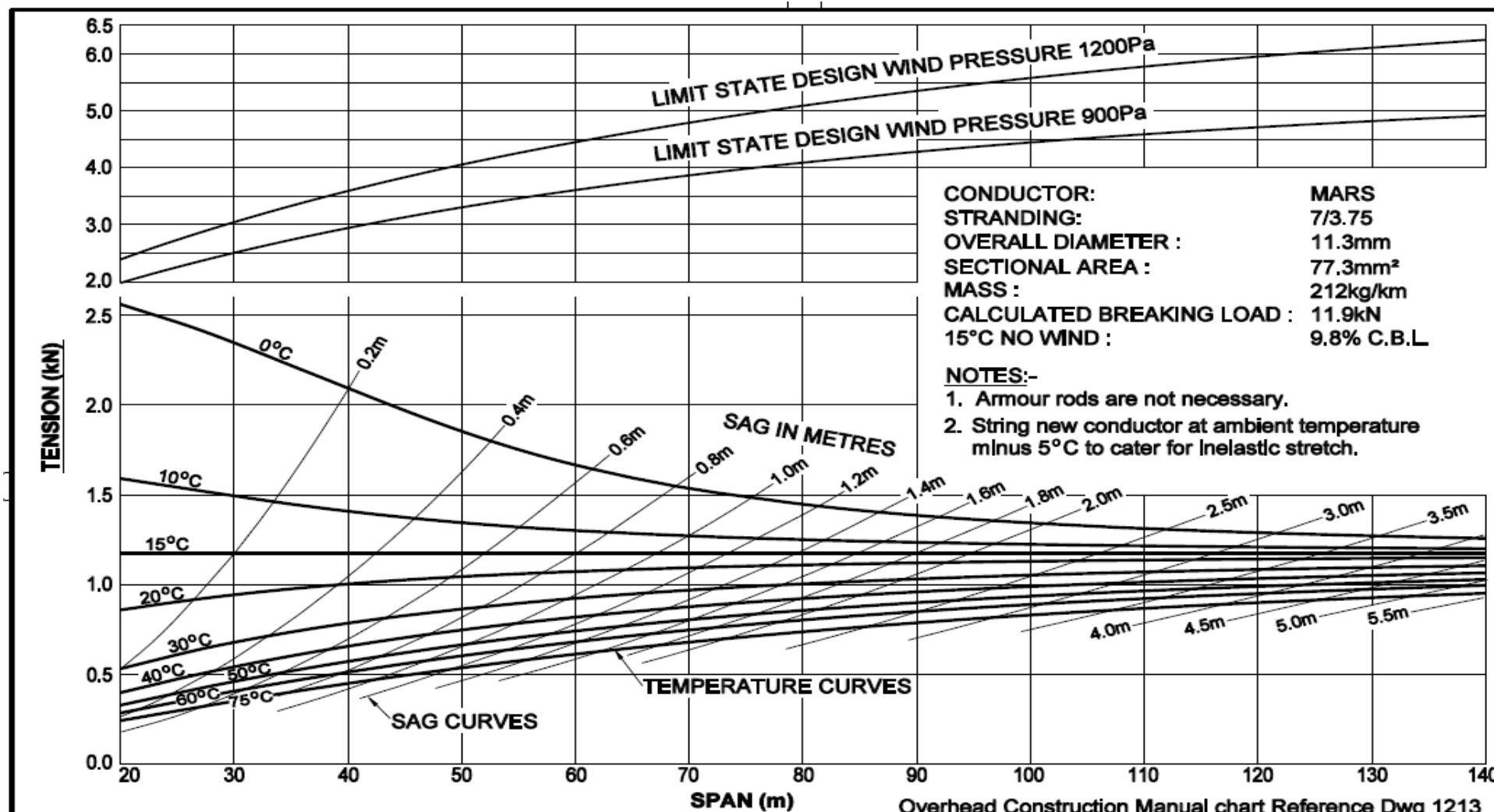
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS URBAN 'PLUTO' 19/3.75 A.A.C. ≈ 6% C.B.L. 900Pa AND 1200Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 25.6.01 | | | |
| | C 30.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3165 1 | Dwg 3165 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



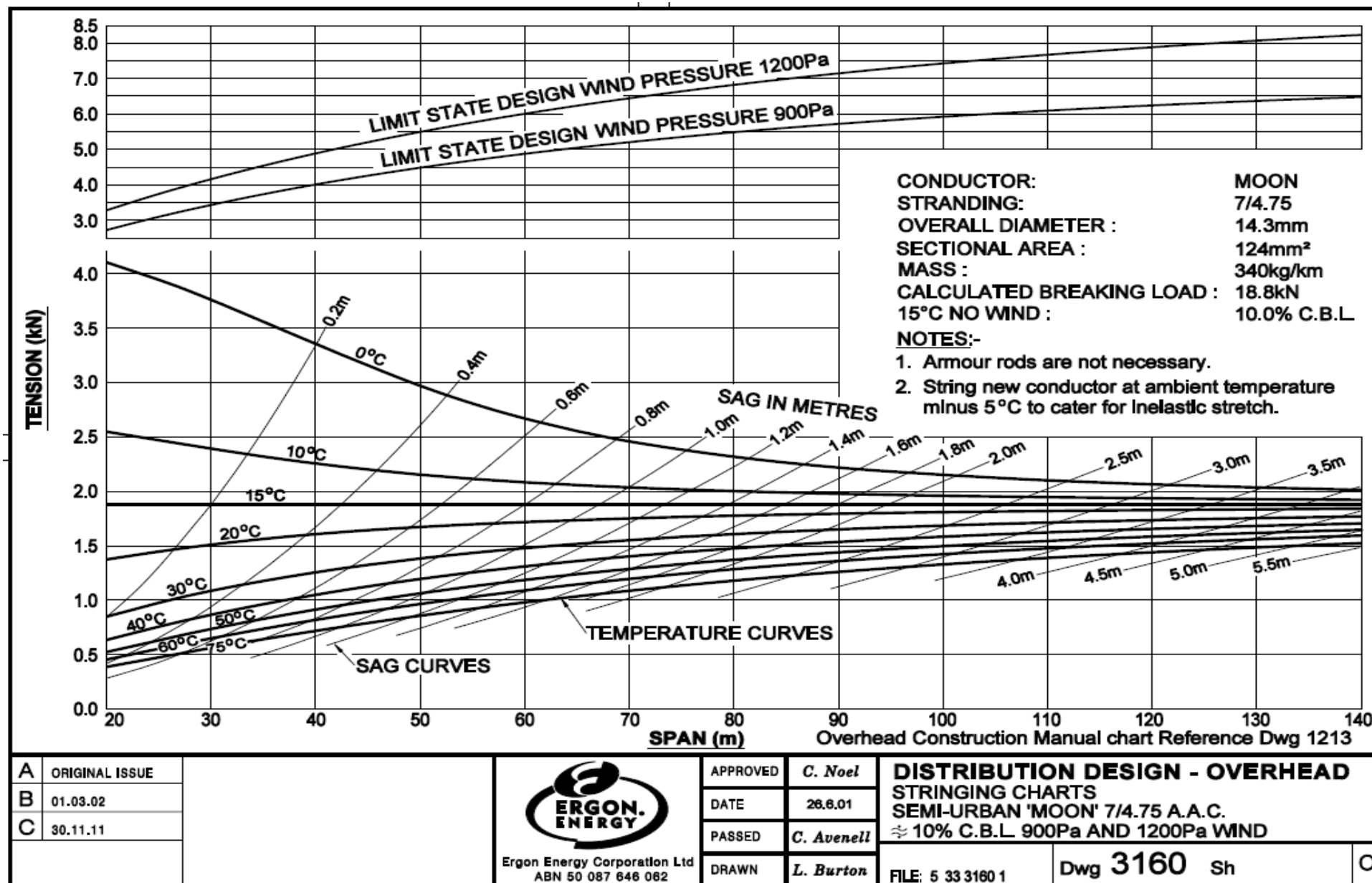
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SEMI-URBAN 'LIBRA' 7/3.00 A.A.C. ≈ 10% C.B.L. 900Pa AND 1200Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 25.6.01 | | | |
| | C 30.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3038 1 | Dwg 3038 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|-----------|--|------------|-------------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS SEMI-URBAN 'MARS' 7/3.75 A.A.C. ≈ 10% C.B.L. 900Pa AND 1200Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | | | | | |
| | C 30.11.11 | | | | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 082 | DATE | 22.6.01 | PASSED | C. Avenell | Dwg 3157 Sh |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3157 1 | | |
| | | | | | | C | |

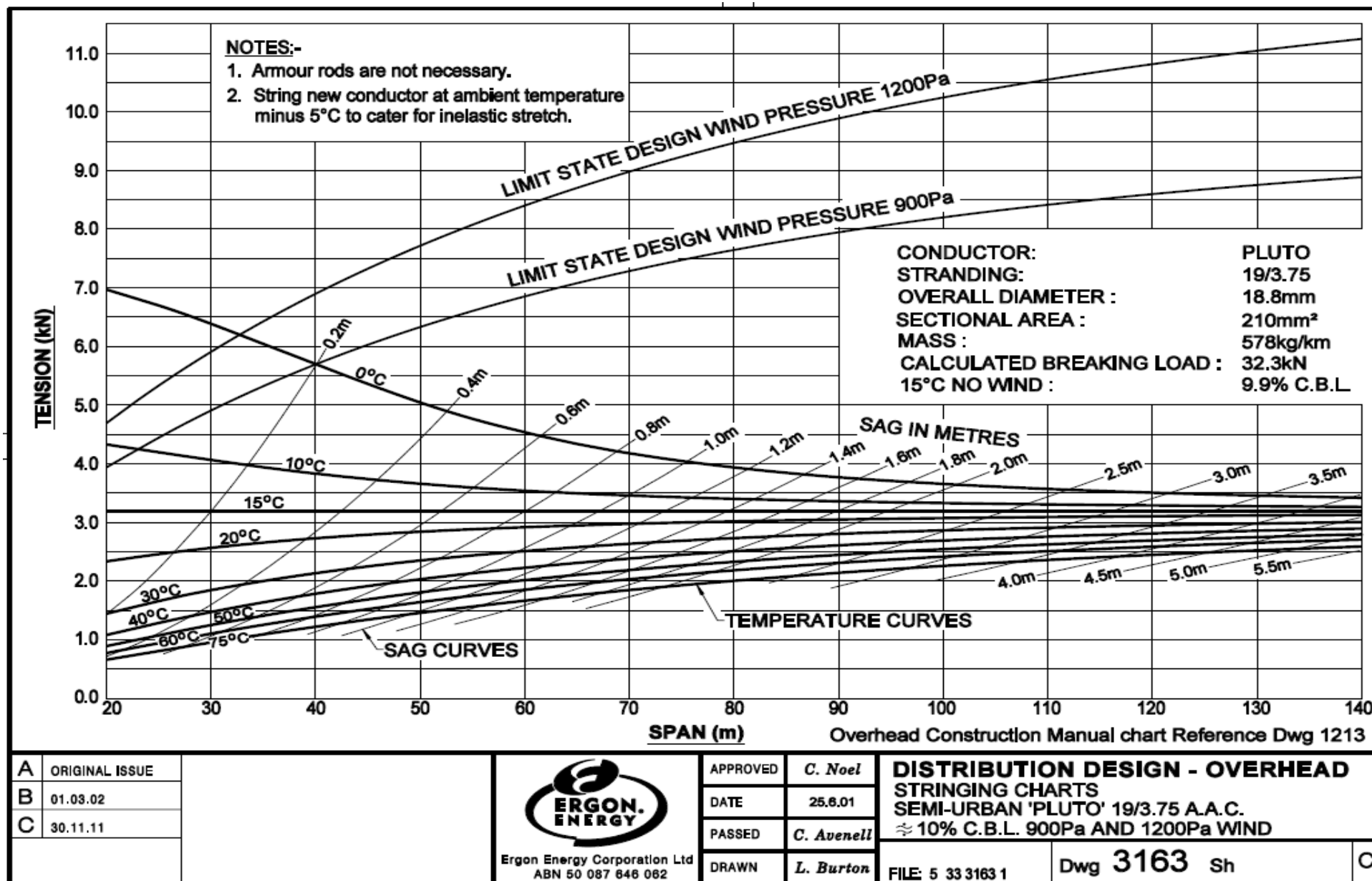
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



STNW3361

Document ID: 2938244
 Release 9, 28/11/2025

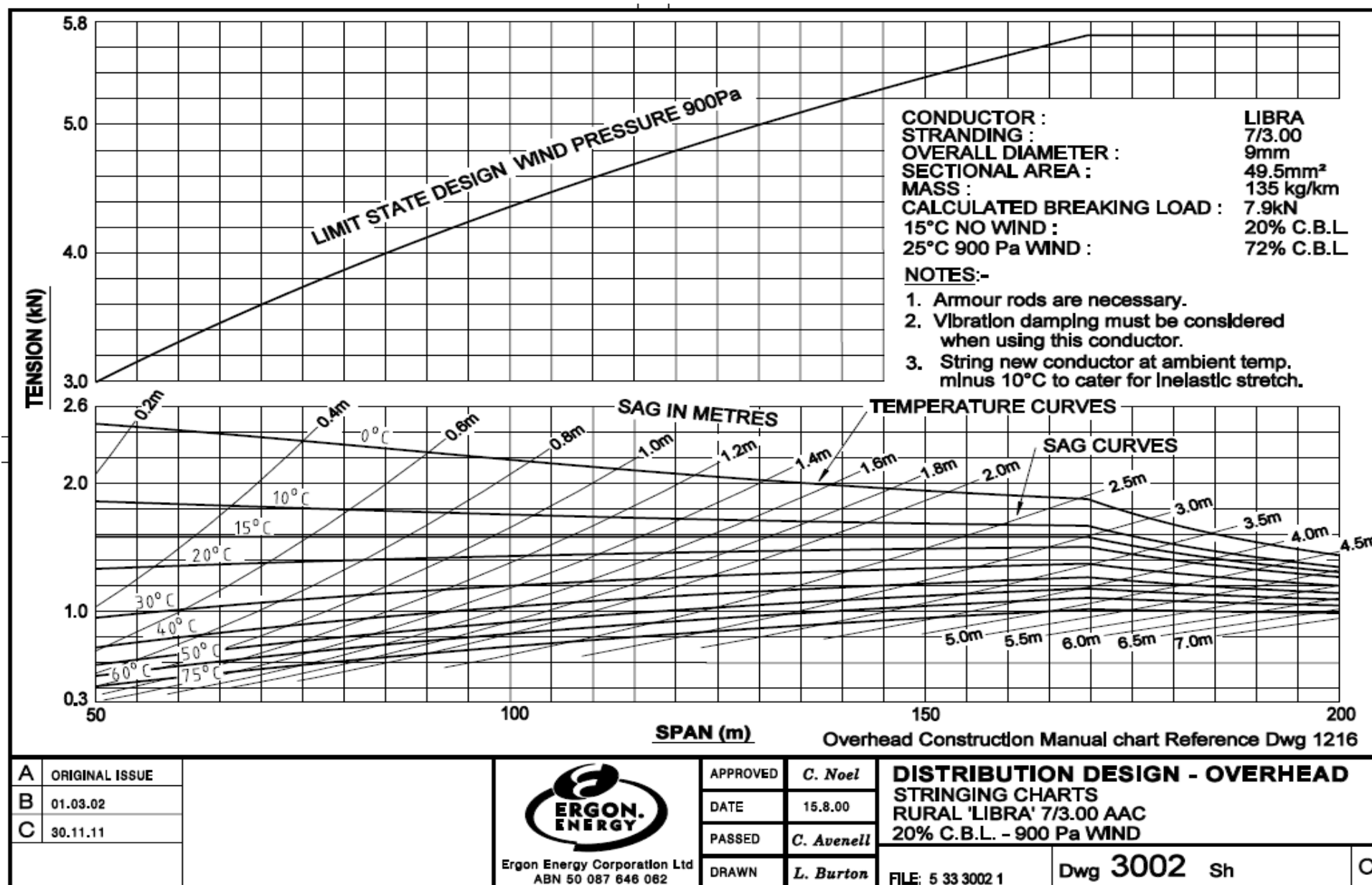
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



STNW3361

Document ID: 2938244
 Release 9, 28/11/2025

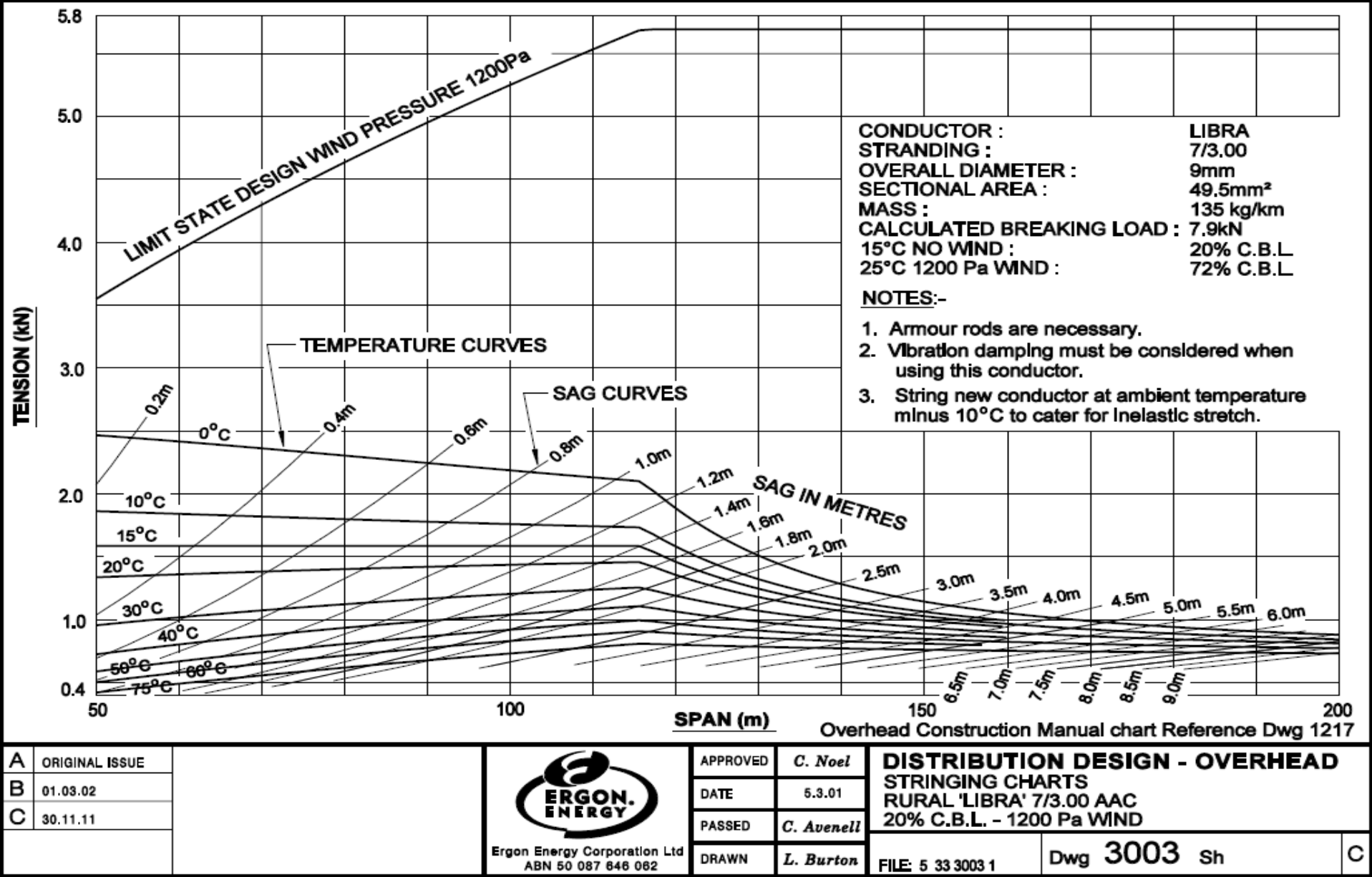
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



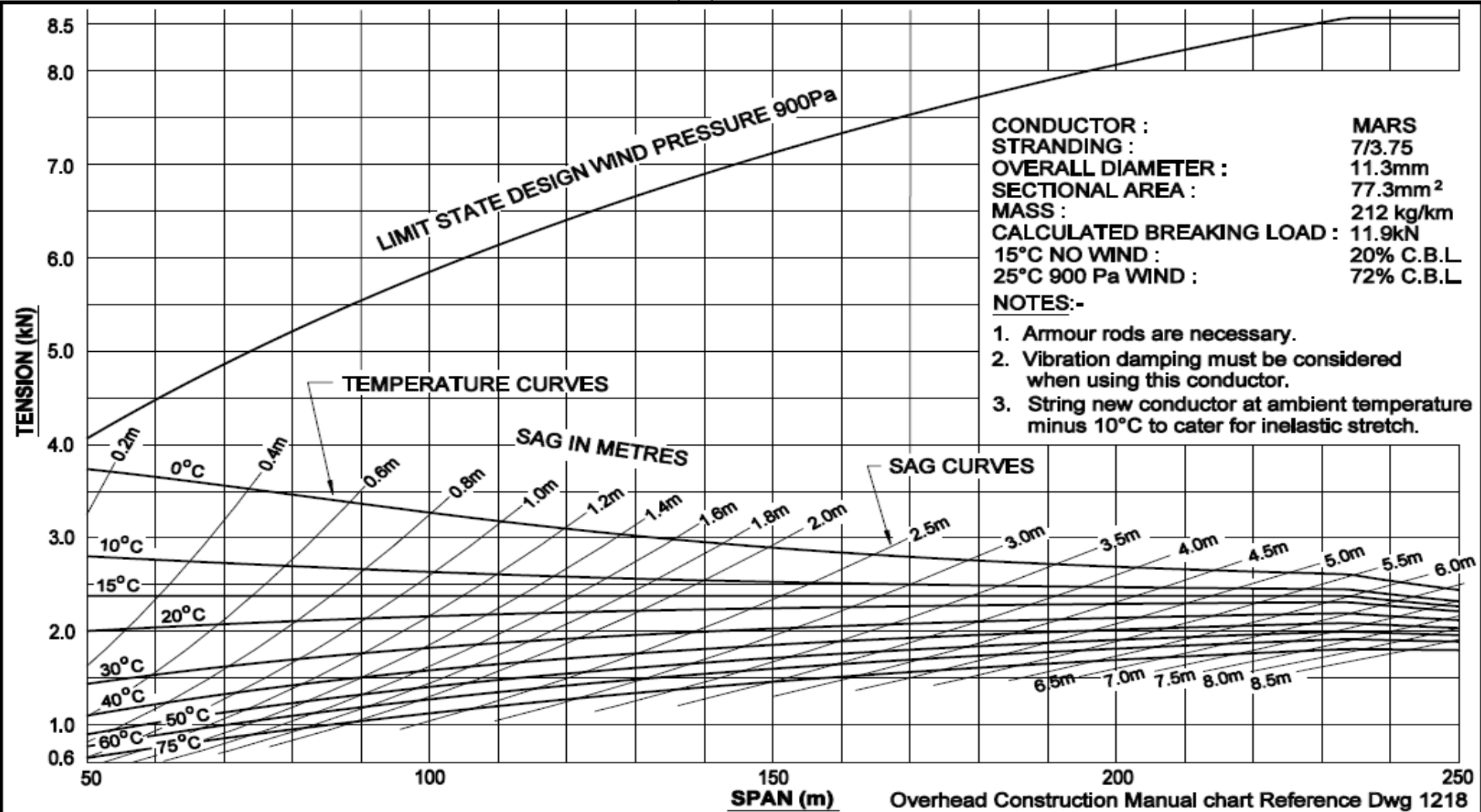
STNW3361

Document ID: 2938244
 Release 9, 28/11/2025

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

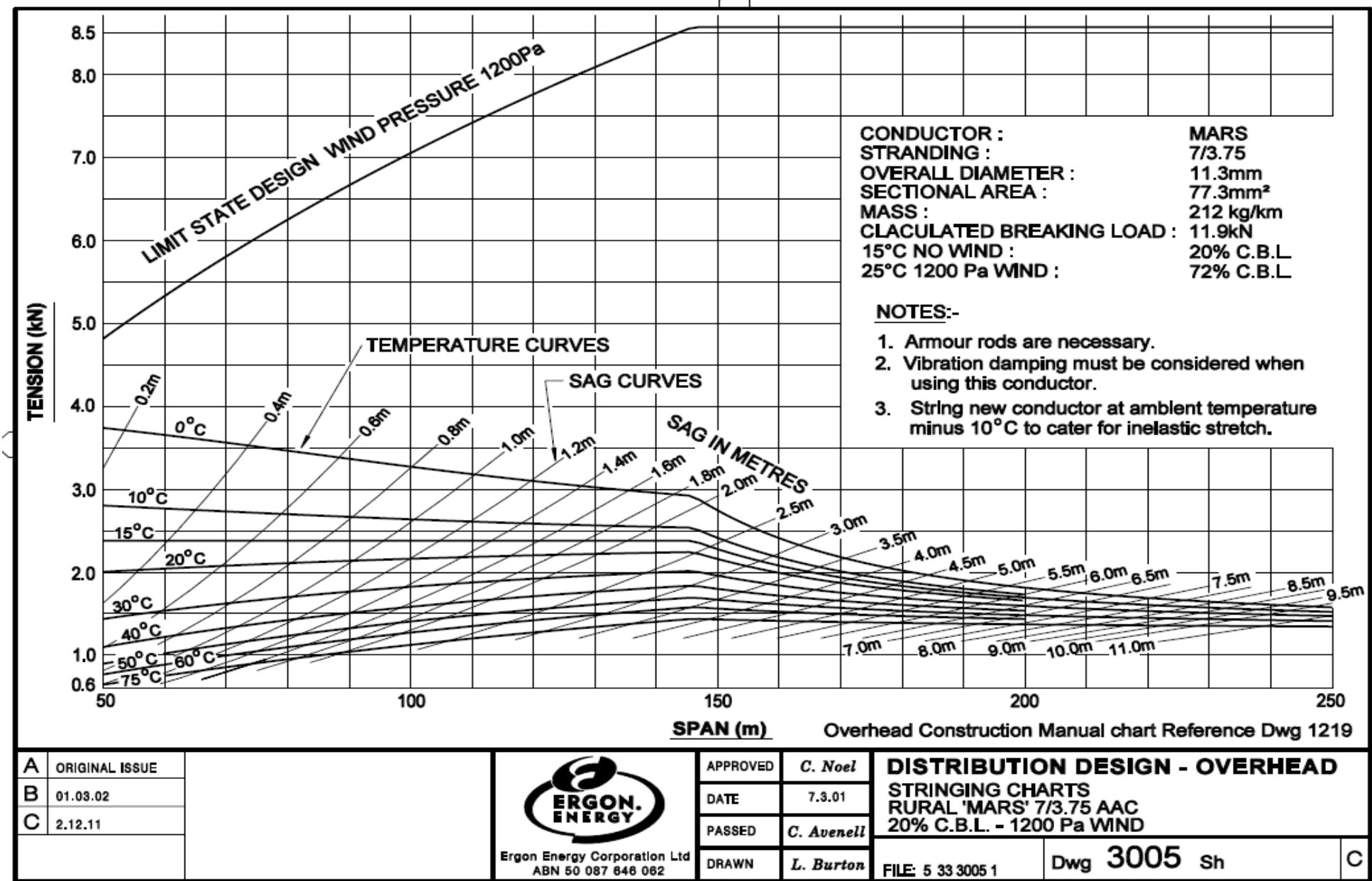


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

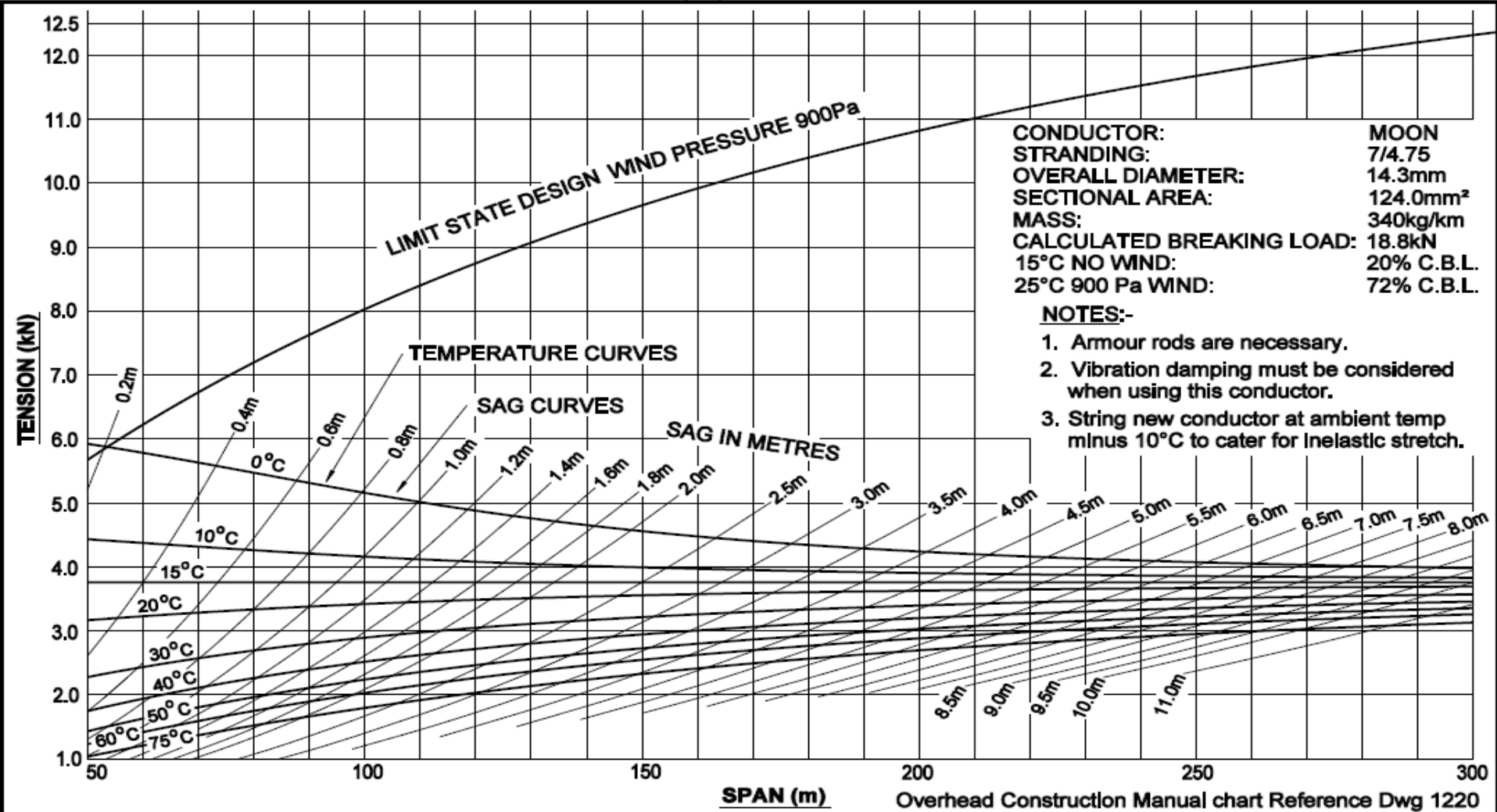


| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'MARS' 7/3.75 AAC 20% C.B.L. - 900 Pa WIND | | |
| B | 01.03.02 | | DATE | 6.3.01 | | | |
| C | 2.12.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3004 1 | Dwg 3004 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

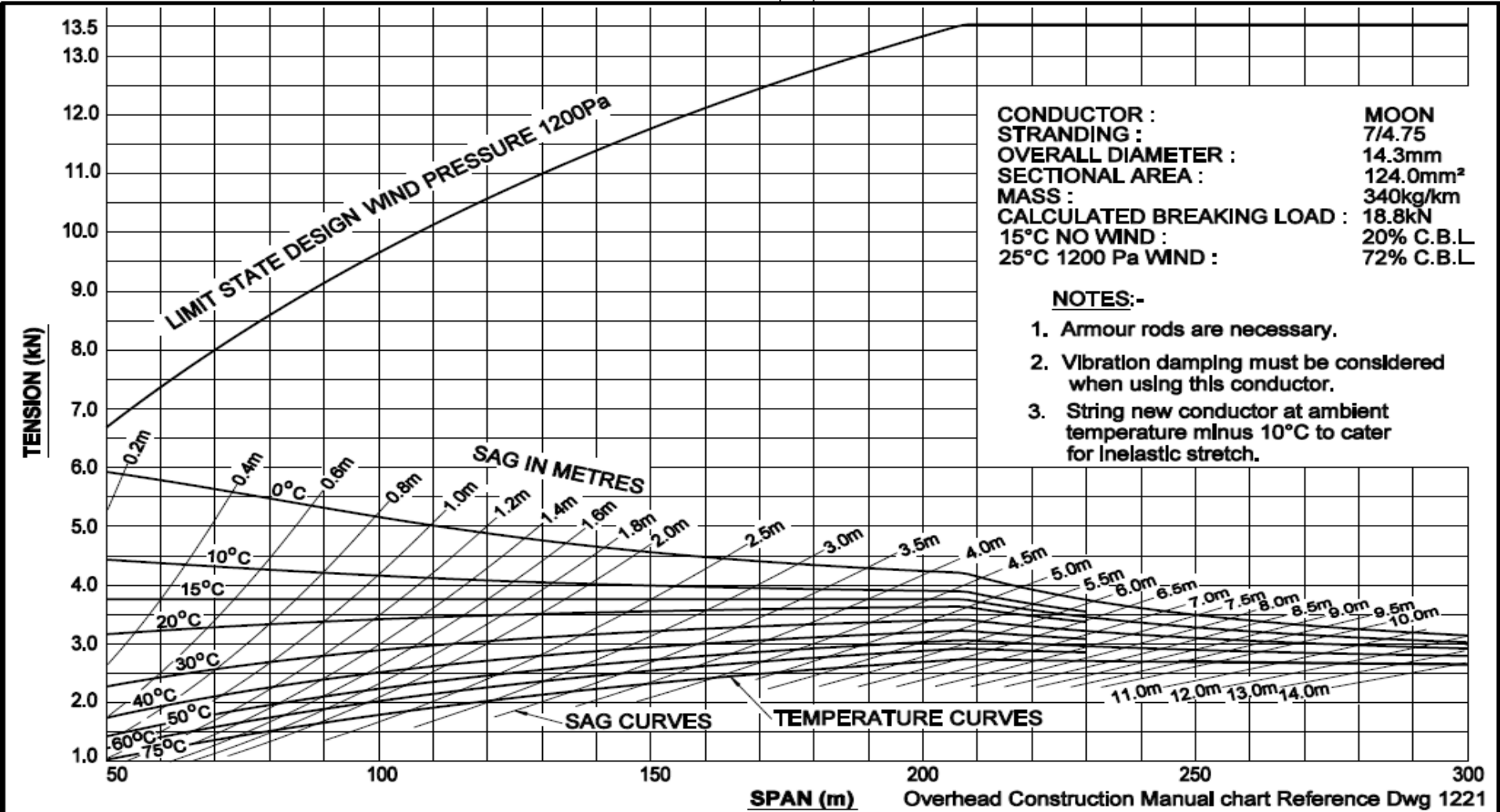



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



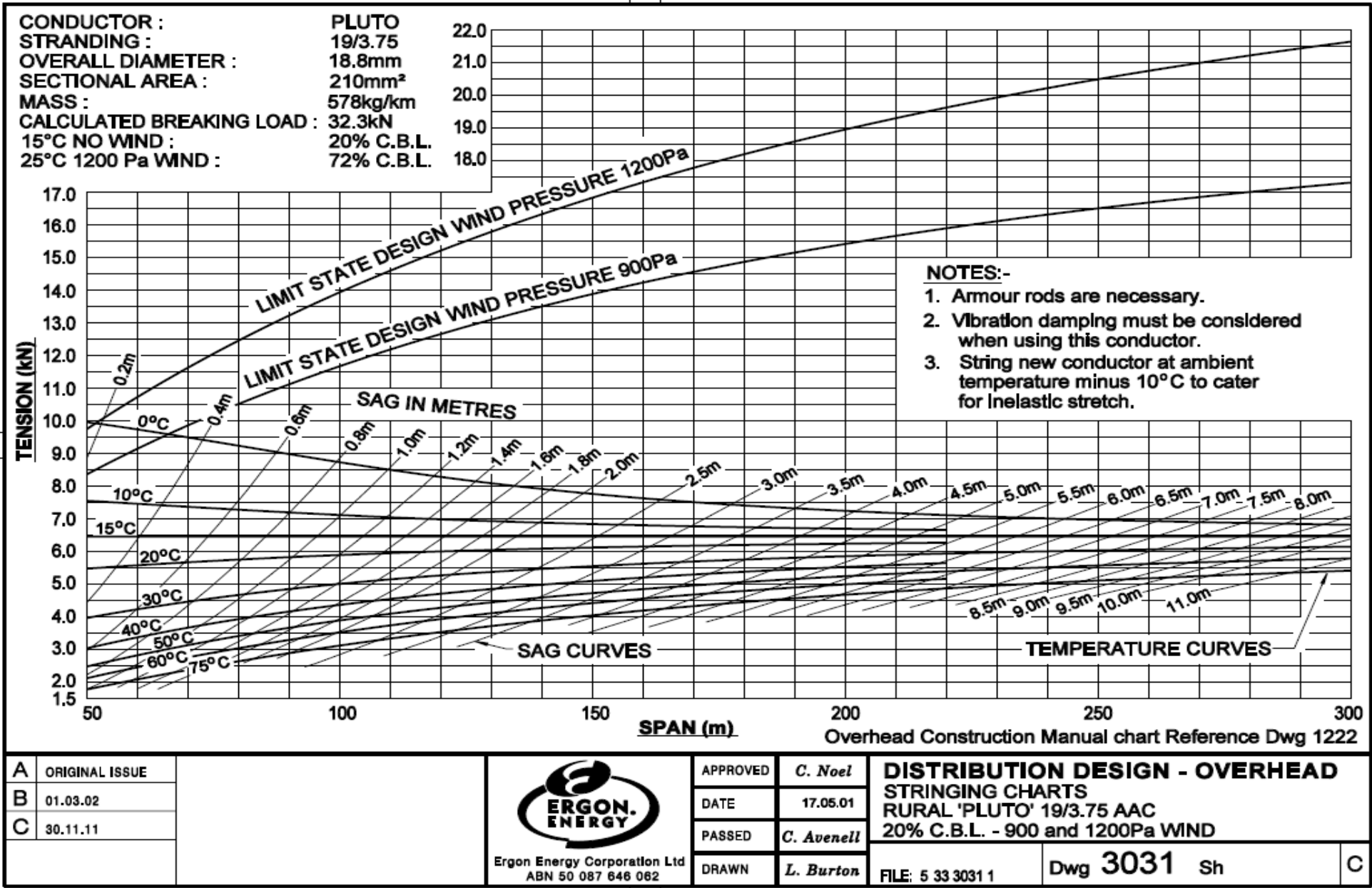
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'MOON' 7/4.75 AAC 20% C.B.L. - 900 Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 20.3.01 | | | |
| | C 2.12.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3008 1 | Dwg 3008 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

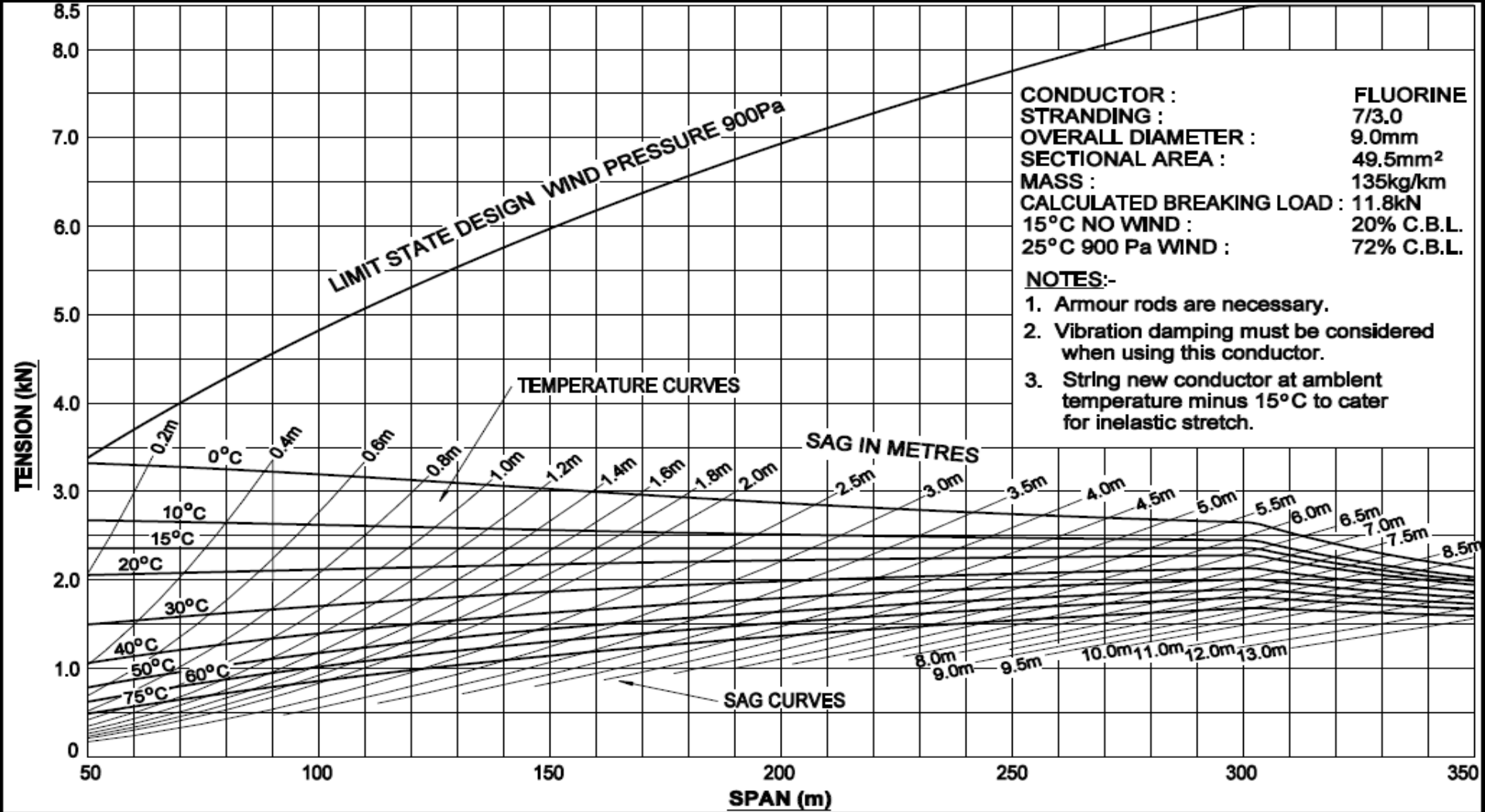


| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|-------------------|--|---|--|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'MOON' 7/4.75 AAC 20% C.B.L - 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| B | 01.03.02 | | DATE | 17.4.01 | | | |
| C | 30.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | | | |
| | | | | FILE: 5 33 3009 1 | Dwg 3009 Sh | C | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

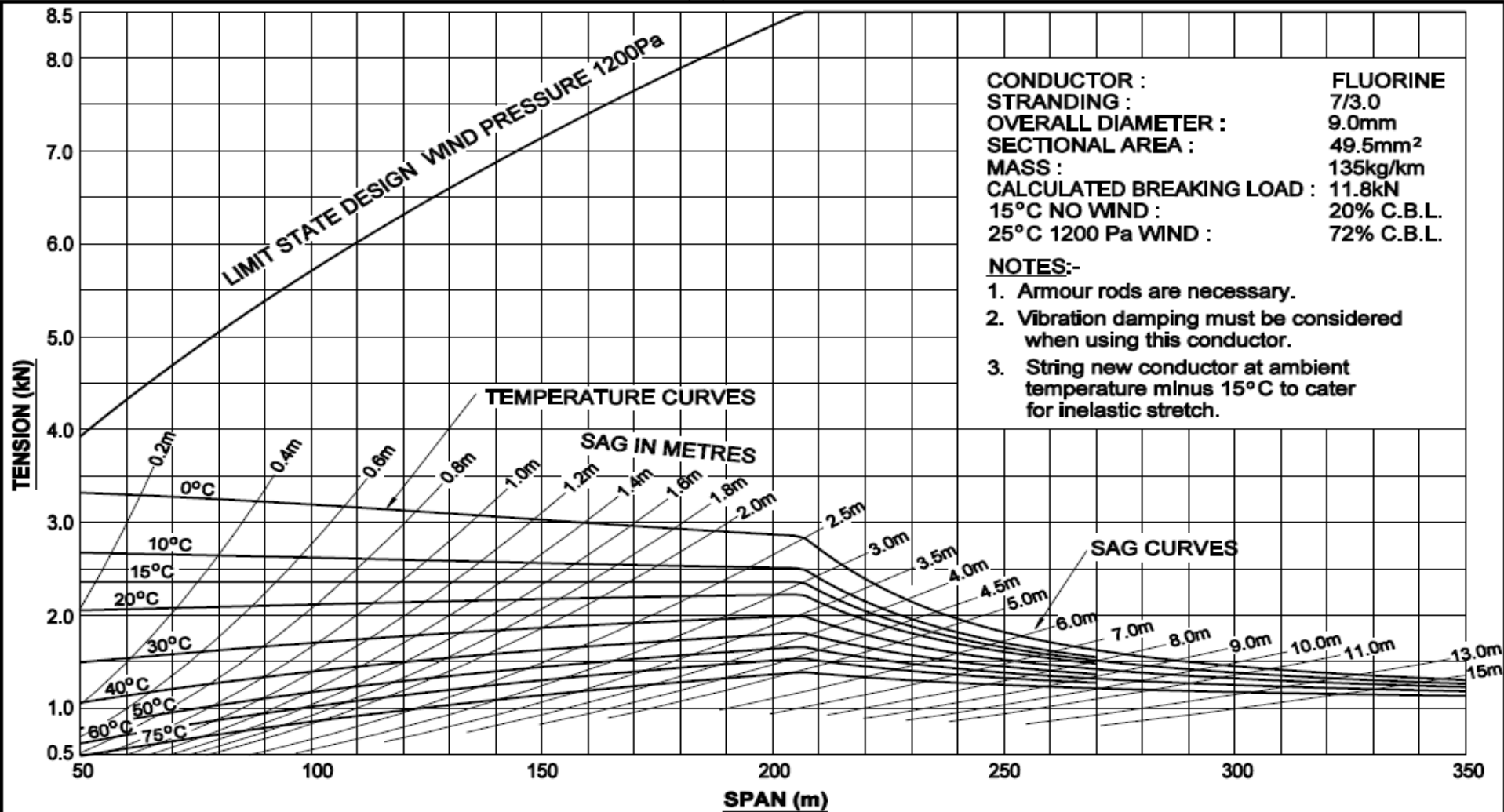


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



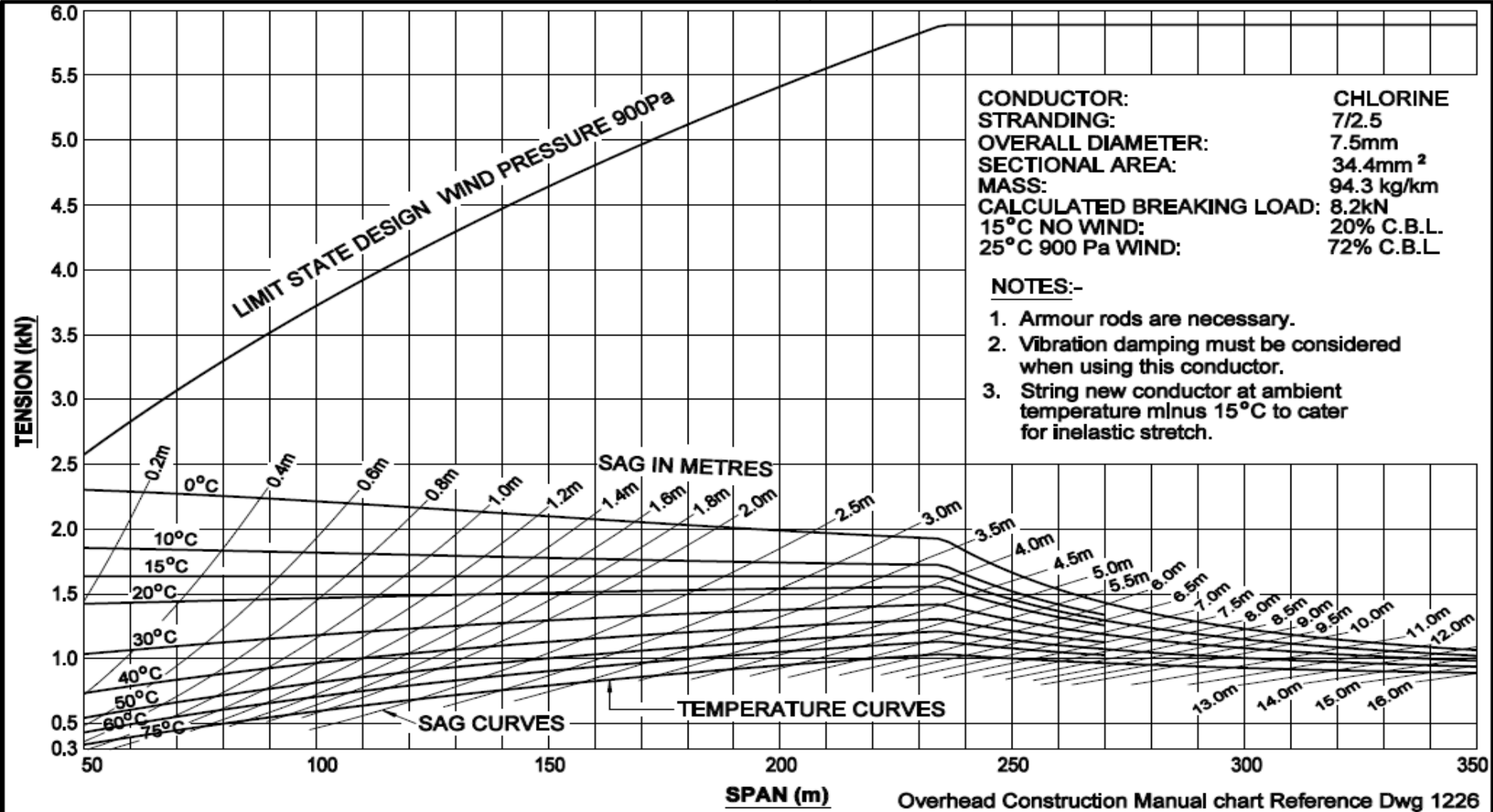
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------------|-------------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'FLUORINE' 7/3.0 AAAC 20% C.B.L - 900 Pa WIND | | |
| B | 17.09.04 | | DATE | 13.2.03 | | | |
| C | 30.11.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3166 1 | Dwg 3166 Sh |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



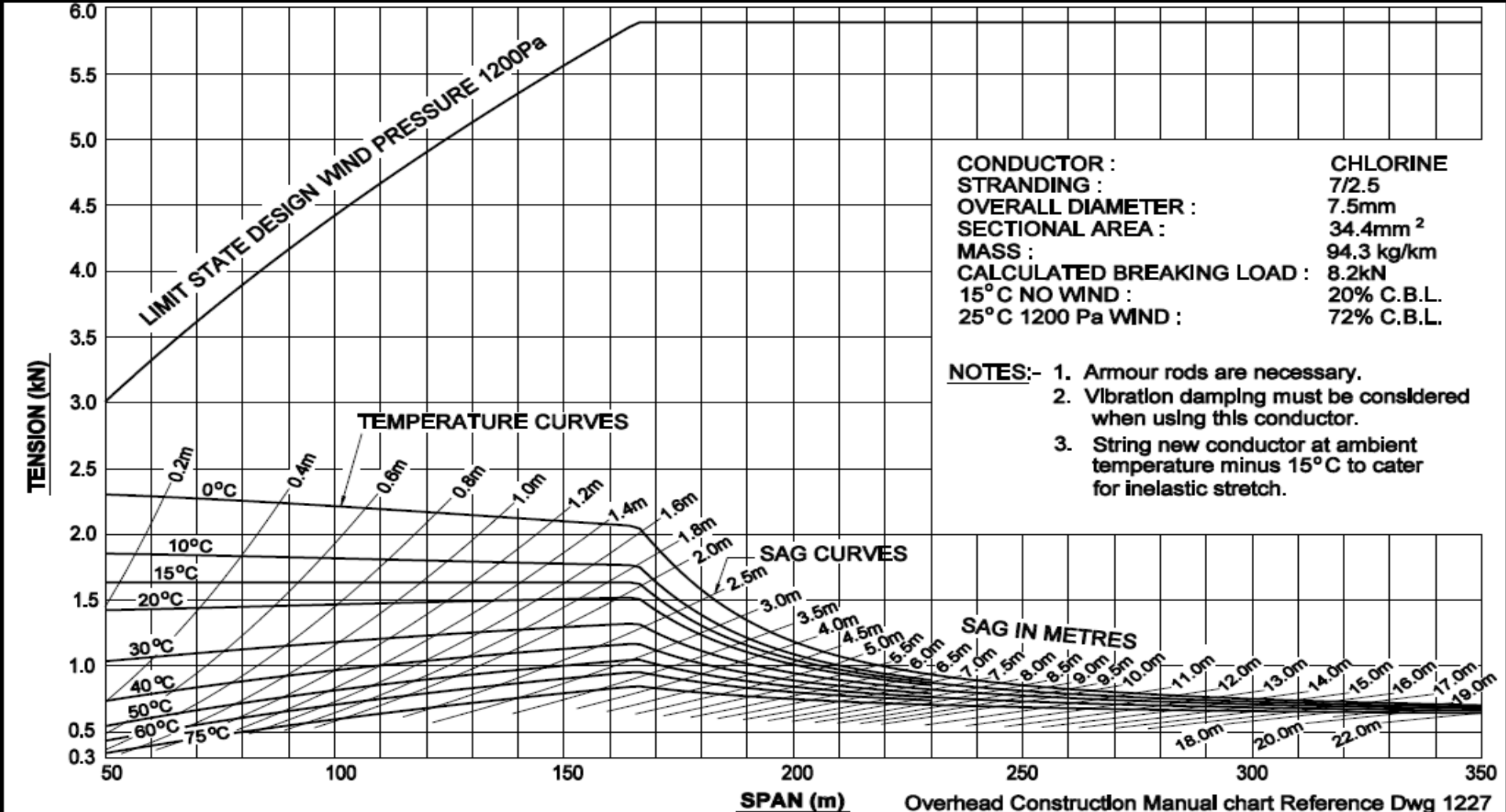
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'FLUORINE' 7/3.0 AAAC 1120 20% C.B.L - 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| B | 30.11.11 | | DATE | 6.2.03 | | | |
| | | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3167 1 | Dwg 3167 sh | B |
| | | | | | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



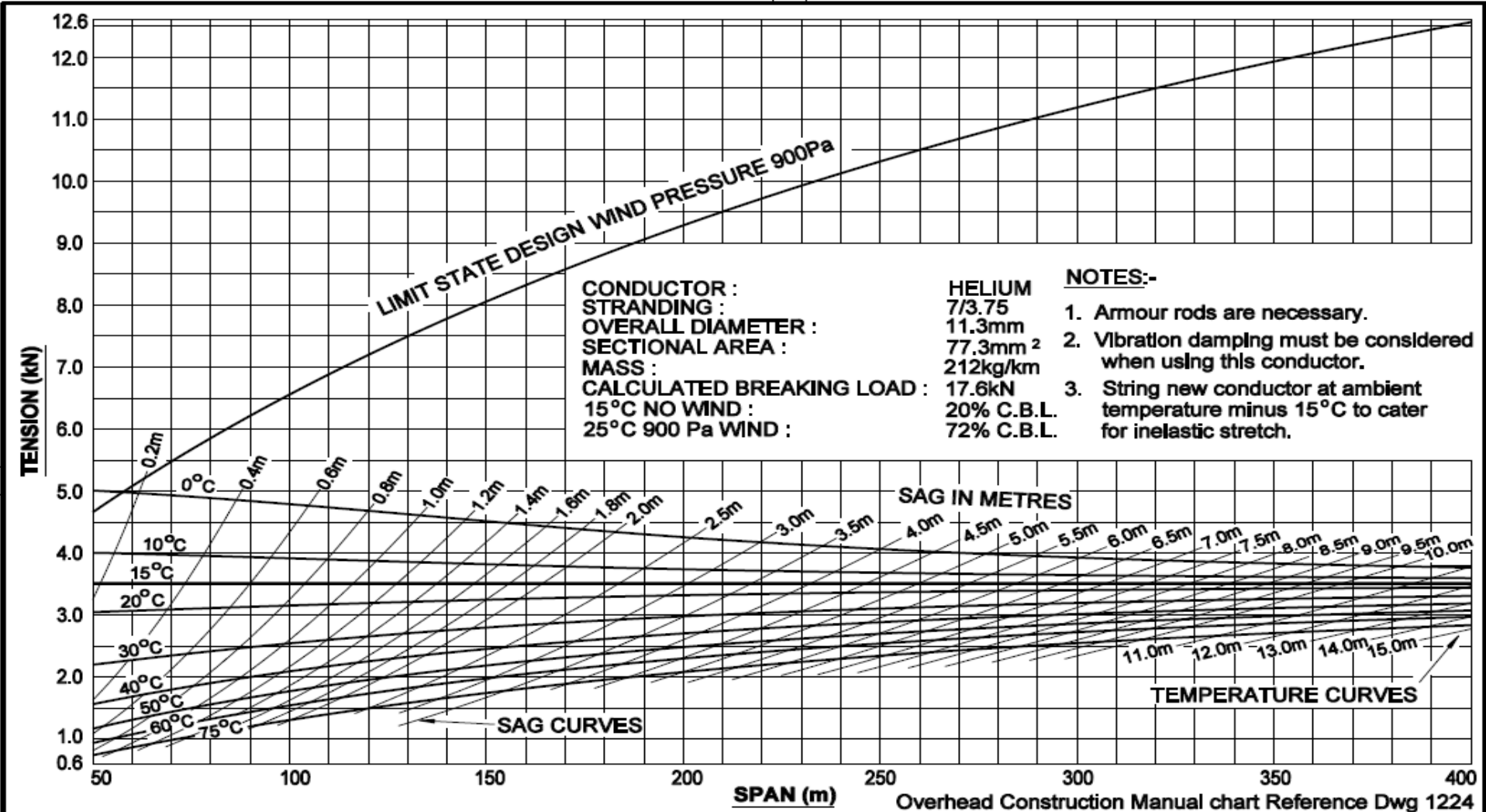
| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------|--|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 848 082 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'CHLORINE' 7/2.5 AAAC 20% C.B.L - 900 Pa WIND | | | C |
| | B 01.03.02 | | DATE | 26.04.01 | | | | |
| | C 6.12.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3012 1 | Dwg 3012 Sh | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



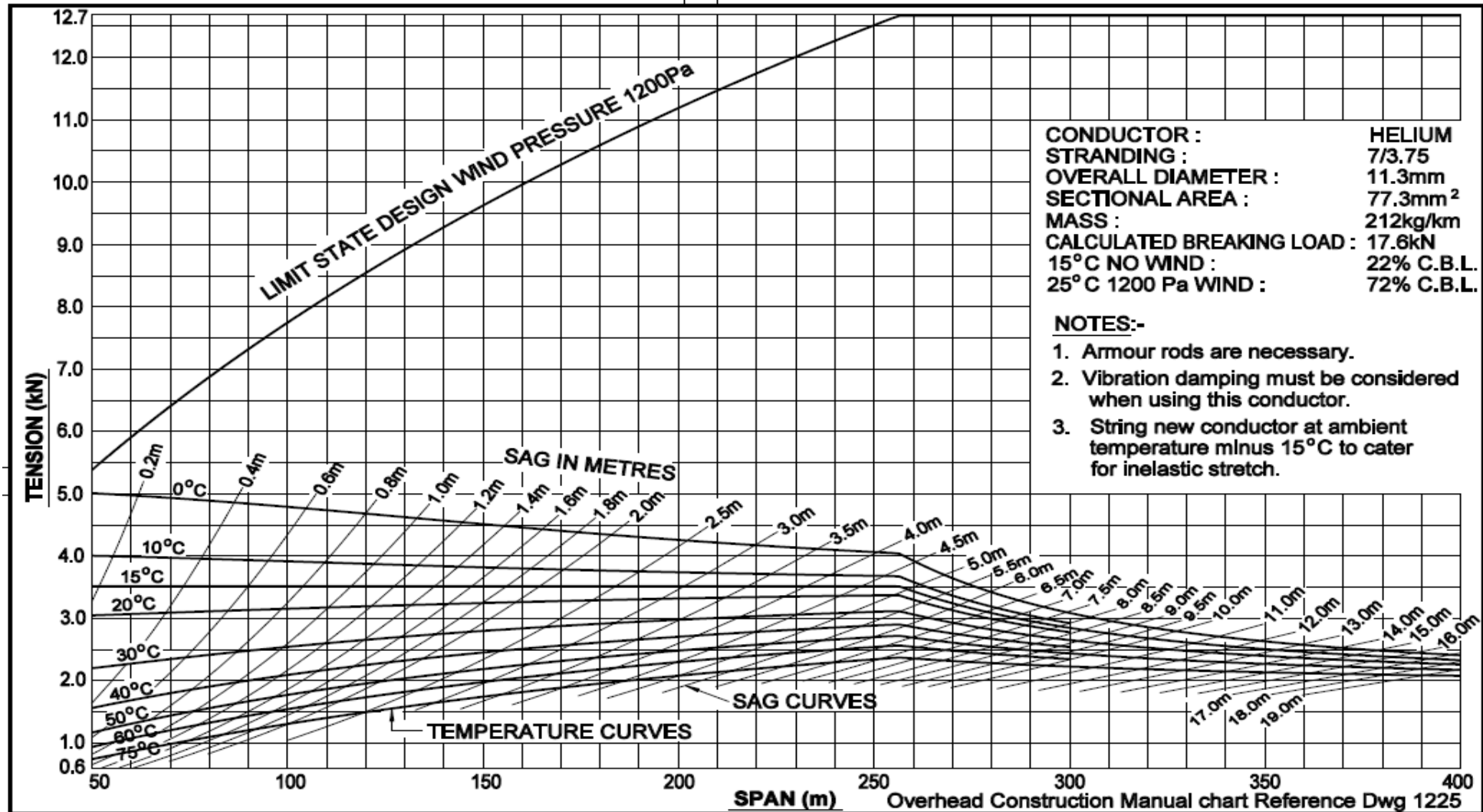
| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|----------|----|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'CHLORINE' 7/2.5 AAAC 20% C.B.L - 1200 Pa WIND | | | C |
| | B 01.03.02 | | | | | | | |
| | C 01.12.11 | | | | | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | DATE | 26.4.01 | | | | |
| | | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3013 1 | Dwg 3013 | Sh | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



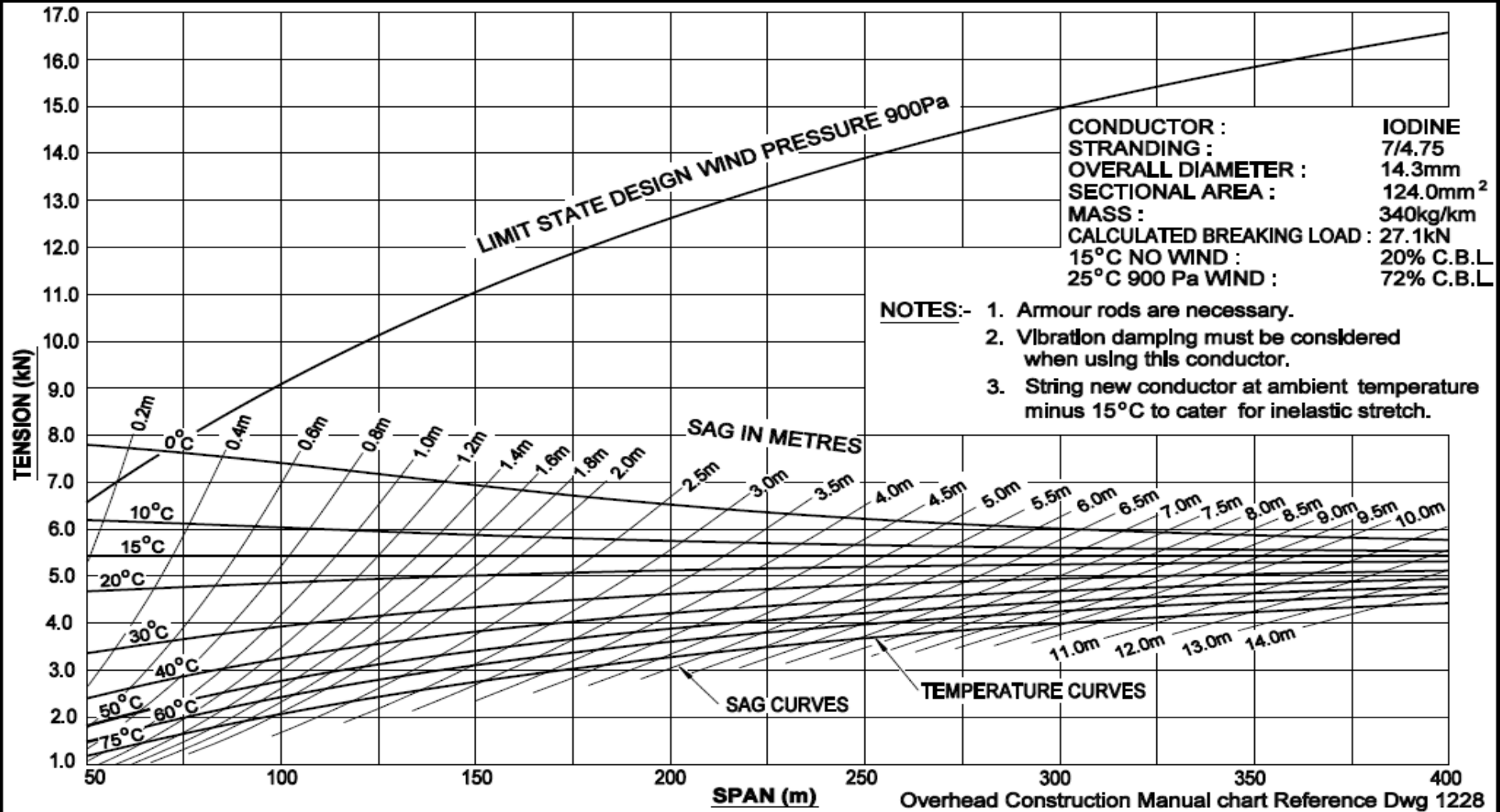
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|--|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'HELIUM' 7/3.75 AAAC 20% C.B.L. - 900 Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | | | | | |
| | C 6.12.11 | | | | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | PASSED | C. Avenell | FILE: 5 33 3010 1 | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | | | |
| | | | | | Dwg 3010 Sh | | C |


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



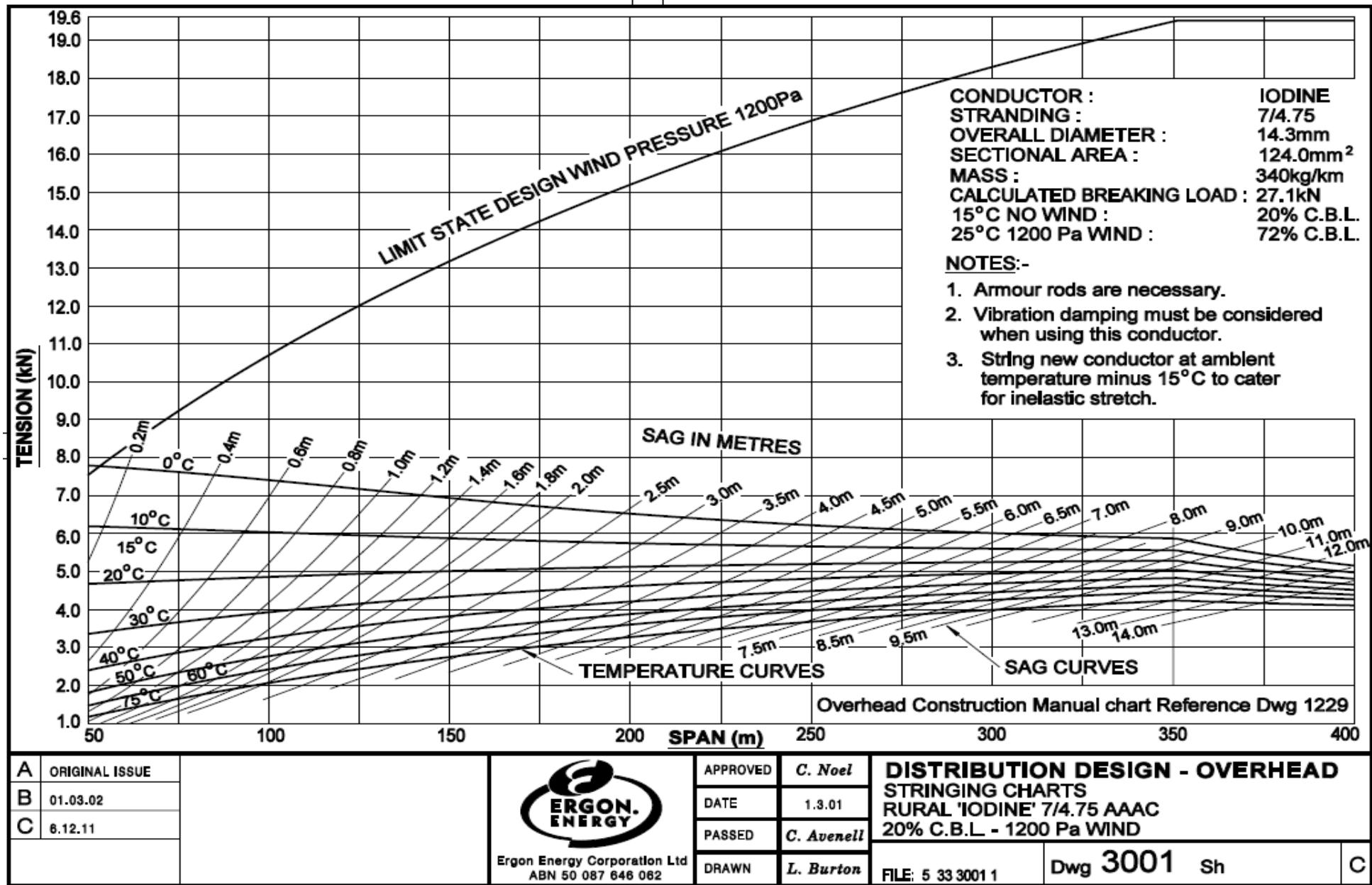
| | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------|--|-------------|---|
| A ORIGINAL ISSUE | |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'HELIUM' 7/3.75 AAAC 20% C.B.L. - 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| B 01.03.02 | | | DATE 17.4.01 | | | |
| C 6.12.11 | | | PASSED C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN L. Burton | | | |
| | | | | FILE: 5 33 3011 1 | Dwg 3011 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

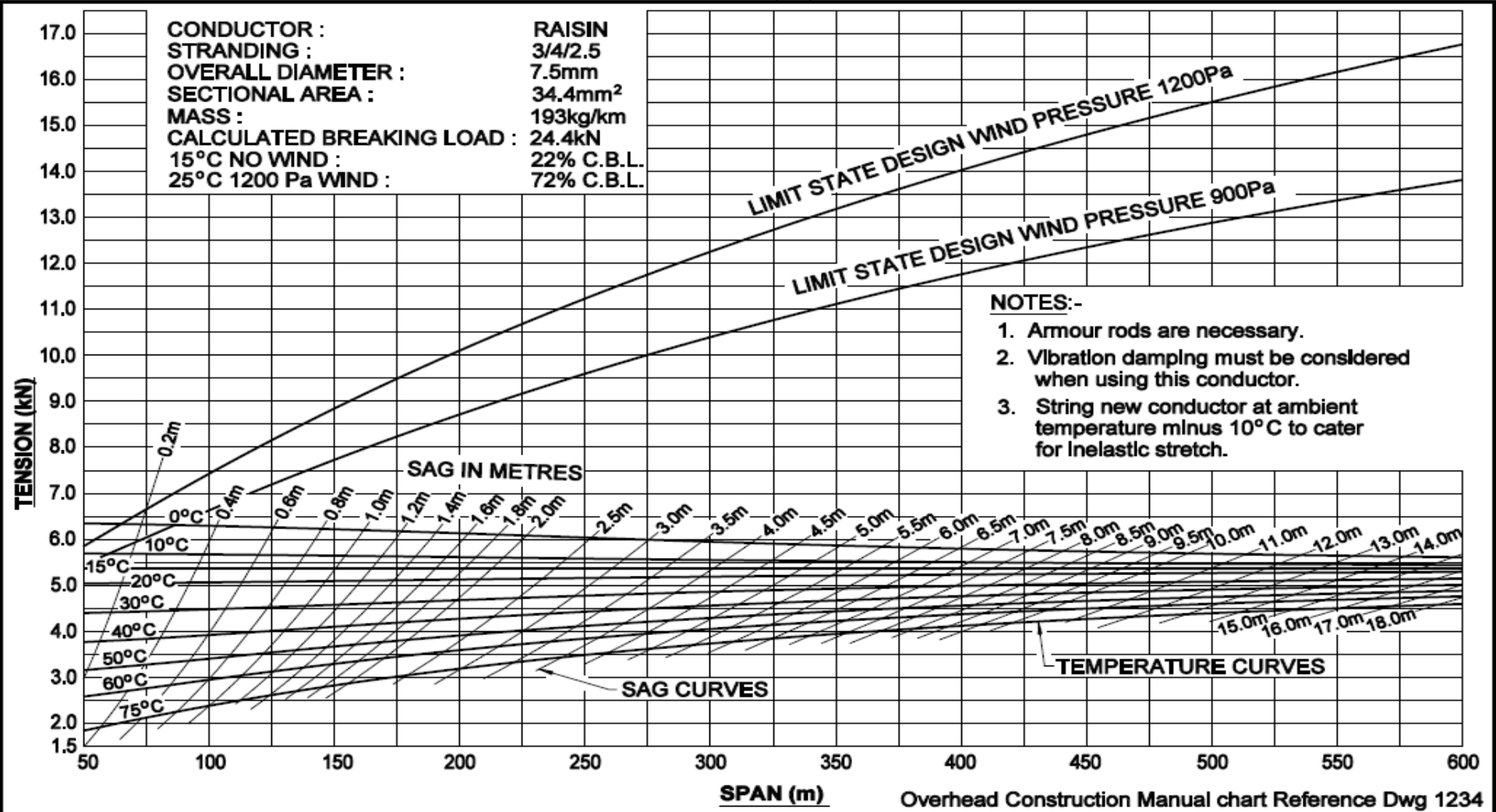


| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|--|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'IODINE' 7/4.75 AAAC 20% C.B.L - 900 Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | | | | | |
| | C 6.12.11 | | | | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3000 1 | Dwg 3000 Sh | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

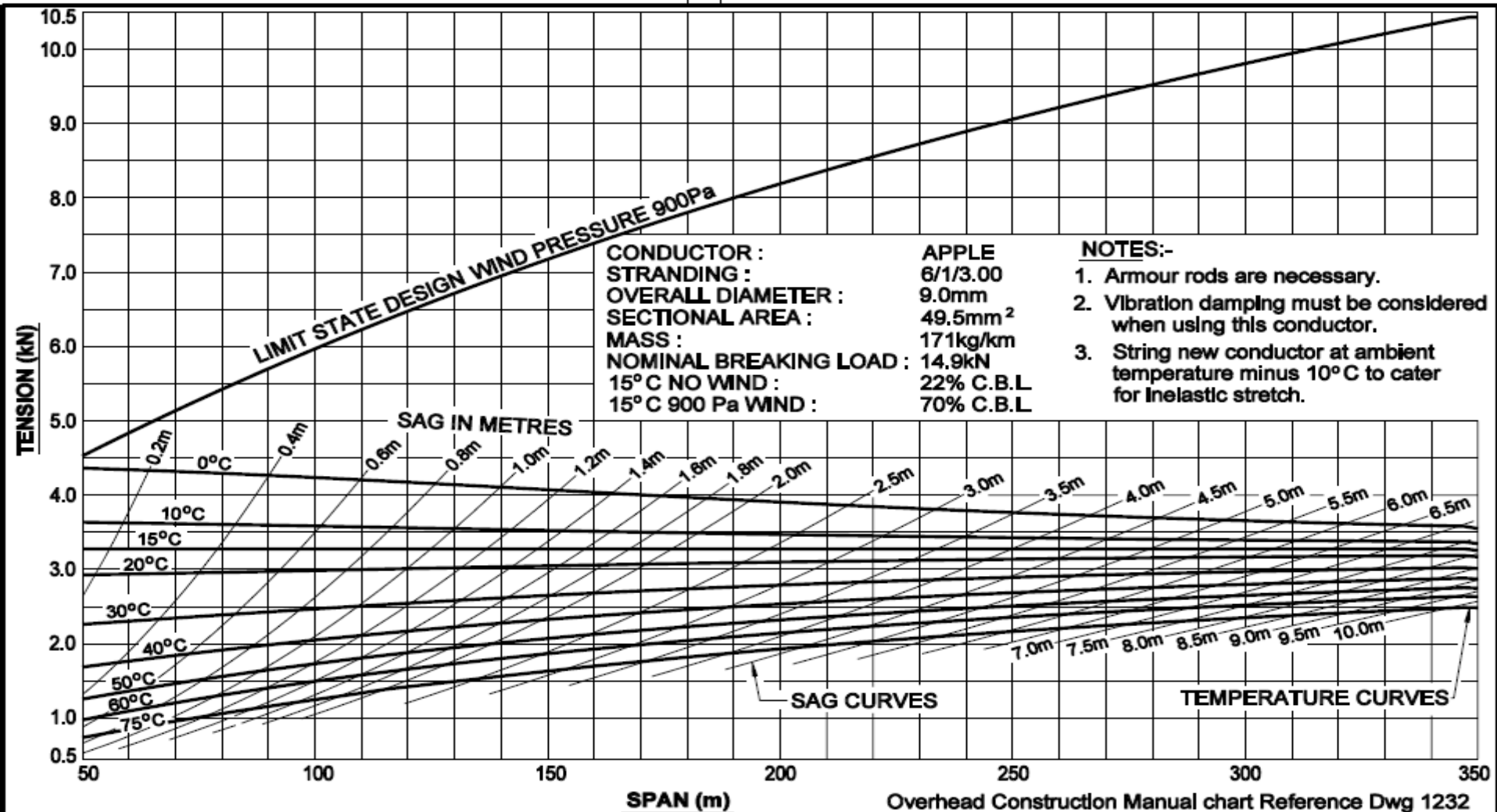


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



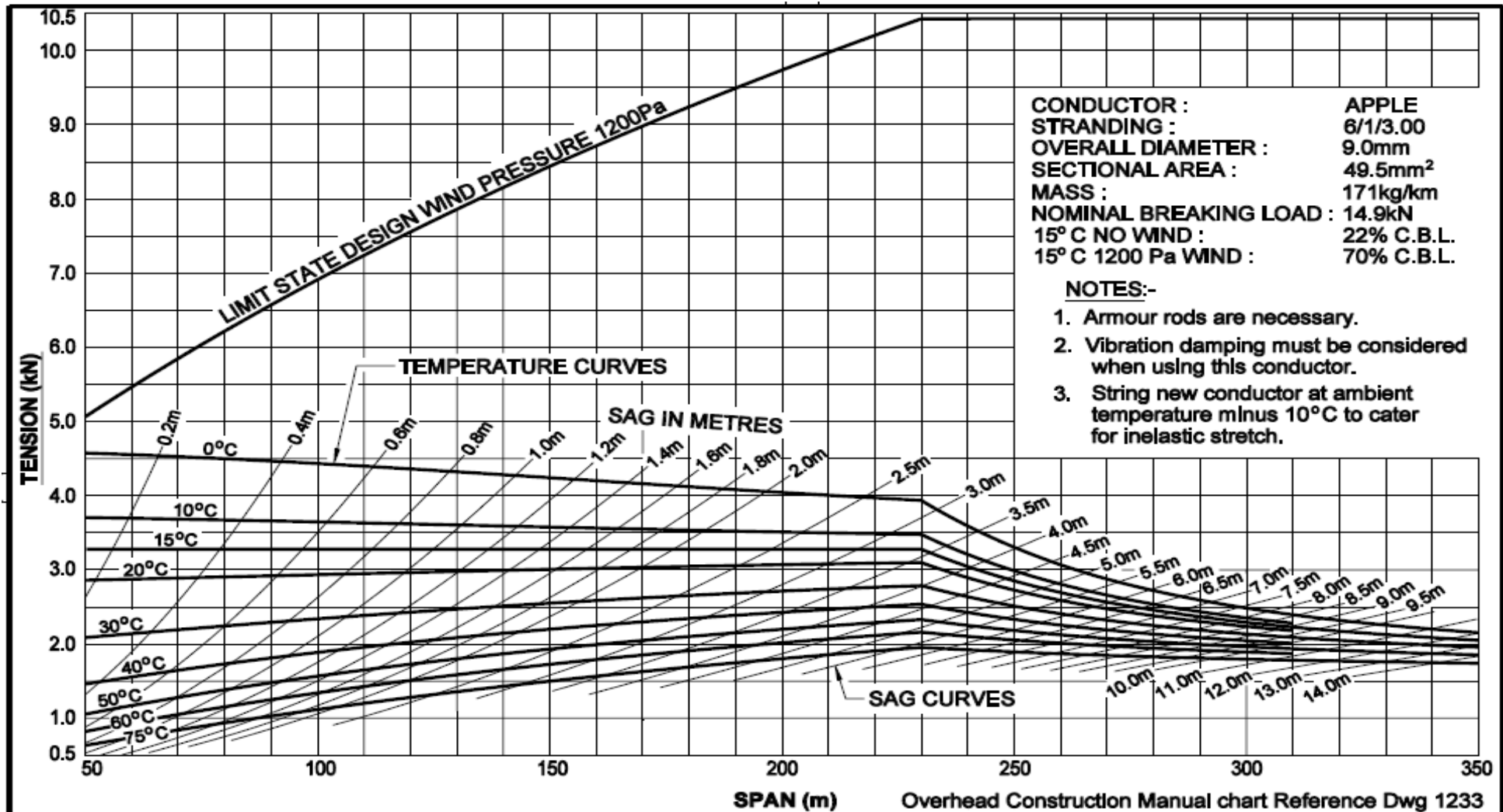
| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|-------------------|-------------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 846 082 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'RAISIN' 3/4/2.5 ACSR/GZ 22% C.B.L. - 900 AND 1200 Pa WIND | FILE: 5 33 3032 1 | Dwg 3032 Sh | C |
| B | 01.03.02 | | DATE | 17.05.01 | | | | |
| C | 12.12.11 | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



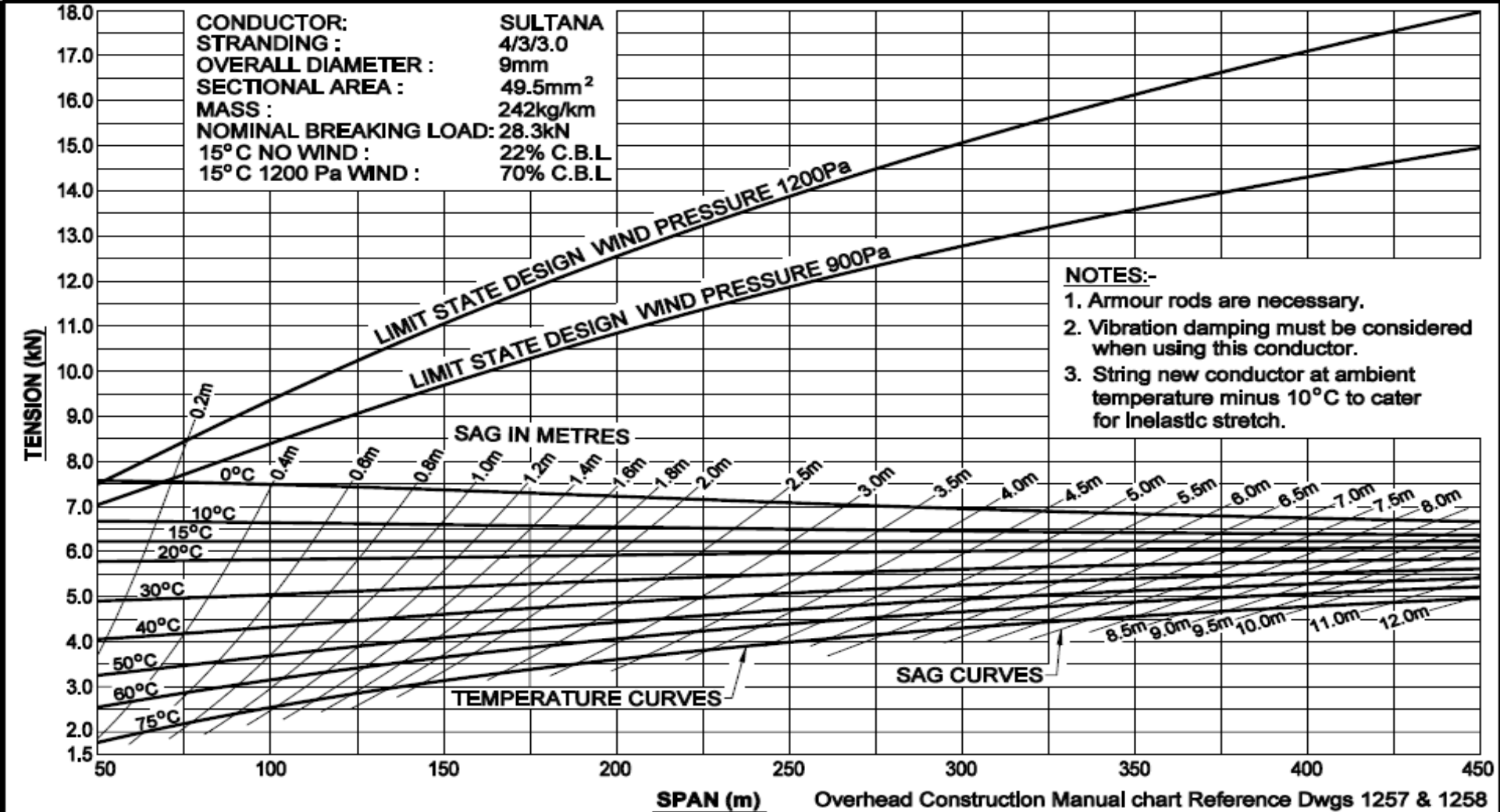
| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|-----------------------------|---|---------------|-------------------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  | APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'APPLE' 6/1/3.00 ACSR/GZ 22% C.B.L. - 900 Pa WIND | | |
| | B 01.03.02 | | | | | |
| | C 17.03.09 | | | | | |
| | | Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | DATE 30.4.01 | PASSED <i>[Signature]</i> | DRAWN D. Bath | FILE: 5 33 3021 1 |
| | | | | Dwg 3021 Sh | | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



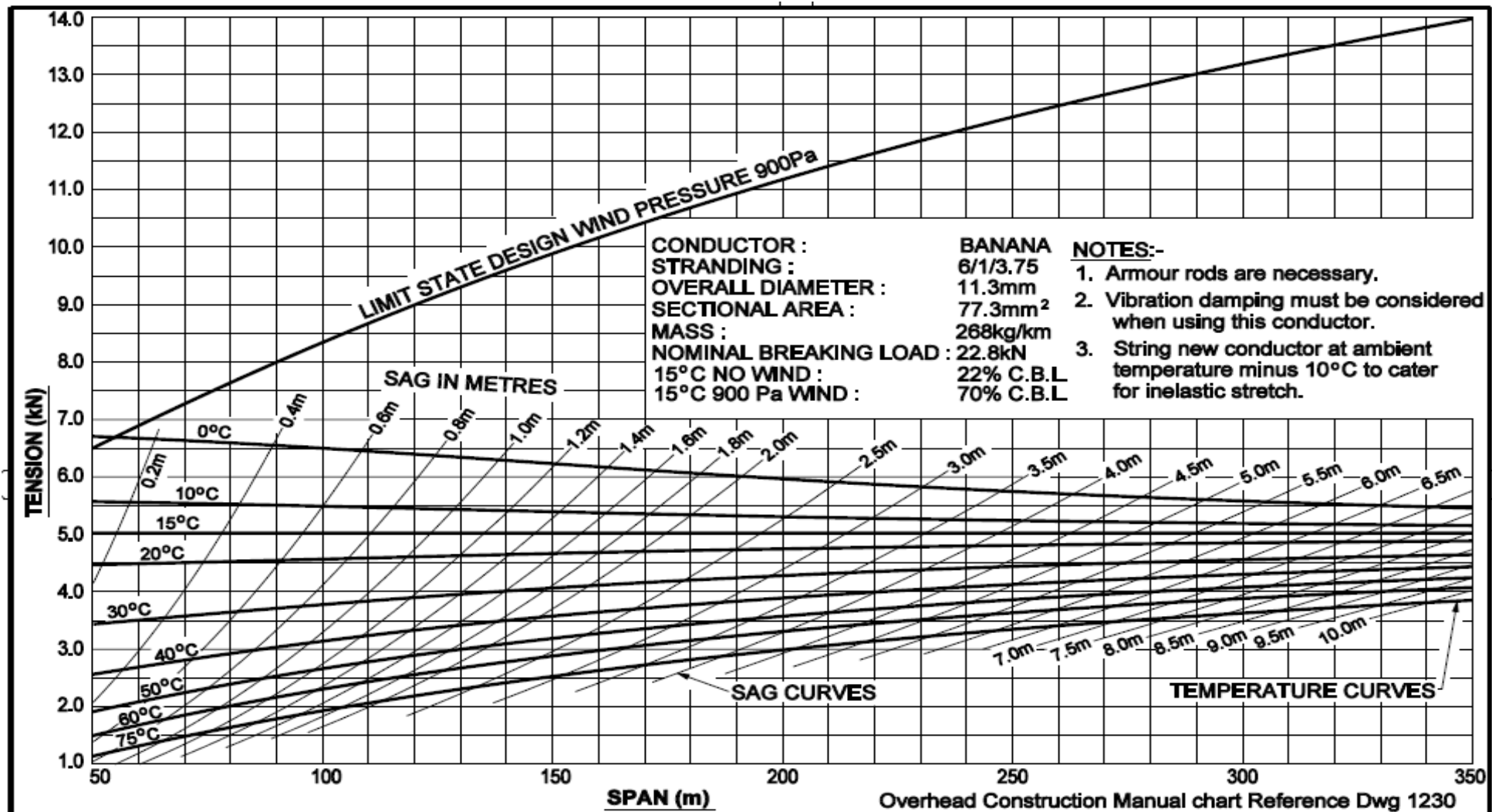
| | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 648 062 | APPROVED | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'APPLE' 6/1/3.00 ACSR/GZ 22% C.B.L. - 1200 Pa WIND |
| B | 01.03.02 | | DATE | |
| C | 17.03.09 | | PASSED | |
| | | | DRAWN | |
| | | | D. Bath | FILE: 5 33 3022 1 Dwg 3022 Sh C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



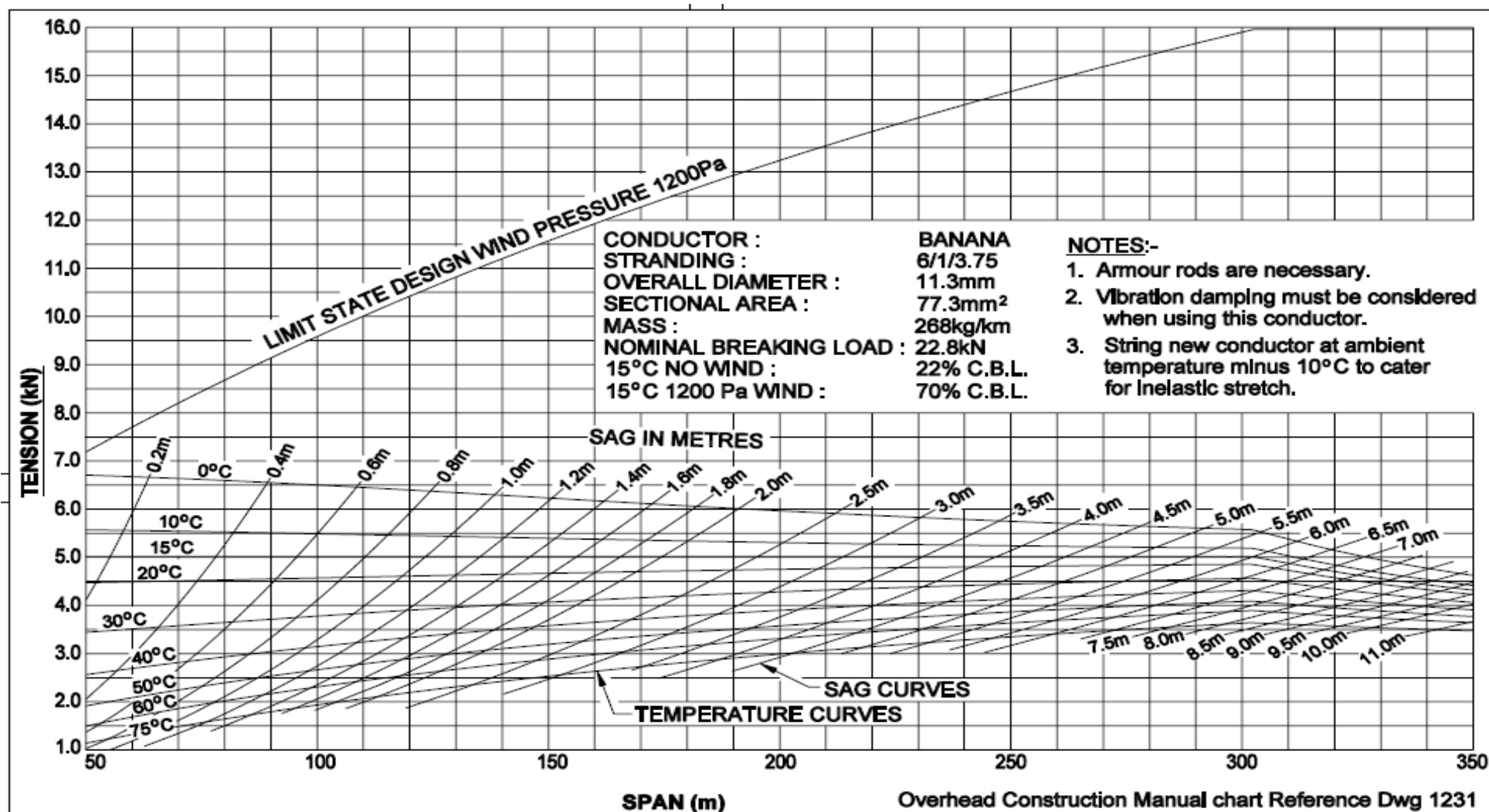
| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | <i>[Signature]</i> | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS 'SULTANA' 4/3/3.0 ACSR/GZ 22% C.B.L - 900 AND 1200 Pa WIND | FILE: 5 33 3036 1 | Dwg 3036 Sh | C |
| B | 01.03.02 | | DATE | 30.05.01 | | | | |
| C | 17.03.09 | | PASSED | <i>[Signature]</i> | | | | |
| | | | DRAWN | D. Bath | | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



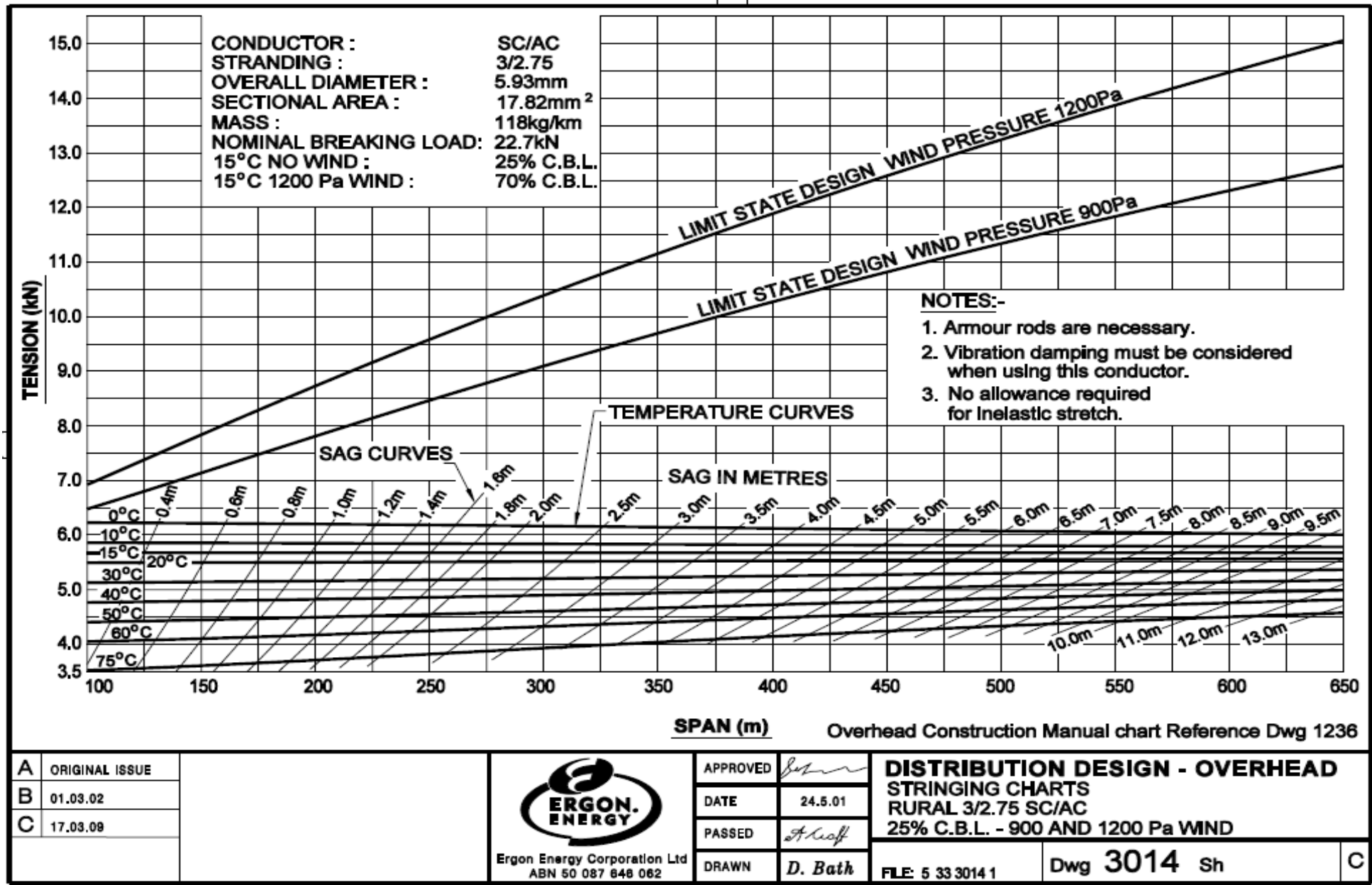
| | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|--|-------------------|-------------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 648 062 | APPROVED | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'BANANA' 6/1/3.75 ACSR/GZ 22% C.B.L - 900 Pa WIND | | |
| B | 01.03.02 | | DATE | 30.4.01 | | |
| C | 17.03.09 | | PASSED | <i>A. Craft</i> | | |
| | | | DRAWN | D. Bath | FILE: 5 33 3019 1 | Dwg 3019 Sh |
| | | | | | | C |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

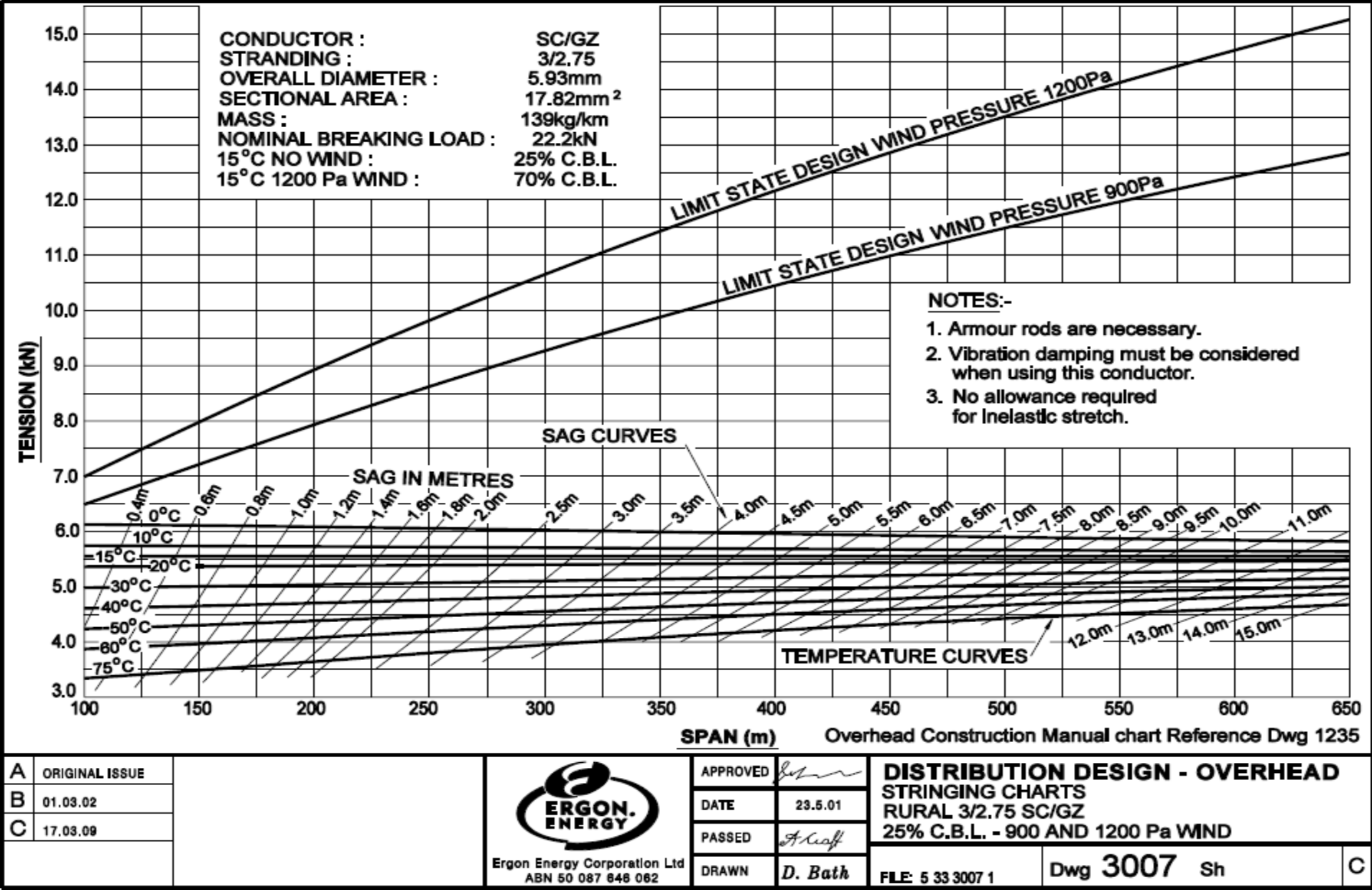


| | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|---|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 648 062 | APPROVED | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS RURAL 'BANANA' 6/1/3.75 ACSR/GZ 22% C.B.L - 1200 Pa WIND |
| B | 01.03.02 | | DATE | |
| C | 17.03.09 | | PASSED | |
| | | | DRAWN | |
| | | | D. Bath | FILE: 5 33 3020 1 Dwg 3020 Sh C |

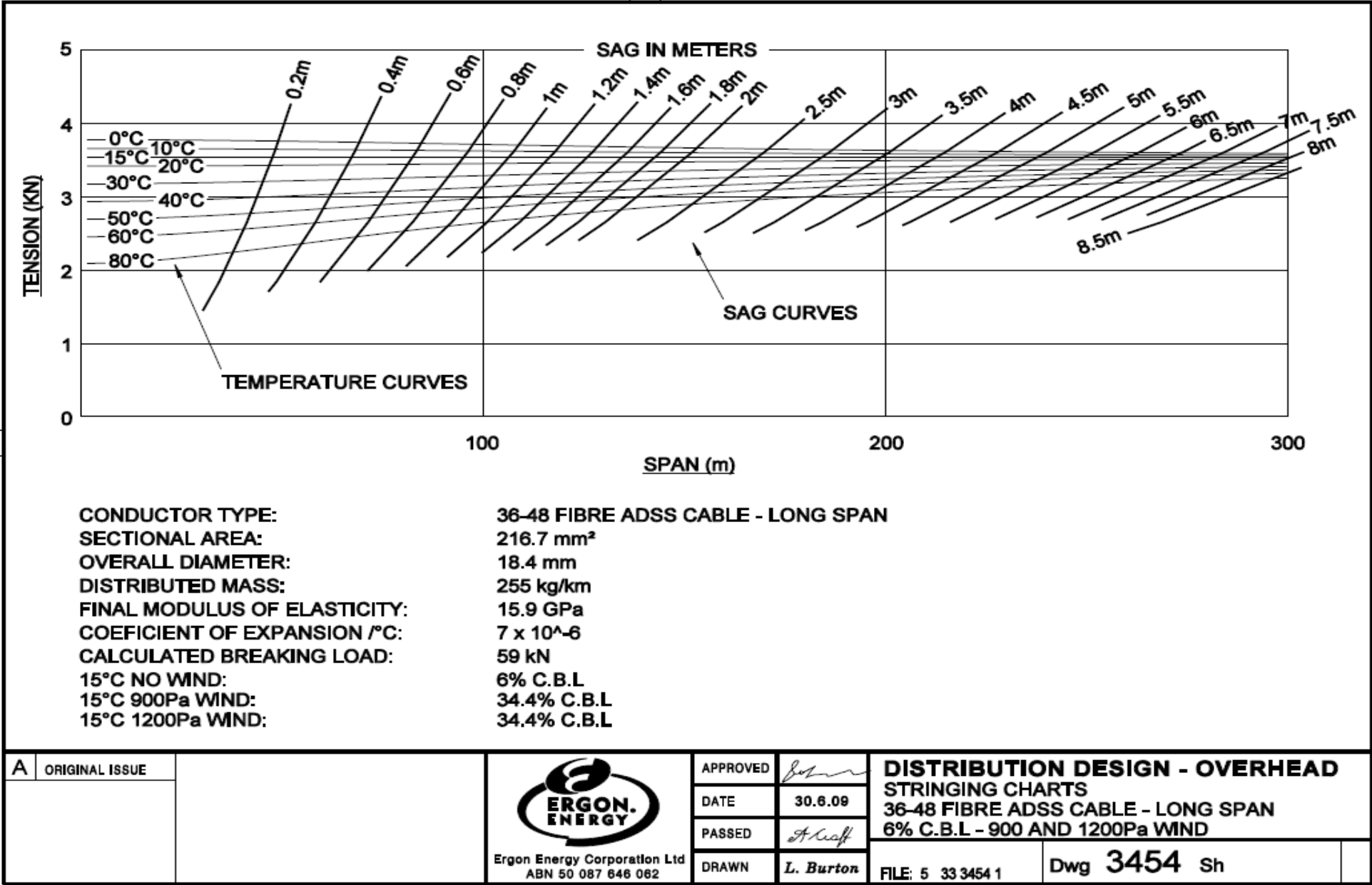
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



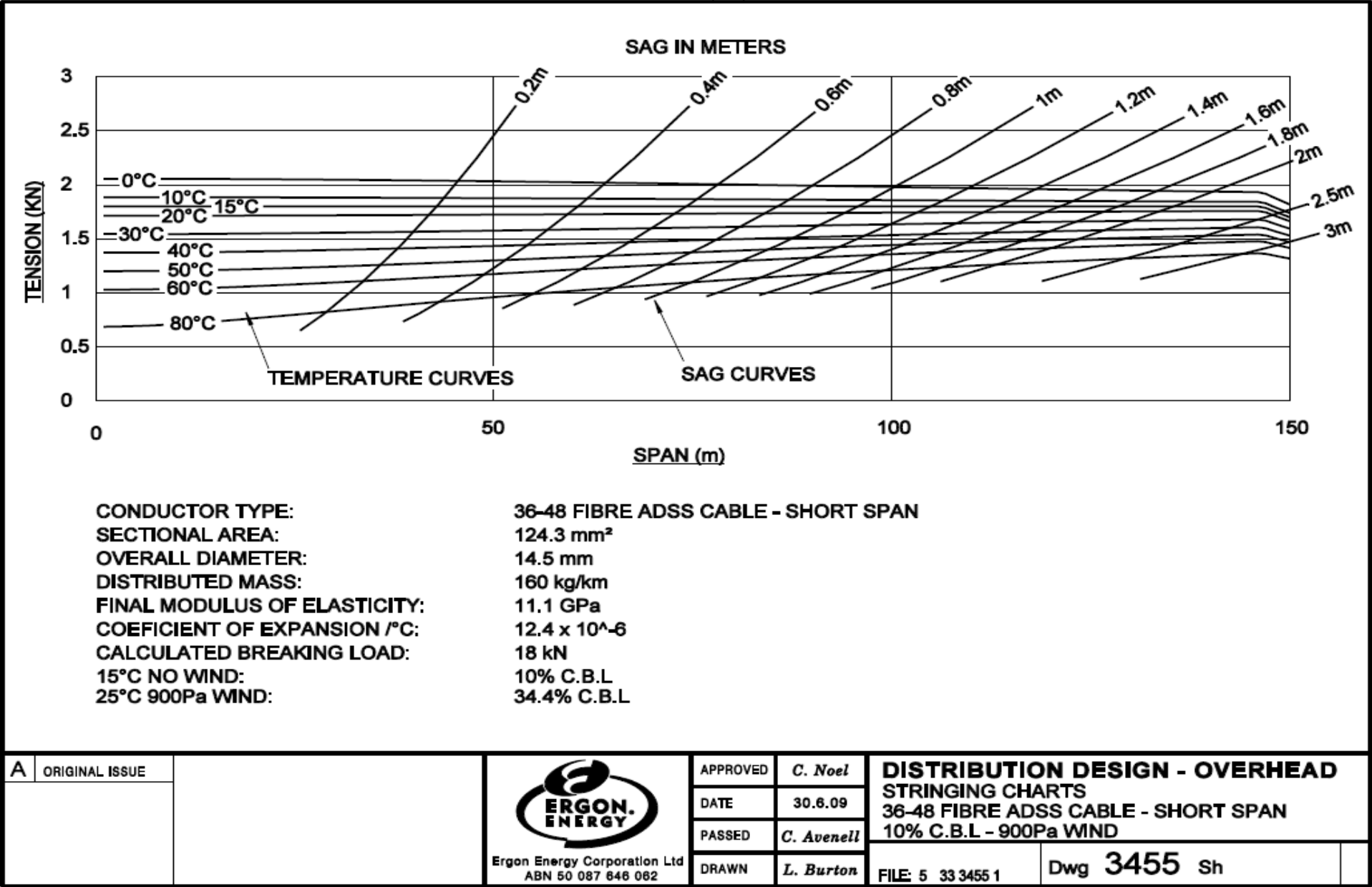
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



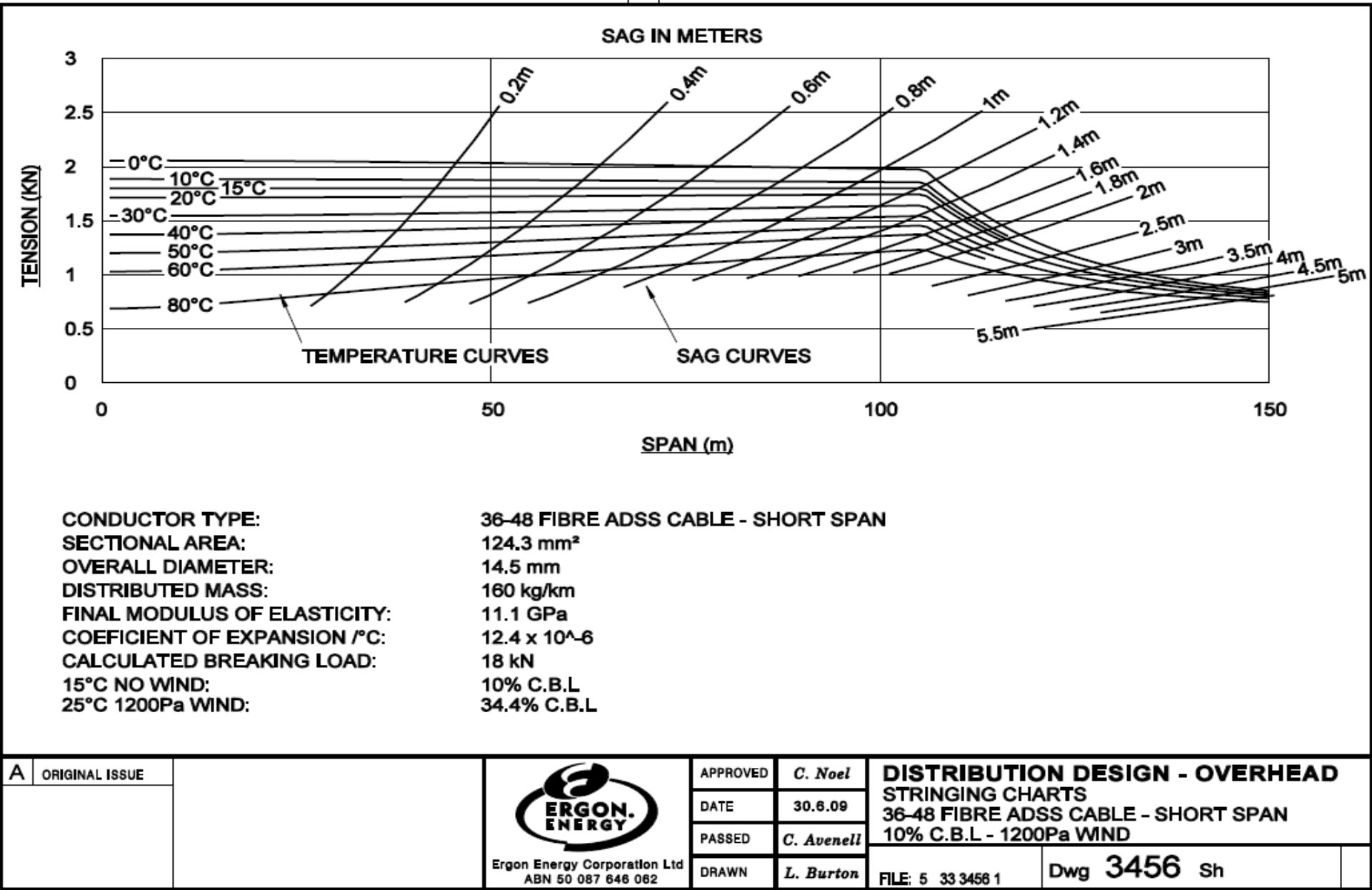
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



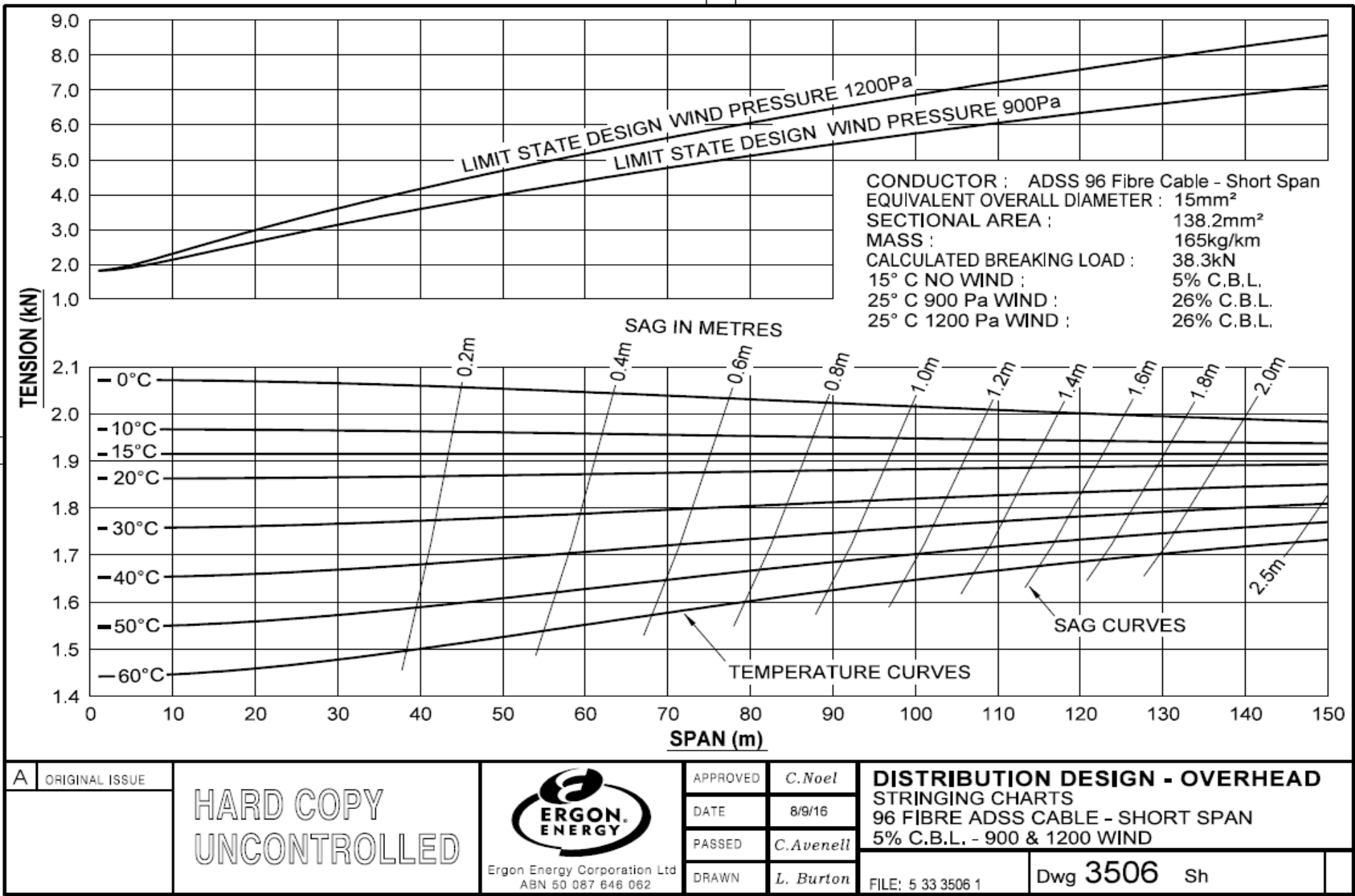
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

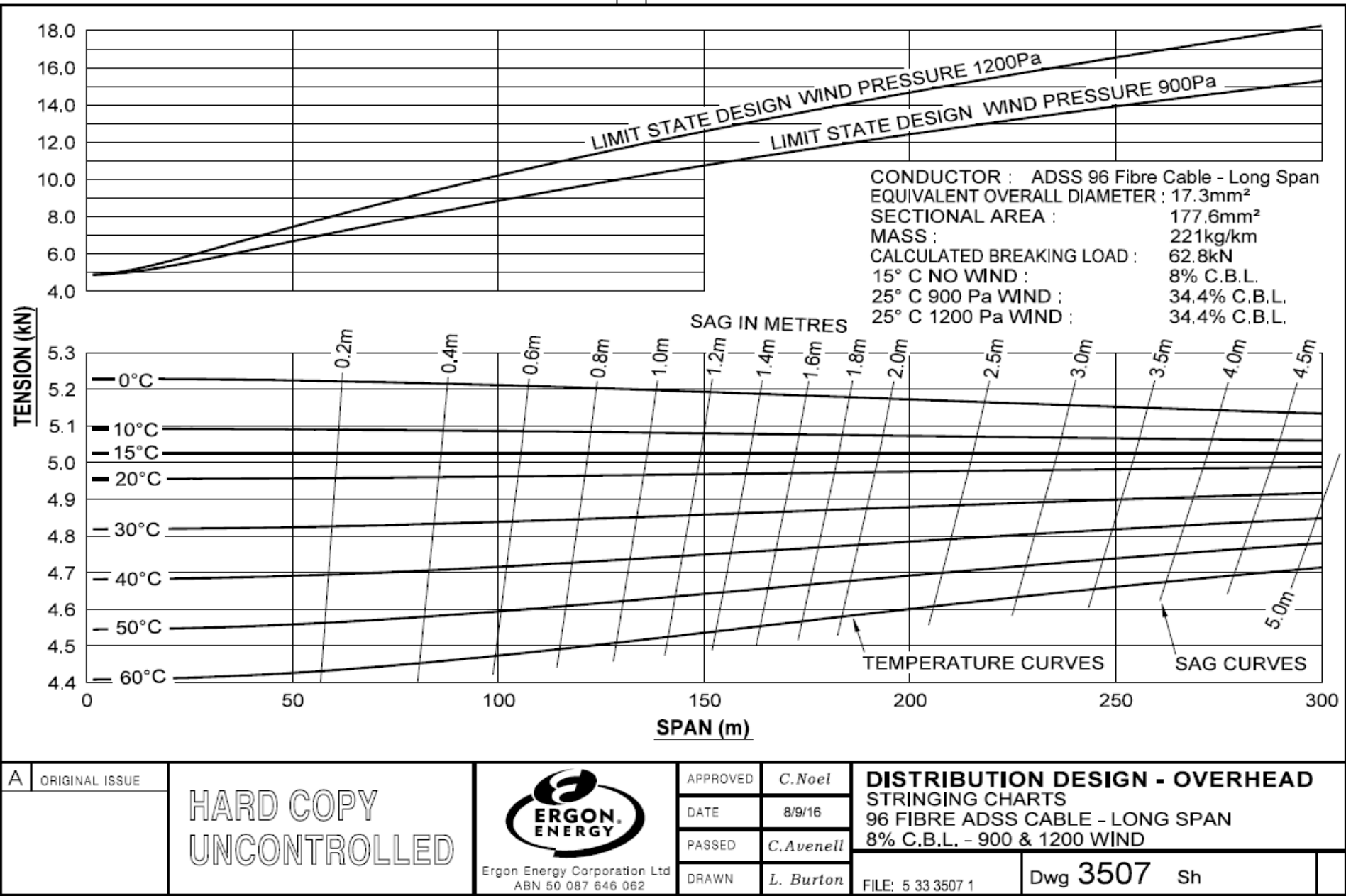


Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



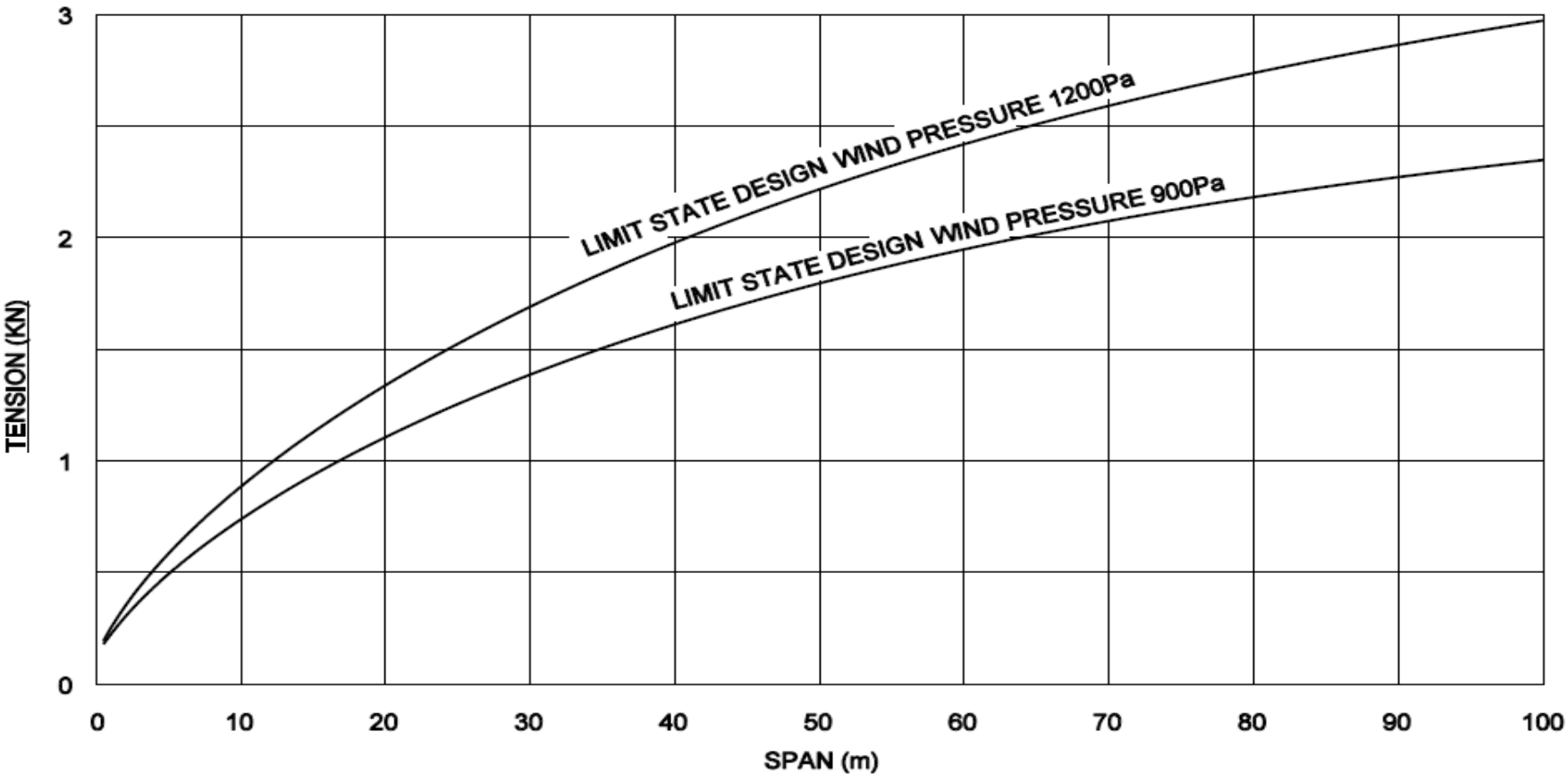
STNW3361

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



STNW3361

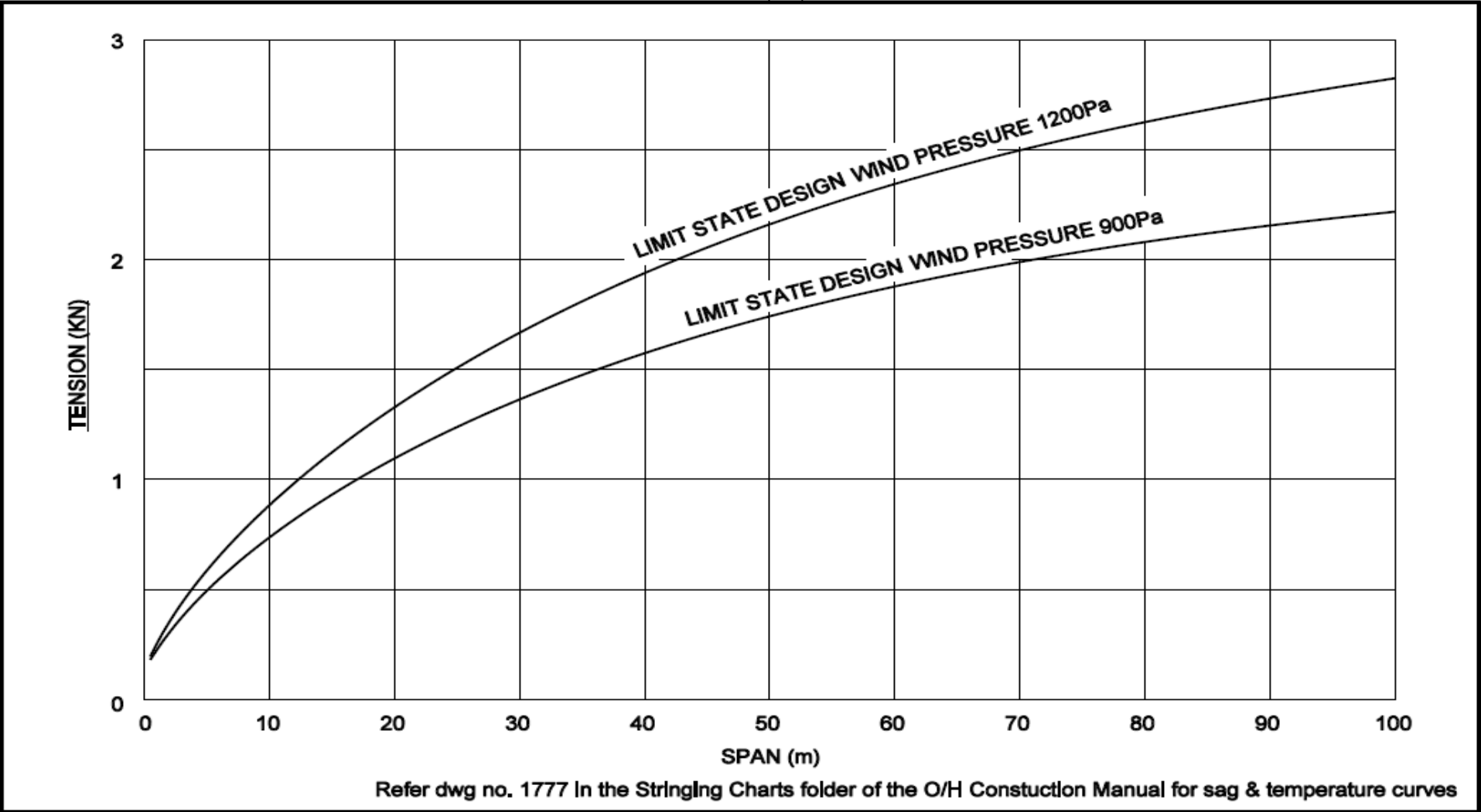
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



Refer dwg no. 1776 in the Stringing Charts folder of the O/H Constuction Manual for sag & temperature curves

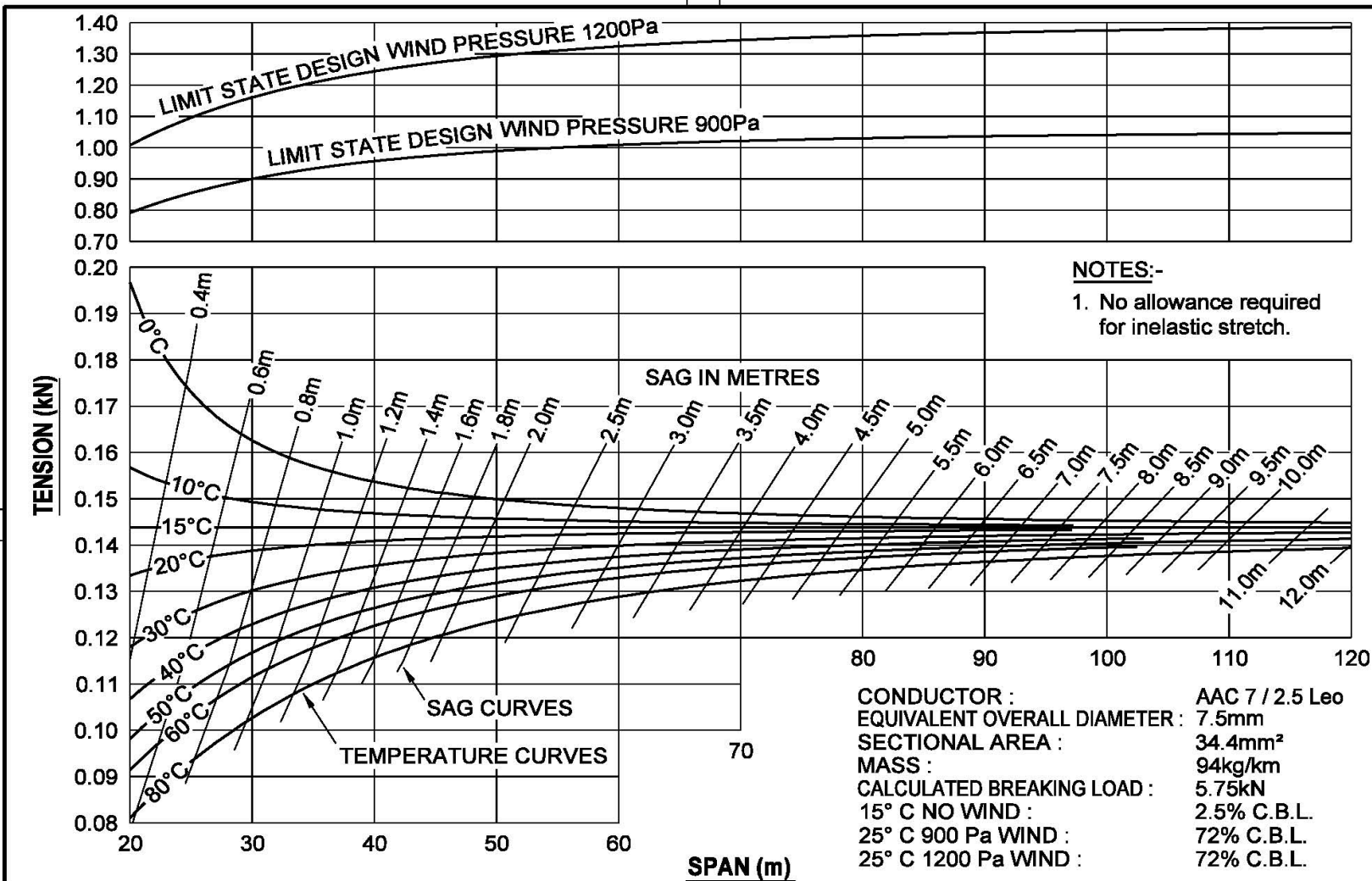
| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|----------|------------|---|-------------------|-------------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS NBN TYPE 2, 72 FIBRE 2% C.B.L - 900 & 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| | | | DATE | 10/12/10 | | | |
| | | | PASSED | C. Avenell | | | |
| | | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3469 1 | Dwg 3469 Sh |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--|------------|---------|--|-------------------|-------------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C. Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS NBN TYPE 2, 144 FIBRE 2% C.B.L - 900 & 1200 Pa WIND | | |
| | DATE | | 10/12/10 | | | | |
| | PASSED | | C. Avenell | | | | |
| | | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3470 1 | Dwg 3470 Sh |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

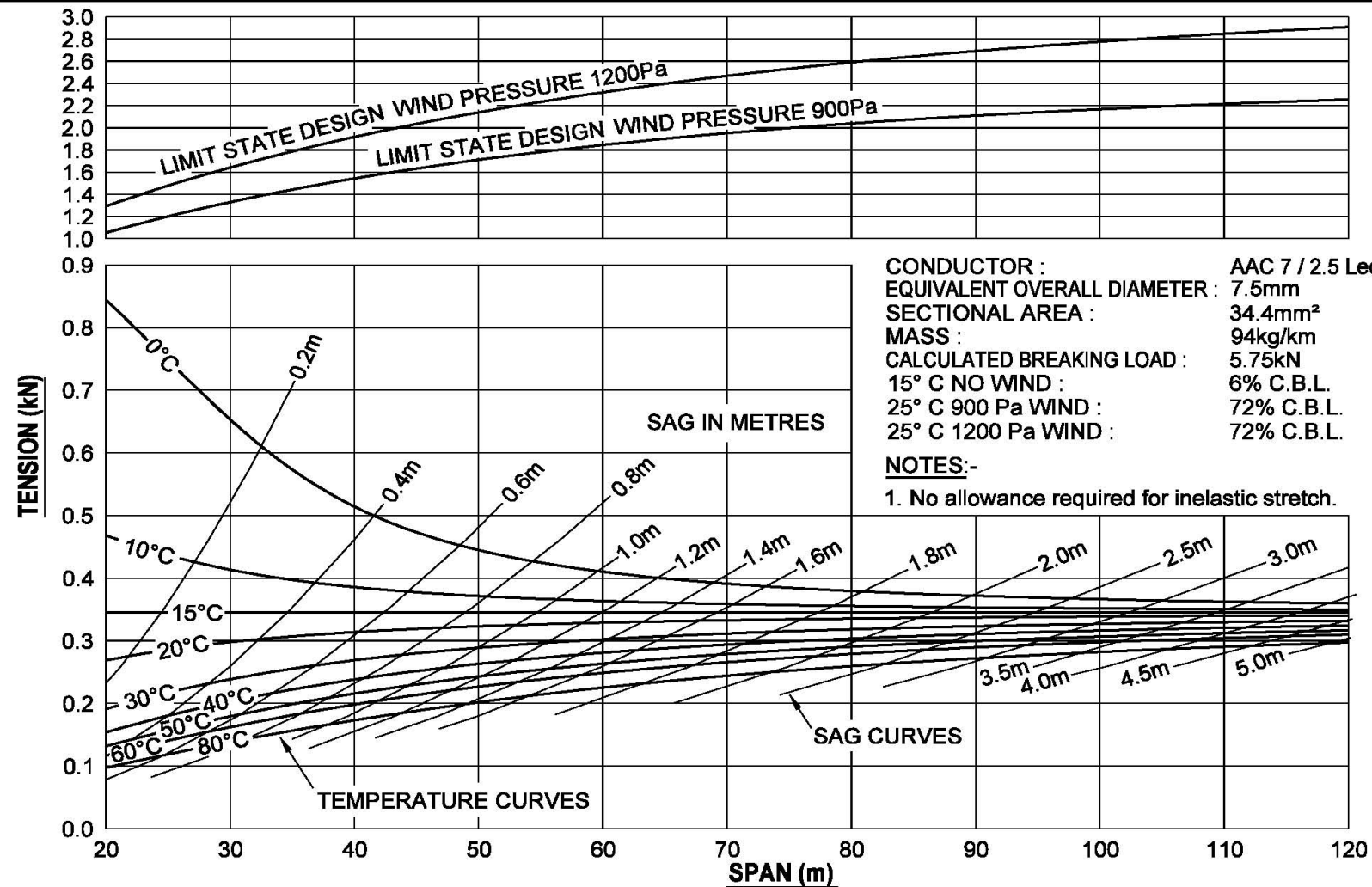



| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|--|----------|-----------|--|-------------|
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | HARD COPY UNCONTROLLED |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C.Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS 'LEO' AAC 7/2.5 CONDUCTOR 2.5% C.B.L. - 900 Pa & 1200 Pa WIND - FOR 7/0.064" COPPER REPLACEMENT | |
| | | | | DATE | 27/7/16 | | |
| | | | | PASSED | C.Avenell | | |
| | | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | FILE: 5 33 3502 1 | Dwg 3502 Sh |

STNW3361

Document ID: 2938244
Release 9, 28/11/2025

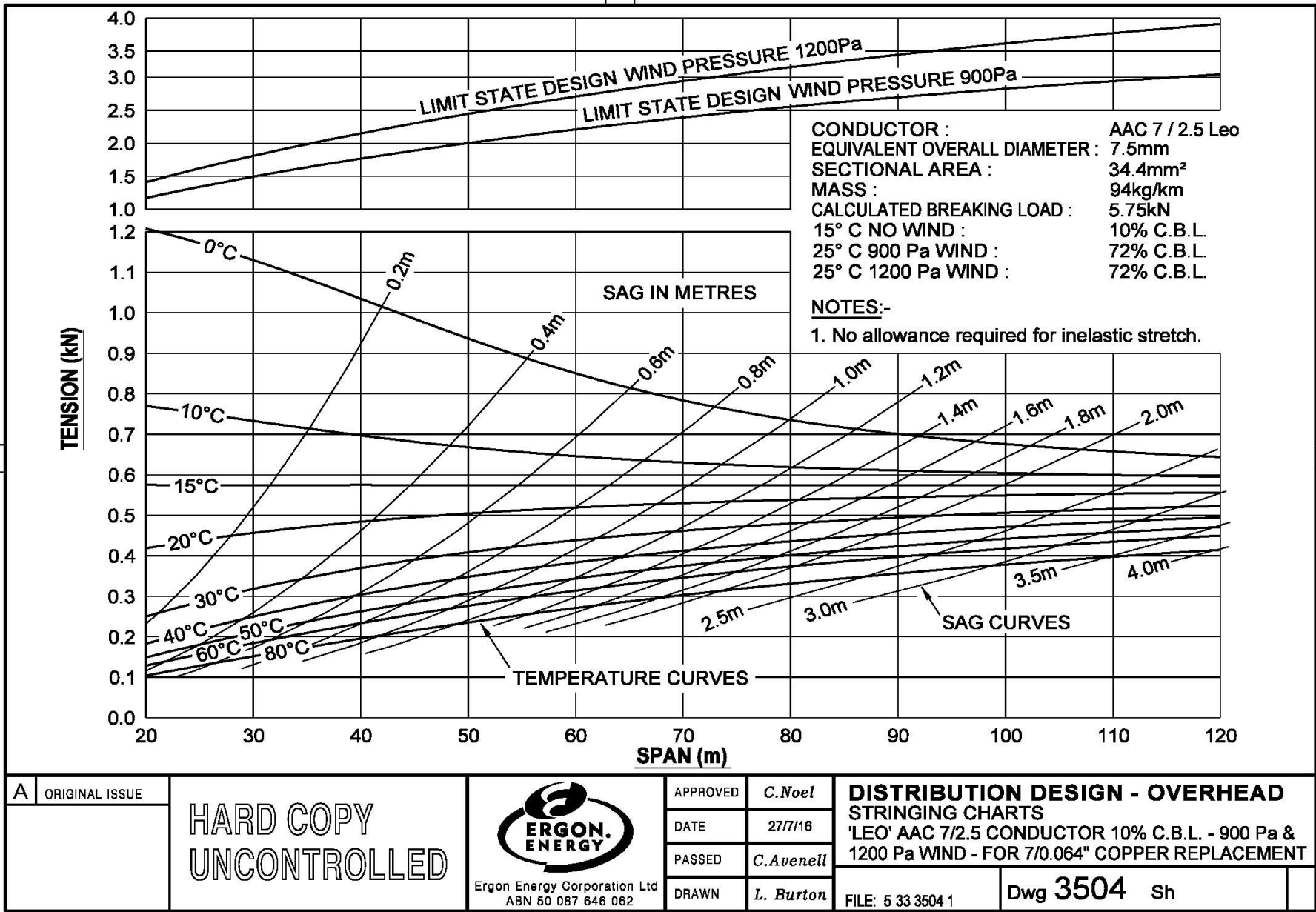
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



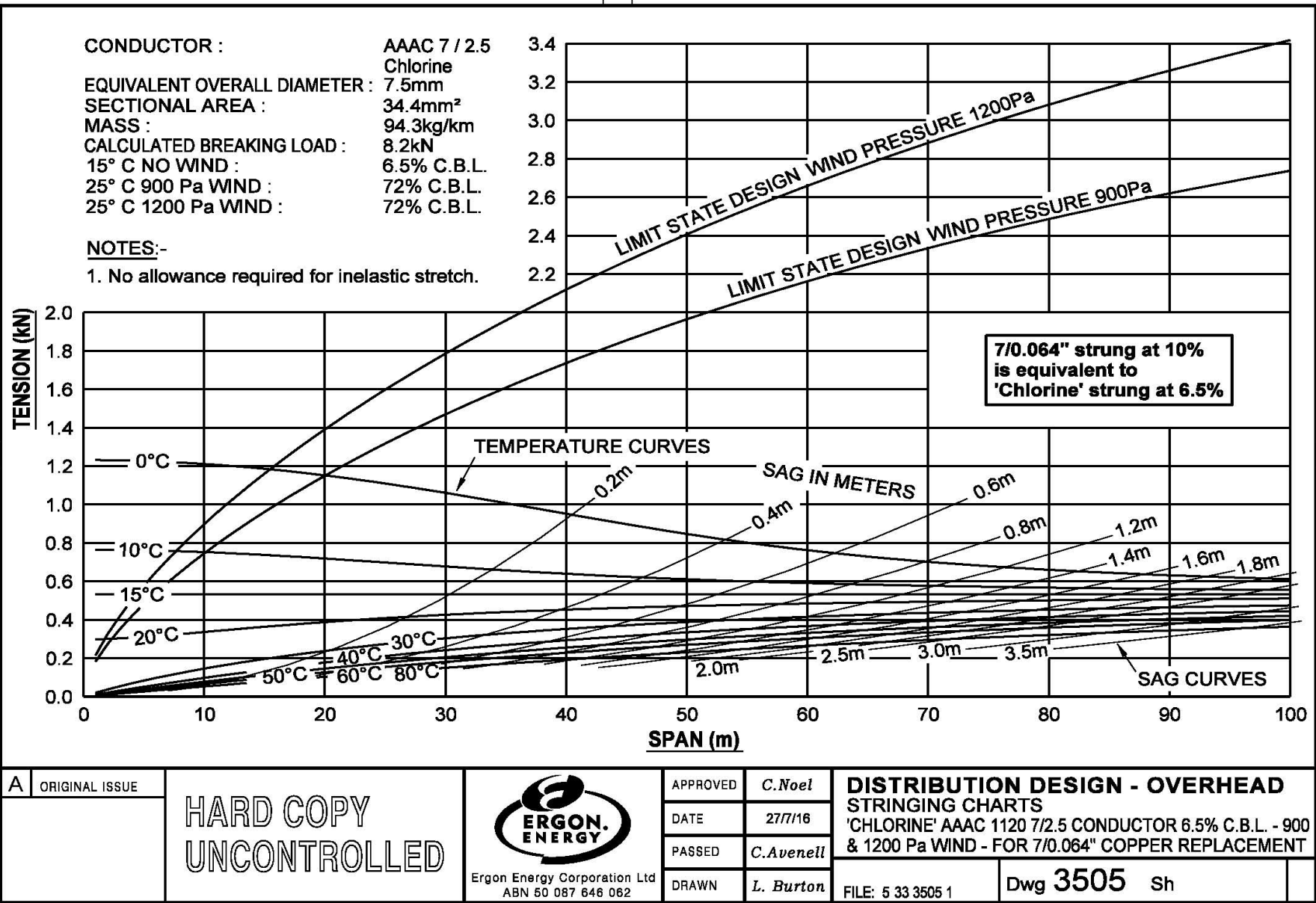
| | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------|--|
| A ORIGINAL ISSUE | HARD COPY UNCONTROLLED |  Ergon Energy Corporation Ltd ABN 50 087 646 062 | APPROVED | C.Noel | DISTRIBUTION DESIGN - OVERHEAD STRINGING CHARTS 'LEO' AAC 7/2.5 CONDUCTOR 6% C.B.L. - 900 Pa & 1200 Pa WIND - FOR 7/0.064" COPPER REPLACEMENT |
| | | | DATE | 27/7/16 | |
| | | | PASSED | C.Avenell | |
| | | | DRAWN | L. Burton | |
| | | | FILE: 5 33 3503 1 | | Dwg 3503 Sh |

STNW3361

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table B-1 – V.P.I. Wood Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Non-Cyclonic Regions)

| Pole Description | | | | POOR SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 2) | | | | | MEDIUM SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 2) | | | | | GOOD SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 2) | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Length (m) | Nominal Pole Strength Rating (kN) (Note 1) | Standard Setting Depth (m) | Limit State Load Rating (kN) | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 | Stabilised Backfill | |
| | | | | | | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth +600 | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth |
| 8 | 3 | 1.40 | 5.4 | 2.165 | 2.969 | 3.624 | 4.858 | 4.874 | 3.550 | 4.843 | 4.828 | 4.843 | 4.858 | 4.812 | 4.828 | 4.812 | 4.828 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 2.559 | 3.521 | 4.019 | 5.411 | 7.050 | 4.209 | 5.806 | 6.411 | 8.313 | 8.332 | 6.510 | 8.294 | 8.276 | 8.294 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 2.954 | 4.072 | 4.413 | 5.963 | 7.787 | 4.869 | 6.725 | 7.070 | 9.644 | 12.720 | 7.538 | 10.577 | 10.766 | 13.561 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 3.322 | 4.594 | 4.781 | 6.484 | 8.490 | 5.493 | 7.603 | 7.694 | 10.522 | 13.903 | 8.518 | 11.971 | 11.746 | 16.374 |
| 9.5 | 3 | 1.55 | 5.4 | 2.438 | 3.288 | 4.014 | 4.701 | 4.717 | 4.159 | 4.685 | 4.669 | 4.685 | 4.701 | 4.652 | 4.669 | 4.652 | 4.669 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 2.844 | 3.847 | 4.420 | 5.847 | 7.506 | 4.869 | 6.560 | 7.305 | 8.127 | 8.147 | 7.814 | 8.108 | 8.088 | 8.108 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 3.303 | 4.481 | 4.879 | 6.481 | 8.344 | 5.676 | 7.661 | 7.112 | 10.814 | 13.368 | 9.125 | 12.431 | 12.803 | 13.321 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 3.708 | 5.040 | 5.285 | 7.040 | 9.082 | 6.387 | 8.629 | 8.823 | 11.782 | 15.267 | 10.278 | 14.013 | 13.956 | 18.885 |
| 11 | 3 | 1.70 | 5.4 | 2.723 | 3.609 | 4.437 | 4.559 | 4.576 | 4.525 | 4.542 | 4.525 | 4.542 | 4.559 | 4.508 | 4.525 | 4.508 | 4.525 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 3.233 | 4.295 | 4.947 | 6.432 | 7.988 | 5.706 | 7.518 | 7.926 | 7.947 | 7.967 | 7.906 | 7.926 | 7.906 | 7.926 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 3.713 | 4.950 | 5.428 | 7.087 | 8.995 | 6.586 | 8.694 | 9.290 | 12.123 | 13.157 | 10.899 | 13.108 | 13.084 | 13.108 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 4.194 | 5.605 | 5.908 | 7.742 | 9.851 | 7.465 | 9.870 | 10.169 | 13.299 | 16.938 | 12.376 | 16.441 | 16.558 | 20.090 |
| 12.5 | 3 | 1.85 | 5.4 | 3.127 | 4.081 | 4.360 | 4.378 | 4.396 | 4.342 | 4.360 | 4.342 | 4.360 | 4.378 | 4.324 | 4.342 | 4.324 | 4.342 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 3.608 | 4.716 | 5.477 | 7.011 | 7.812 | 6.534 | 7.770 | 7.749 | 7.770 | 7.791 | 7.728 | 7.749 | 7.728 | 7.749 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 4.208 | 5.514 | 6.077 | 7.810 | 9.783 | 7.651 | 9.903 | 10.651 | 12.912 | 12.937 | 12.862 | 12.887 | 12.862 | 12.887 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 4.748 | 6.230 | 6.617 | 8.526 | 10.700 | 8.652 | 11.208 | 11.652 | 14.946 | 18.735 | 14.671 | 19.045 | 19.405 | 19.860 |
| 14 | 3 | 2.00 | 5.4 | 3.405 | 4.207 | 4.189 | 4.207 | 4.226 | 4.170 | 4.189 | 4.170 | 4.189 | 4.207 | 4.152 | 4.170 | 4.152 | 4.170 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 4.046 | 5.230 | 6.085 | 7.520 | 7.543 | 7.476 | 7.498 | 7.476 | 7.498 | 7.520 | 7.453 | 7.476 | 7.453 | 7.476 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 4.689 | 6.052 | 6.728 | 8.524 | 10.552 | 8.710 | 11.082 | 12.032 | 12.696 | 12.722 | 12.645 | 12.671 | 12.645 | 12.671 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 5.363 | 6.927 | 7.402 | 9.398 | 11.653 | 9.974 | 12.695 | 13.296 | 16.774 | 19.661 | 17.239 | 19.602 | 19.572 | 19.602 |
| 15.5 | 5 | 2.15 | 9 | 4.552 | 5.798 | 6.775 | 7.323 | 7.346 | 7.277 | 7.300 | 7.277 | 7.300 | 7.323 | 7.254 | 7.277 | 7.254 | 7.277 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 5.276 | 6.725 | 7.499 | 9.388 | 11.509 | 10.005 | 12.404 | 12.377 | 12.404 | 12.431 | 12.350 | 12.377 | 12.350 | 12.377 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 5.965 | 7.617 | 8.187 | 10.280 | 12.629 | 11.351 | 14.249 | 15.019 | 18.695 | 19.311 | 19.218 | 19.249 | 19.218 | 19.249 |
| | 20 | | 36 | 7.032 | 9.001 | 9.255 | 11.664 | 14.367 | 13.439 | 16.892 | 17.108 | 21.337 | 26.118 | 23.716 | 29.744 | 29.694 | 33.135 |
| 17 | 5 | 2.30 | 9 | 5.087 | 6.401 | 7.064 | 7.088 | 7.112 | 7.041 | 7.064 | 7.041 | 7.064 | 7.088 | 7.017 | 7.041 | 7.017 | 7.041 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 5.867 | 7.388 | 8.268 | 10.256 | 12.194 | 11.309 | 12.139 | 12.111 | 12.139 | 12.166 | 12.083 | 12.111 | 12.083 | 12.111 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 6.721 | 8.472 | 9.140 | 11.340 | 13.793 | 12.982 | 16.076 | 17.020 | 18.966 | 18.998 | 18.902 | 18.934 | 18.902 | 18.934 |
| | 20 | | 36 | 7.909 | 9.982 | 10.327 | 12.850 | 15.663 | 15.317 | 18.979 | 19.355 | 23.817 | 28.825 | 27.368 | 32.800 | 32.762 | 32.800 |
| GENERAL NOTES: 1. The Nominal Pole Strength Rating is the allowable pole tip load due to the more severe of (a) maximum wind at 15°C, (b) minimum temperature at no wind. 2. The Net Allowable Limit State Pole Tip Load is the pole element strength less the wind load on the pole referred to the pole tip. 3. Shading indicates that the foundation allows for full pole strength utilisation. | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - POOR SOIL 1. Soil Description: Soft clay, poorly compacted sand and soil that tends to absorb large amounts of water (excluding slush). 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 150kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - MEDIUM SOIL 1. Soil Description: Compact medium clay, well bonded sandy loam, bonded sand and gravel with reasonable water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 300kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - GOOD SOIL 1. Soil Description: Well compacted rock soil, hard clay and well bonded sand and gravel with good surface water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 600kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table B-2 – V.P.I. Wood Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Cyclonic Regions)

| Pole Description | | | | POOR SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 2) | | | | | MEDIUM SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 2) | | | | | GOOD SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 2) | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Length (m) | Nominal Pole Strength Rating (kN) (Note 1) | Standard Setting Depth (m) | Limit State Load Rating (kN) | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 | Stabilised Backfill | |
| | | | | | | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth +600 | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 |
| 8 | 3 | 1.40 | 5.4 | 1.993 | 2.802 | 3.453 | 4.692 | 4.712 | 3.374 | 4.672 | 4.652 | 4.672 | 4.692 | 4.631 | 4.652 | 4.631 | 4.652 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 2.348 | 3.315 | 3.807 | 5.205 | 6.850 | 3.992 | 5.594 | 6.194 | 8.102 | 8.126 | 6.287 | 8.077 | 8.053 | 8.077 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 2.703 | 3.828 | 4.162 | 5.718 | 7.549 | 4.611 | 6.474 | 6.812 | 9.392 | 12.476 | 7.273 | 10.319 | 10.501 | 13.303 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 3.026 | 4.306 | 4.485 | 6.196 | 8.210 | 5.189 | 7.308 | 7.931 | 10.227 | 13.616 | 8.207 | 11.668 | 11.435 | 16.070 |
| 9.5 | 3 | 1.55 | 5.4 | 2.218 | 3.073 | 3.794 | 4.486 | 4.507 | 3.934 | 4.465 | 4.444 | 4.465 | 4.486 | 4.422 | 4.444 | 4.422 | 4.444 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 2.575 | 5.584 | 4.151 | 5.584 | 7.249 | 4.595 | 6.291 | 7.031 | 7.859 | 7.884 | 7.533 | 7.833 | 7.807 | 7.833 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 2.978 | 4.164 | 4.555 | 6.164 | 8.043 | 5.344 | 7.336 | 7.781 | 10.489 | 13.051 | 8.786 | 12.099 | 12.464 | 12.990 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 3.335 | 4.675 | 4.911 | 6.675 | 8.725 | 6.005 | 8.256 | 8.441 | 11.409 | 14.902 | 9.889 | 13.631 | 13.566 | 18.504 |
| 11 | 3 | 1.70 | 5.4 | 2.459 | 3.350 | 4.173 | 4.300 | 4.322 | 4.256 | 4.278 | 4.256 | 4.278 | 4.300 | 4.234 | 4.256 | 4.234 | 4.256 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 2.909 | 3.977 | 4.623 | 6.114 | 7.676 | 5.376 | 7.194 | 7.596 | 7.623 | 7.650 | 7.569 | 7.596 | 7.569 | 7.596 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 3.323 | 4.567 | 5.038 | 6.704 | 8.620 | 6.188 | 8.304 | 8.892 | 11.733 | 12.774 | 10.494 | 12.711 | 12.679 | 12.711 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 3.738 | 5.157 | 5.452 | 7.295 | 9.412 | 7.001 | 9.414 | 9.705 | 12.843 | 16.491 | 11.903 | 15.976 | 16.084 | 19.625 |
| 12.5 | 3 | 1.85 | 5.4 | 2.807 | 3.767 | 4.040 | 4.064 | 4.087 | 4.017 | 4.040 | 4.017 | 4.040 | 4.064 | 3.993 | 4.017 | 3.993 | 4.017 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 3.229 | 4.344 | 5.098 | 6.639 | 7.446 | 6.149 | 7.391 | 7.364 | 7.391 | 7.419 | 7.336 | 7.364 | 7.336 | 7.364 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 3.750 | 5.064 | 5.619 | 7.360 | 9.341 | 7.186 | 9.446 | 10.186 | 12.454 | 12.487 | 12.389 | 12.422 | 12.389 | 12.422 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 4.221 | 5.713 | 6.091 | 8.008 | 10.191 | 8.117 | 10.681 | 11.117 | 14.420 | 18.217 | 14.127 | 18.510 | 18.861 | 19.324 |
| 14 | 3 | 2.00 | 5.4 | 3.032 | 3.840 | 3.816 | 3.840 | 3.864 | 3.792 | 3.816 | 3.792 | 3.816 | 3.840 | 3.768 | 3.792 | 3.768 | 3.792 |
| | 5 | | 9 | 3.584 | 4.775 | 5.623 | 7.065 | 7.094 | 7.006 | 7.036 | 7.006 | 7.036 | 7.065 | 6.977 | 7.006 | 6.977 | 7.006 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 4.165 | 5.536 | 6.204 | 8.007 | 10.044 | 8.178 | 10.558 | 11.500 | 12.172 | 12.206 | 12.105 | 12.139 | 12.105 | 12.139 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 4.758 | 6.330 | 6.797 | 8.802 | 11.066 | 9.360 | 12.090 | 12.682 | 16.168 | 19.064 | 16.615 | 18.987 | 18.948 | 18.987 |
| 15.5 | 5 | 2.15 | 9 | 4.029 | 5.282 | 6.252 | 6.807 | 6.837 | 6.746 | 6.777 | 6.746 | 6.777 | 6.807 | 6.716 | 6.746 | 6.716 | 6.746 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 4.662 | 6.120 | 6.885 | 8.783 | 10.911 | 9.383 | 11.790 | 11.755 | 11.790 | 11.825 | 11.720 | 11.755 | 11.720 | 11.755 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 5.251 | 6.913 | 7.473 | 9.576 | 11.934 | 10.627 | 13.536 | 14.296 | 17.981 | 18.607 | 18.485 | 18.526 | 18.485 | 18.526 |
| | 20 | | 36 | 6.162 | 8.142 | 8.385 | 10.805 | 13.520 | 12.558 | 16.022 | 16.226 | 20.467 | 25.260 | 22.823 | 28.862 | 28.801 | 32.254 |
| 17 | 5 | 2.30 | 9 | 4.492 | 5.813 | 6.469 | 6.500 | 6.531 | 6.438 | 6.469 | 6.438 | 6.469 | 6.500 | 6.406 | 6.438 | 6.406 | 6.438 |
| | 8 | | 14.4 | 5.171 | 6.700 | 7.590 | 9.569 | 11.515 | 10.604 | 11.443 | 11.407 | 11.443 | 11.479 | 11.370 | 11.407 | 11.370 | 11.407 |
| | 12 | | 21.6 | 5.910 | 7.671 | 8.329 | 10.450 | 13.003 | 12.162 | 15.265 | 16.200 | 18.156 | 18.197 | 18.072 | 18.114 | 18.072 | 18.114 |
| | 20 | | 36 | 6.936 | 9.021 | 9.355 | 11.889 | 14.713 | 14.332 | 18.006 | 18.370 | 22.844 | 27.863 | 26.390 | 31.815 | 31.765 | 31.815 |
| GENERAL NOTES: 1. The Nominal Pole Strength Rating is the allowable pole tip load due to the more severe of (a) maximum wind at 15°C, (b) minimum temperature at no wind. 2. The Net Allowable Limit State Pole Tip Load is the pole element strength less the wind load on the pole referred to the pole tip. 3. Shading indicates that the foundation allows for full pole strength utilisation. | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - POOR SOIL 1. Soil Description: Soft clay, poorly compacted sand and soil that tends to absorb large amounts of water (excluding slush). 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 150kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1700kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - MEDIUM SOIL 1. Soil Description: Compact medium clay, well bonded sandy loam, bonded sand and gravel with reasonable water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 300kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1700kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - GOOD SOIL 1. Soil Description: Well compacted rock soil, hard clay and well bonded sand and gravel with good surface water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 600kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1700kPa. | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table B-3 – V.P.I. Wood Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Sustained Loads)

| Pole Description | | | | POOR SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE SUSTAINED POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 2) | | | | | MEDIUM SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE SUSTAINED POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 2) | | | | | GOOD SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE SUSTAINED POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 2) | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Length (m) | Nominal Pole Strength Rating (kN) (Note 1) | Standard Setting Depth (m) | Sustained Load Rating (kN) | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 | Stabilised Backfill | |
| | | | | | | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth +600 | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 |
| 8 | 3 | 1.40 | 1.5 | 0.756 | 0.975 | 1.161 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.145 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 |
| | 5 | | 2.5 | 0.902 | 1.164 | 1.307 | 1.689 | 2.139 | 1.365 | 1.804 | 1.977 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.009 | 2.500 | 2.500 | |
| | 8 | | 4 | 1.048 | 1.352 | 1.453 | 1.877 | 2.378 | 1.586 | 2.095 | 2.197 | 2.906 | 3.754 | 2.333 | 3.171 | 3.230 | 4.000 |
| | 12 | | 6 | 1.189 | 1.536 | 1.595 | 2.061 | 2.611 | 1.800 | 2.379 | 2.411 | 3.190 | 4.122 | 2.647 | 3.599 | 3.544 | 4.822 |
| 9.5 | 3 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 0.876 | 1.107 | 1.314 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.358 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 |
| | 5 | | 2.5 | 1.032 | 1.306 | 1.470 | 1.861 | 2.317 | 1.600 | 2.065 | 2.277 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.424 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 |
| | 8 | | 4 | 1.211 | 1.531 | 1.648 | 2.087 | 2.598 | 1.876 | 2.421 | 2.553 | 3.297 | 4.000 | 2.841 | 3.753 | 3.862 | 4.000 |
| | 12 | | 6 | 1.367 | 1.730 | 1.805 | 2.285 | 2.845 | 2.118 | 2.734 | 2.795 | 3.610 | 4.570 | 3.207 | 4.237 | 4.228 | 5.590 |
| 11 | 3 | 1.70 | 1.5 | 0.995 | 1.236 | 1.471 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 |
| | 5 | | 2.5 | 1.190 | 1.480 | 1.667 | 2.073 | 2.500 | 1.883 | 2.381 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 |
| | 8 | | 4 | 1.384 | 1.720 | 1.860 | 2.314 | 2.837 | 2.188 | 2.767 | 2.939 | 3.720 | 4.000 | 3.393 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 12 | | 6 | 1.577 | 1.961 | 2.053 | 2.555 | 3.133 | 2.496 | 3.153 | 3.244 | 4.106 | 5.109 | 3.865 | 4.986 | 5.027 | 6.000 |
| 12.5 | 3 | 1.85 | 1.5 | 1.158 | 1.417 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 |
| | 5 | | 2.5 | 1.344 | 1.646 | 1.863 | 2.284 | 2.500 | 2.163 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 |
| | 8 | | 4 | 1.582 | 1.938 | 2.101 | 2.576 | 3.117 | 2.546 | 3.164 | 3.379 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 12 | | 6 | 1.794 | 2.198 | 2.314 | 2.836 | 3.432 | 2.877 | 3.589 | 3.720 | 4.627 | 5.672 | 4.567 | 5.774 | 5.882 | 6.000 |
| 14 | 3 | 2.00 | 1.5 | 1.282 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 | 1.500 |
| | 5 | | 2.5 | 1.541 | 1.864 | 2.108 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 |
| | 8 | | 4 | 1.776 | 2.147 | 2.342 | 2.834 | 3.390 | 2.900 | 3.552 | 3.823 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 12 | | 6 | 2.037 | 2.463 | 2.603 | 3.149 | 3.768 | 3.326 | 4.073 | 4.249 | 5.206 | 6.000 | 5.352 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| 15.5 | 5 | 2.15 | 2.5 | 1.737 | 2.076 | 2.354 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 |
| | 8 | | 4 | 2.020 | 2.415 | 2.637 | 3.155 | 3.736 | 3.341 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 12 | | 6 | 2.301 | 2.752 | 2.919 | 3.492 | 4.135 | 3.806 | 4.603 | 4.825 | 5.837 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| | 20 | | 10 | 2.739 | 3.275 | 3.356 | 4.015 | 4.756 | 4.529 | 5.478 | 5.548 | 6.712 | 8.030 | 7.394 | 9.058 | 9.055 | 10.000 |
| 17 | 5 | 2.30 | 2.5 | 1.951 | 2.309 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 | 2.500 |
| | 8 | | 4 | 2.258 | 2.673 | 2.930 | 3.469 | 4.000 | 3.777 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 12 | | 6 | 2.599 | 3.076 | 3.270 | 3.873 | 4.545 | 4.347 | 5.197 | 5.468 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| | 20 | | 10 | 3.075 | 3.640 | 3.747 | 4.437 | 5.208 | 5.143 | 6.150 | 6.265 | 7.494 | 8.875 | 8.507 | 10.000 | 10.000 | 10.000 |
| GENERAL NOTES: 1. The Nominal Pole Strength Rating is the allowable pole tip load due to the more severe of (a) maximum wind at 15°C, (b) minimum temperature at no wind. 2. The Net Allowable Sustained Pole Tip Load is the pole element strength under sustained loading conditions. 3. Shading indicates that the foundation allows for full pole strength utilisation. | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - POOR SOIL 1. Soil Description: Soft clay, poorly compacted sand and soil that tends to absorb large amounts of water (excluding slush). 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 150kPa/m. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - MEDIUM SOIL 1. Soil Description: Compact medium clay, well bonded sandy loam, bonded sand and gravel with reasonable water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 300kPa/m. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - GOOD SOIL 1. Soil Description: Well compacted rock soil, hard clay and well bonded sand and gravel with good surface water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 600kPa/m. | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table B-4 – Steel Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Non-Cyclonic Regions)

| Pole Description | | | POOR SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | MEDIUM SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | GOOD SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|
| Length (m) | Limit State Pole Strength Rating (kN) (Note 1) | Standard Setting Depth (m) | Stabilised Backfill | | | Stabilised Backfill | | | Stabilised Backfill | |
| | | | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth +600 | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 |
| 12.5 | 10.8 | 1.85 | 5.136 | 6.753 | 8.559 | 13.363 | 14.038 | 14.072 | 13.971 | 14.005 |
| | 14.4 | | 5.734 | 7.569 | 9.664 | 14.058 | 18.056 | 21.873 | 21.763 | 21.800 |
| 14 | 12.15 | 2.00 | 5.530 | 7.170 | 9.026 | 10.047 | 10.074 | 10.100 | 10.021 | 10.047 |
| | 14.4 | | 6.169 | 8.030 | 10.137 | 11.564 | 11.944 | 11.975 | 11.881 | 11.912 |
| GENERAL NOTES: 1.The Net Allowable Limit State Pole Tip Load is the pole element strength less the wind load on the pole referred to the pole tip. 2. Shading indicates that the foundation allows for full pole strength utilisation. | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - POOR SOIL 1. Soil Description: Soft clay, poorly compacted sand and soil that tends to absorb large amounts of water (excluding slush). 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 150kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - MEDIUM SOIL 1. Soil Description: Compact medium clay, well bonded sandy loam, bonded sand and gravel with reasonable water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 300kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - GOOD SOIL 1. Soil Description: Well compacted rock soil, hard clay and well bonded sand and gravel with good surface water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 600kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table B-5 – Steel Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Cyclonic Regions)

| Pole Description | | | POOR SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | MEDIUM SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | GOOD SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | |
|---|--|----------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| Length (m) | Limit State Pole Strength Rating (kN) (Note 1) | Standard Setting Depth (m) | Stabilised Backfill | | | Stabilised Backfill | | | Stabilised Backfill | |
| | | | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth +600 | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 |
| 12.5 | 10.8 | 1.85 | 4.571 | 6.696 | 8.050 | 8.363 | 8.398 | 8.433 | 8.329 | 8.363 |
| | 14.4 | | 5.065 | 6.910 | 9.015 | 9.807 | 11.558 | 11.600 | 11.476 | 11.517 |
| 14 | 12.15 | 2.00 | 4.891 | 6.539 | 8.155 | 9.400 | 9.435 | 9.470 | 9.365 | 9.400 |
| | 14.4 | | 5.413 | 7.284 | 9.400 | 10.799 | 11.188 | 11.229 | 11.105 | 11.147 |
| GENERAL NOTES: 1.The Net Allowable Limit State Pole Tip Load is the pole element strength less the wind load on the pole referred to the pole tip. 2. Shading indicates that the foundation allows for full pole strength utilisation. | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - POOR SOIL 1. Soil Description: Soft clay, poorly compacted sand and soil that tends to absorb large amounts of water (excluding slush). 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 150kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1700kPa. | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - MEDIUM SOIL 1. Soil Description: Compact medium clay, well bonded sandy loam, bonded sand and gravel with reasonable water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 300kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1700kPa. | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - GOOD SOIL 1. Soil Description: Well compacted rock soil, hard clay and well bonded sand and gravel with good surface water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 600kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1700kPa. | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table B-6 – Steel Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Sustained Loads)

| Pole Description | | | POOR SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | MEDIUM SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | GOOD SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|
| Length (m) | Limit State Pole Strength Rating (kN) (Note 1) | Standard Setting Depth (m) | Stabilised Backfill | | | Stabilised Backfill | | | Stabilised Backfill | |
| | | | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth +600 | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 |
| 12.5 | 10.8 | 1.85 | 2.700 | 2.700 | 2.700 | 2.700 | 2.700 | 2.700 | 2.700 | 2.700 |
| | 14.4 | | 3.600 | 3.600 | 3.600 | 3.600 | 3.600 | 3.600 | 3.600 | 3.600 |
| 14 | 12.15 | 2.00 | 2.113 | 2.561 | 3.038 | 3.038 | 3.038 | 3.038 | 3.038 | 3.038 |
| | 14.4 | | 2.396 | 2.904 | 3.481 | 3.600 | 3.600 | 3.600 | 3.600 | 3.600 |
| <u>GENERAL NOTES:</u> 1.The Net Allowable Limit State Pole Tip Load is the pole element strength less the wind load on the pole referred to the pole tip. 2. Shading indicates that the foundation allows for full pole strength utilisation. | | | <u>DESIGN CRITERIA - POOR SOIL</u> 1. Soil Description: Soft clay, poorly compacted sand and soil that tends to absorb large amounts of water (excluding slush). 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 150kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 0Pa. | | | <u>DESIGN CRITERIA - MEDIUM SOIL</u> 1. Soil Description: Compact medium clay, well bonded sandy loam, bonded sand and gravel with reasonable water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 300kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 0Pa. | | | <u>DESIGN CRITERIA - GOOD SOIL</u> 1. Soil Description: Well compacted rock soil, hard clay and well bonded sand and gravel with good surface water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 600kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 0Pa. | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table B-7 – Concrete Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Non-Cyclonic Regions)

| Pole Description | | | POOR SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | | | MEDIUM SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | | | GOOD SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Length (m) | Limit State Pole Strength Rating (kN) (Note 1) | Standard Setting Depth (m) | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 | Stabilised Backfill | |
| | | | | | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth +600 | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 |
| 11 | 16 | 1.70 | 5.018 | 6.676 | 6.733 | 8.814 | 11.205 | 8.876 | 11.704 | 11.580 | 14.333 | 14.365 | 14.268 | 14.301 | 14.268 | 14.301 |
| | 24 | | 5.357 | 7.145 | 7.072 | 9.282 | 11.823 | 9.509 | 12.557 | 12.213 | 15.986 | 20.373 | 15.742 | 20.896 | 19.923 | 22.122 |
| | 32 | | 5.865 | 7.848 | 7.580 | 9.985 | 12.750 | 10.458 | 13.837 | 13.162 | 17.265 | 22.037 | 17.352 | 23.062 | 21.533 | 28.469 |
| 12.5 | 16 | 1.85 | 5.718 | 7.477 | 7.587 | 9.773 | 12.262 | 10.363 | 13.398 | 13.363 | 14.038 | 14.072 | 13.971 | 14.005 | 13.971 | 14.005 |
| | 24 | | 6.077 | 7.967 | 7.946 | 10.263 | 12.901 | 11.059 | 14.317 | 14.058 | 18.056 | 21.873 | 18.738 | 21.800 | 21.763 | 21.800 |
| | 32 | | 6.615 | 8.702 | 8.485 | 10.997 | 13.859 | 12.102 | 15.697 | 15.102 | 19.436 | 24.420 | 20.557 | 26.770 | 25.291 | 29.493 |
| 14 | 16 | 2.00 | 6.554 | 8.433 | 8.594 | 10.904 | 13.514 | 12.108 | 13.730 | 13.695 | 13.730 | 13.765 | 13.660 | 13.695 | 13.660 | 13.695 |
| | 24 | | 6.938 | 8.949 | 8.977 | 11.421 | 14.180 | 12.874 | 16.374 | 16.196 | 20.453 | 21.539 | 21.426 | 21.464 | 21.426 | 21.464 |
| | 32 | | 7.513 | 9.723 | 9.553 | 12.195 | 15.108 | 14.022 | 17.867 | 17.344 | 21.946 | 27.188 | 24.275 | 29.117 | 29.075 | 29.117 |
| 15.5 | 16 | 2.15 | 7.494 | 9.498 | 9.716 | 12.161 | 13.484 | 13.376 | 13.412 | 13.376 | 13.412 | 13.448 | 13.340 | 13.376 | 13.340 | 13.376 |
| | 24 | | 7.906 | 10.045 | 10.129 | 12.708 | 15.600 | 14.900 | 18.654 | 18.569 | 21.158 | 21.197 | 21.079 | 21.119 | 21.079 | 21.119 |
| | 32 | | 8.524 | 10.866 | 10.747 | 13.529 | 16.649 | 16.165 | 20.273 | 19.833 | 24.718 | 28.819 | 28.422 | 28.732 | 28.689 | 28.732 |
| 17 | 16 | 2.30 | 8.581 | 10.725 | 10.999 | 13.117 | 13.154 | 13.042 | 13.080 | 13.042 | 13.080 | 13.117 | 13.005 | 10.042 | 13.005 | 10.042 |
| | 24 | | 9.025 | 11.307 | 11.444 | 14.176 | 17.219 | 17.217 | 20.799 | 20.758 | 20.799 | 20.839 | 20.718 | 20.758 | 20.718 | 20.758 |
| | 32 | | 9.179 | 11.562 | 11.598 | 14.430 | 17.586 | 18.609 | 23.008 | 22.647 | 27.845 | 28.422 | 28.288 | 28.333 | 28.288 | 28.333 |
| 18.5 | 16 | 2.45 | 9.778 | 12.066 | 12.405 | 12.777 | 12.816 | 12.700 | 12.738 | 12.700 | 12.738 | 12.777 | 12.661 | 12.700 | 12.661 | 12.700 |
| | 24 | | 10.259 | 12.688 | 12.886 | 15.775 | 18.976 | 19.762 | 20.431 | 20.390 | 20.431 | 20.473 | 20.348 | 20.390 | 20.348 | 20.390 |
| | 32 | | 10.980 | 13.621 | 13.607 | 16.708 | 20.144 | 21.291 | 25.989 | 25.722 | 27.971 | 28.017 | 27.878 | 27.925 | 27.878 | 27.925 |
| GENERAL NOTES: 1.The Net Allowable Limit State Pole Tip Load is the pole element strength less the wind load on the pole referred to the pole tip. 2. Shading indicates that the foundation allows for full pole strength utilisation. | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - POOR SOIL 1. Soil Description: Soft clay, poorly compacted sand and soil that tends to absorb large amounts of water (excluding slush). 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 150kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - MEDIUM SOIL 1. Soil Description: Compact medium clay, well bonded sandy loam, bonded sand and gravel with reasonable water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 300kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - GOOD SOIL 1. Soil Description: Well compacted rock soil, hard clay and well bonded sand and gravel with good surface water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 600kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table B-8 – Concrete Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Cyclonic Regions)

| Pole Description | | | POOR SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | | | | MEDIUM SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | | | | GOOD SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE LIMIT STATE POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|--|--|
| Length (m) | Limit State Pole Strength Rating (kN) (Note 1) | Standard Setting Depth (m) | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 | Stabilised Backfill | | | |
| | | | | | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth +600 | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 | | |
| 11 | 16 | 1.70 | 4.505 | 6.137 | 6.220 | 8.310 | 10.712 | 8.353 | 11.191 | 11.057 | 13.820 | 13.862 | 13.735 | 13.778 | 13.773 | 13.778 | | |
| | 24 | | 4.790 | 6.589 | 6.505 | 8.726 | 11.278 | 8.931 | 11.990 | 11.635 | 15.419 | 19.816 | 15.154 | 20.318 | 19.335 | 21.544 | | |
| | 32 | | 5.217 | 7.202 | 6.932 | 9.349 | 12.127 | 9.798 | 13.189 | 12.502 | 16.617 | 21.401 | 16.679 | 22.401 | 20.861 | 27.809 | | |
| 12.5 | 16 | 1.85 | 5.114 | 6.884 | 6.984 | 9.180 | 11.678 | 9.749 | 12.794 | 12.749 | 13.435 | 13.478 | 13.347 | 13.391 | 13.347 | 13.391 | | |
| | 24 | | 5.411 | 7.313 | 7.281 | 9.608 | 12.257 | 10.382 | 13.652 | 13.382 | 17.390 | 21.218 | 18.050 | 21.123 | 21.075 | 21.123 | | |
| | 32 | | 5.857 | 7.955 | 7.726 | 10.251 | 13.125 | 11.330 | 14.938 | 14.330 | 18.671 | 23.674 | 18.692 | 24.558 | 23.426 | 28.787 | | |
| 14 | 16 | 2.00 | 5.857 | 7.745 | 7.895 | 10.217 | 12.837 | 11.399 | 13.031 | 12.986 | 13.031 | 13.077 | 12.940 | 12.986 | 12.940 | 12.986 | | |
| | 24 | | 6.169 | 8.192 | 8.208 | 10.664 | 13.435 | 12.094 | 15.606 | 15.416 | 19.684 | 20.782 | 20.634 | 20.684 | 20.634 | 20.684 | | |
| | 32 | | 6.639 | 8.862 | 8.679 | 11.334 | 11.369 | 12.389 | 16.063 | 15.711 | 20.141 | 25.190 | 23.375 | 28.230 | 28.175 | 28.230 | | |
| 15.5 | 16 | 2.15 | 6.697 | 8.712 | 8.920 | 11.375 | 12.710 | 12.569 | 12.616 | 12.569 | 12.616 | 12.663 | 12.603 | 12.649 | 12.603 | 12.649 | | |
| | 24 | | 7.031 | 9.182 | 9.254 | 11.845 | 14.750 | 14.014 | 17.780 | 17.682 | 20.283 | 20.334 | 20.181 | 20.232 | 20.181 | 20.232 | | |
| | 32 | | 7.532 | 9.887 | 9.735 | 12.550 | 15.684 | 15.159 | 19.281 | 18.828 | 23.726 | 27.841 | 27.403 | 27.727 | 27.670 | 27.727 | | |
| 17 | 16 | 2.30 | 7.190 | 9.239 | 9.609 | 12.107 | 12.365 | 12.132 | 12.181 | 12.132 | 12.181 | 12.230 | 12.083 | 12.132 | 12.083 | 12.132 | | |
| | 24 | | 8.041 | 10.335 | 10.459 | 13.203 | 16.259 | 16.220 | 19.814 | 19.761 | 19.814 | 19.867 | 19.708 | 19.761 | 19.708 | 19.761 | | |
| | 32 | | 8.578 | 11.081 | 10.997 | 13.949 | 17.237 | 17.481 | 21.893 | 21.519 | 26.731 | 27.322 | 27.146 | 27.205 | 27.146 | 27.205 | | |
| 18.5 | 16 | 2.45 | 8.774 | 11.074 | 11.401 | 11.785 | 11.836 | 11.684 | 11.735 | 11.684 | 11.735 | 11.785 | 11.633 | 11.684 | 11.633 | 11.684 | | |
| | 24 | | 9.160 | 11.603 | 11.787 | 14.690 | 17.904 | 18.651 | 19.333 | 19.279 | 19.333 | 19.388 | 19.224 | 19.279 | 19.224 | 19.279 | | |
| | 32 | | 9.740 | 12.395 | 12.367 | 15.482 | 18.933 | 20.037 | 24.750 | 24.268 | 26.731 | 26.791 | 26.610 | 26.671 | 26.610 | 26.671 | | |
| GENERAL NOTES: 1.The Net Allowable Limit State Pole Tip Load is the pole element strength less the wind load on the pole referred to the pole tip. 2. Shading indicates that the foundation allows for full pole strength utilisation. | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - POOR SOIL 1. Soil Description: Soft clay, poorly compacted sand and soil that tends to absorb large amounts of water (excluding slush). 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 150kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1700kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - MEDIUM SOIL 1. Soil Description: Compact medium clay, well bonded sandy loam, bonded sand and gravel with reasonable water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 300kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1700kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - GOOD SOIL 1. Soil Description: Well compacted rock soil, hard clay and well bonded sand and gravel with good surface water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 600kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1700kPa. | | | | | |

Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Table B-9 – Concrete Poles Net Allowable Pole Tip Loads (Sustained Loads)

| Pole Description | | | POOR SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE SUSTAINED POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | | | MEDIUM SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE SUSTAINED POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | | | GOOD SOIL - NET ALLOWABLE SUSTAINED POLE TIP LOADS (kN) (Note 1) | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Length (m) | Limit State Pole Strength Rating (kN) (Note 1) | Standard Setting Depth (m) | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | Stabilised Backfill | | | STD Depth | STD Depth +150 | Stabilised Backfill | |
| | | | | | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | STD Depth +600 | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth +300 | STD Depth +450 | | | STD Depth +150 | STD Depth |
| 11 | 16 | 1.70 | 1.857 | 2.309 | 2.333 | 2.902 | 3.558 | 2.938 | 3.714 | 3.689 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 24 | | 2.000 | 2.487 | 2.476 | 3.081 | 3.777 | 3.163 | 4.000 | 3.914 | 4.952 | 6.000 | 4.904 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| | 32 | | 2.214 | 2.754 | 2.690 | 3.348 | 4.105 | 3.501 | 4.429 | 4.252 | 5.381 | 6.695 | 5.427 | 7.002 | 6.588 | 8.000 |
| 12.5 | 16 | 1.85 | 2.133 | 2.613 | 2.652 | 3.250 | 3.932 | 3.433 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 24 | | 2.289 | 2.804 | 2.808 | 3.442 | 4.164 | 3.683 | 4.578 | 4.516 | 5.616 | 6.000 | 5.826 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| | 32 | | 2.523 | 3.091 | 3.042 | 3.729 | 4.512 | 4.058 | 5.045 | 4.891 | 6.084 | 7.457 | 6.099 | 7.714 | 7.414 | 8.000 |
| 14 | 16 | 2.00 | 2.451 | 2.963 | 3.048 | 3.650 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 24 | | 2.621 | 3.169 | 3.188 | 3.856 | 4.612 | 4.281 | 5.242 | 5.203 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| | 32 | | 2.876 | 3.478 | 3.443 | 4.165 | 4.159 | 4.467 | 5.473 | 5.390 | 6.606 | 7.993 | 7.556 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 |
| 15.5 | 16 | 2.15 | 2.800 | 3.347 | 3.418 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 24 | | 2.986 | 3.569 | 3.603 | 4.309 | 5.101 | 4.939 | 5.971 | 5.958 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| | 32 | | 3.263 | 3.902 | 3.881 | 4.642 | 5.496 | 5.398 | 6.527 | 6.417 | 7.762 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 |
| 17 | 16 | 2.30 | 3.033 | 3.589 | 3.705 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 24 | | 3.396 | 4.019 | 4.068 | 4.816 | 5.650 | 5.683 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| | 32 | | 3.699 | 4.378 | 4.370 | 5.174 | 6.071 | 6.188 | 7.397 | 7.310 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 |
| 18.5 | 16 | 2.45 | 3.622 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 |
| | 24 | | 3.841 | 4.504 | 4.571 | 5.362 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 | 6.000 |
| | 32 | | 4.169 | 4.890 | 4.899 | 5.748 | 8.000 | 7.046 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 | 8.000 |
| GENERAL NOTES: 1.The Net Allowable Limit State Pole Tip Load is the pole element strength less the wind load on the pole referred to the pole tip. 2. Shading indicates that the foundation allows for full pole strength utilisation. | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - POOR SOIL 1. Soil Description: Soft clay, poorly compacted sand and soil that tends to absorb large amounts of water (excluding slush). 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 150kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - MEDIUM SOIL 1. Soil Description: Compact medium clay, well bonded sandy loam, bonded sand and gravel with reasonable water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 300kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | | | DESIGN CRITERIA - GOOD SOIL 1. Soil Description: Well compacted rock soil, hard clay and well bonded sand and gravel with good surface water drainage. 2. Passive Soil Reaction per unit depth - 600kPa/m. 3. Pole wind pressure - 1300kPa. | | | |

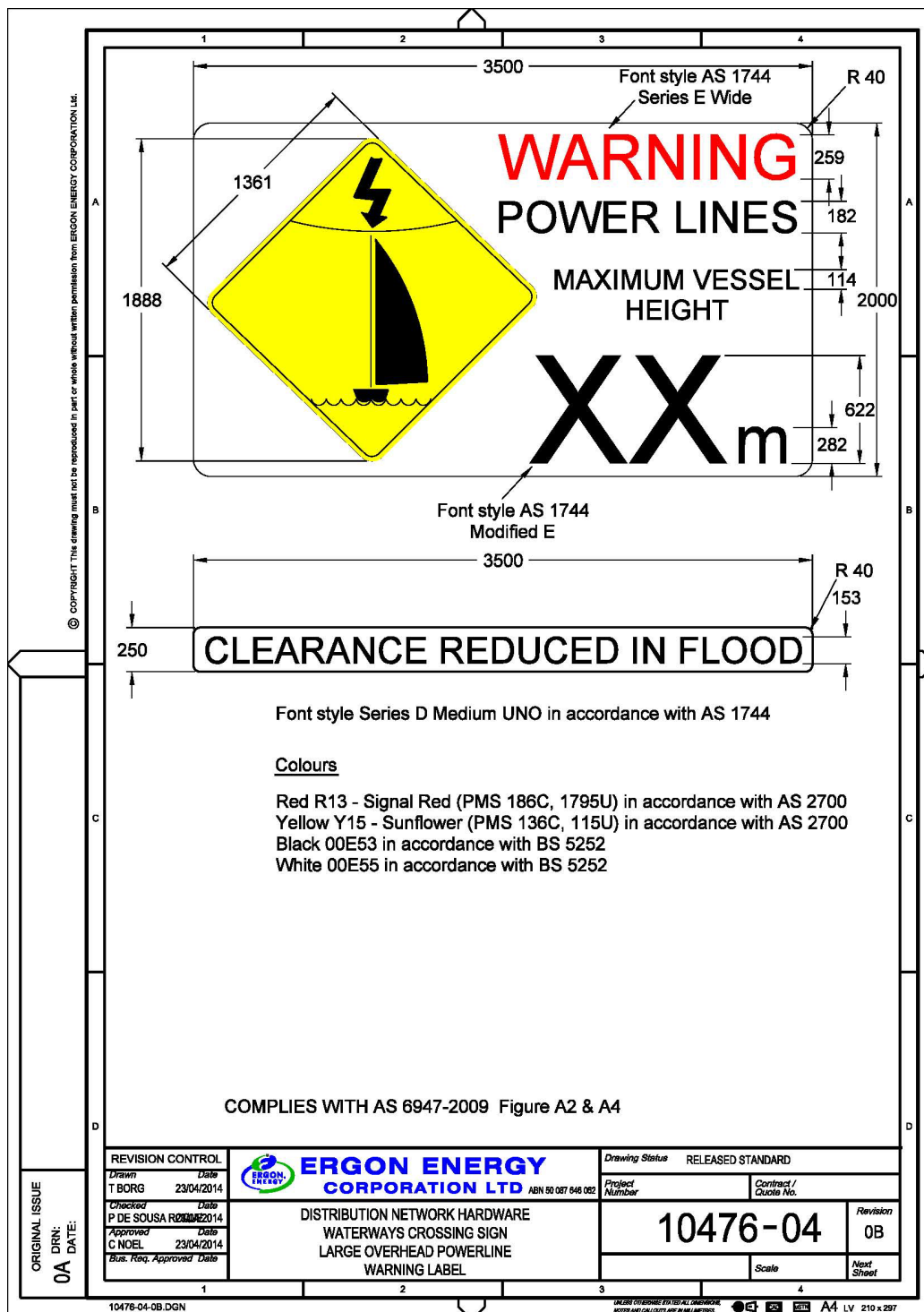
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Appendix C

Informative

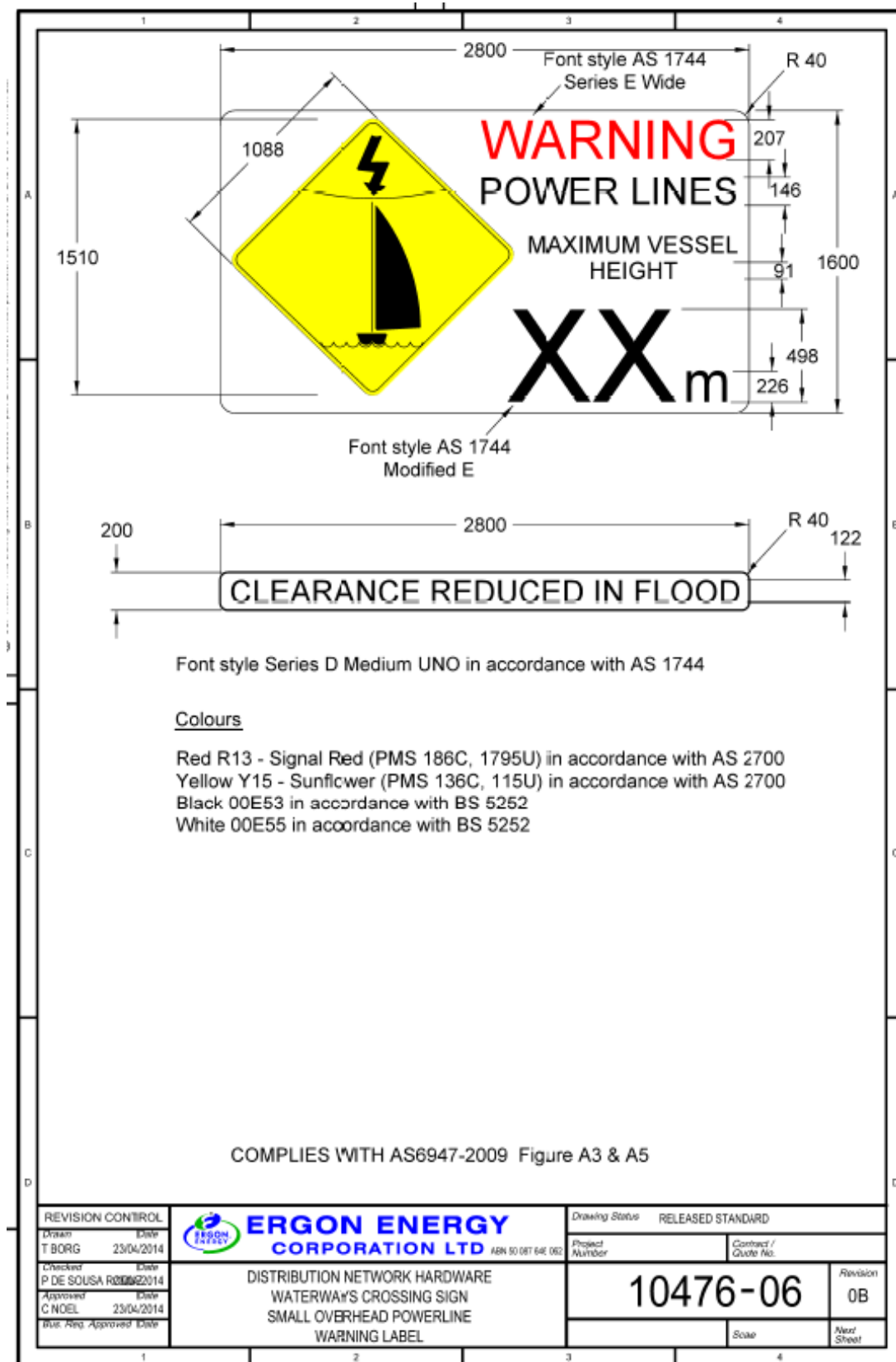
Waterways Crossing Signage

Figure C-1 – Waterways Crossing Sign – Large Overhead Powerline Warning Label



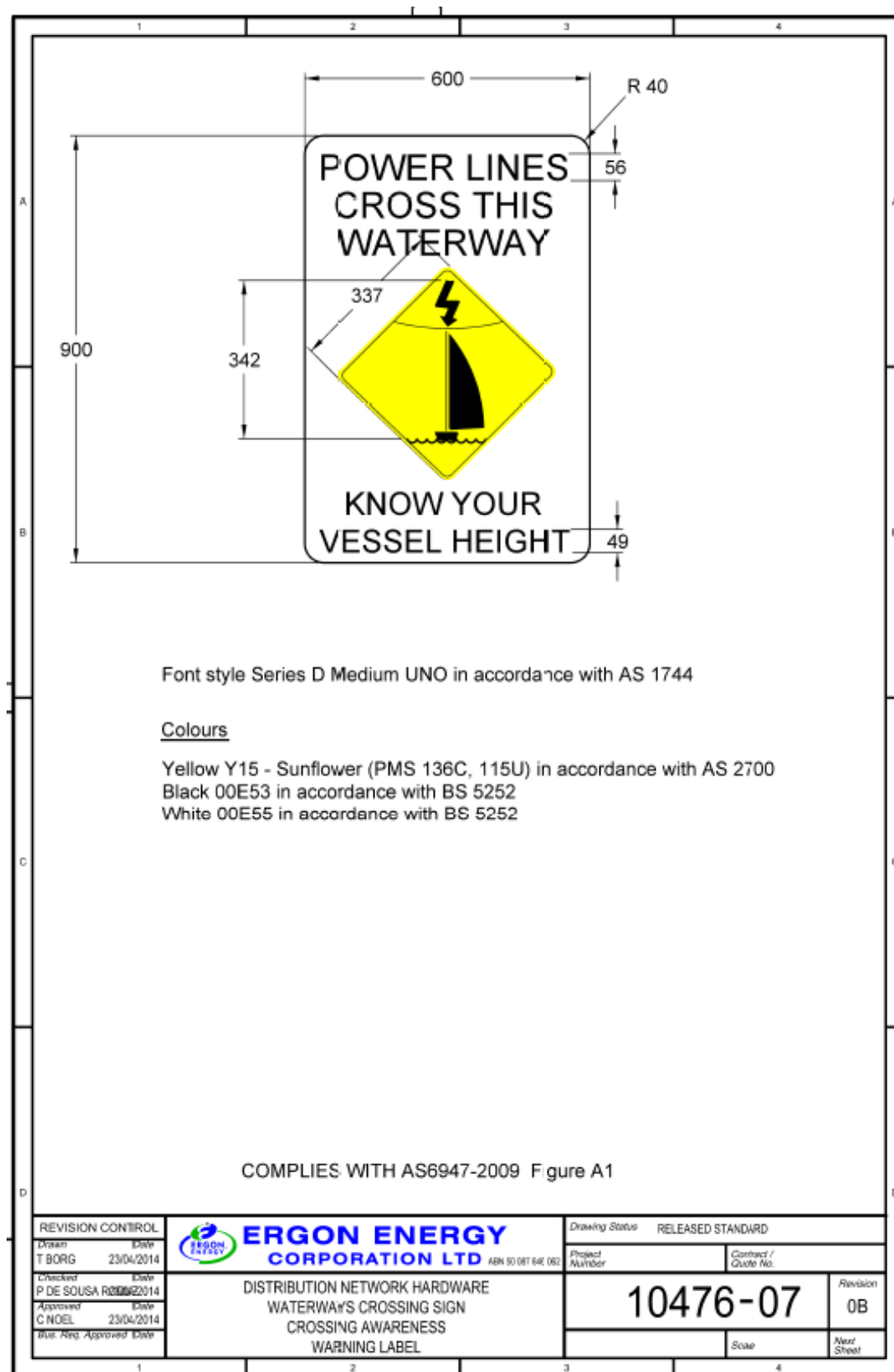
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Figure C-2 – Waterways Crossing Sign – Small Overhead Powerline Warning Label



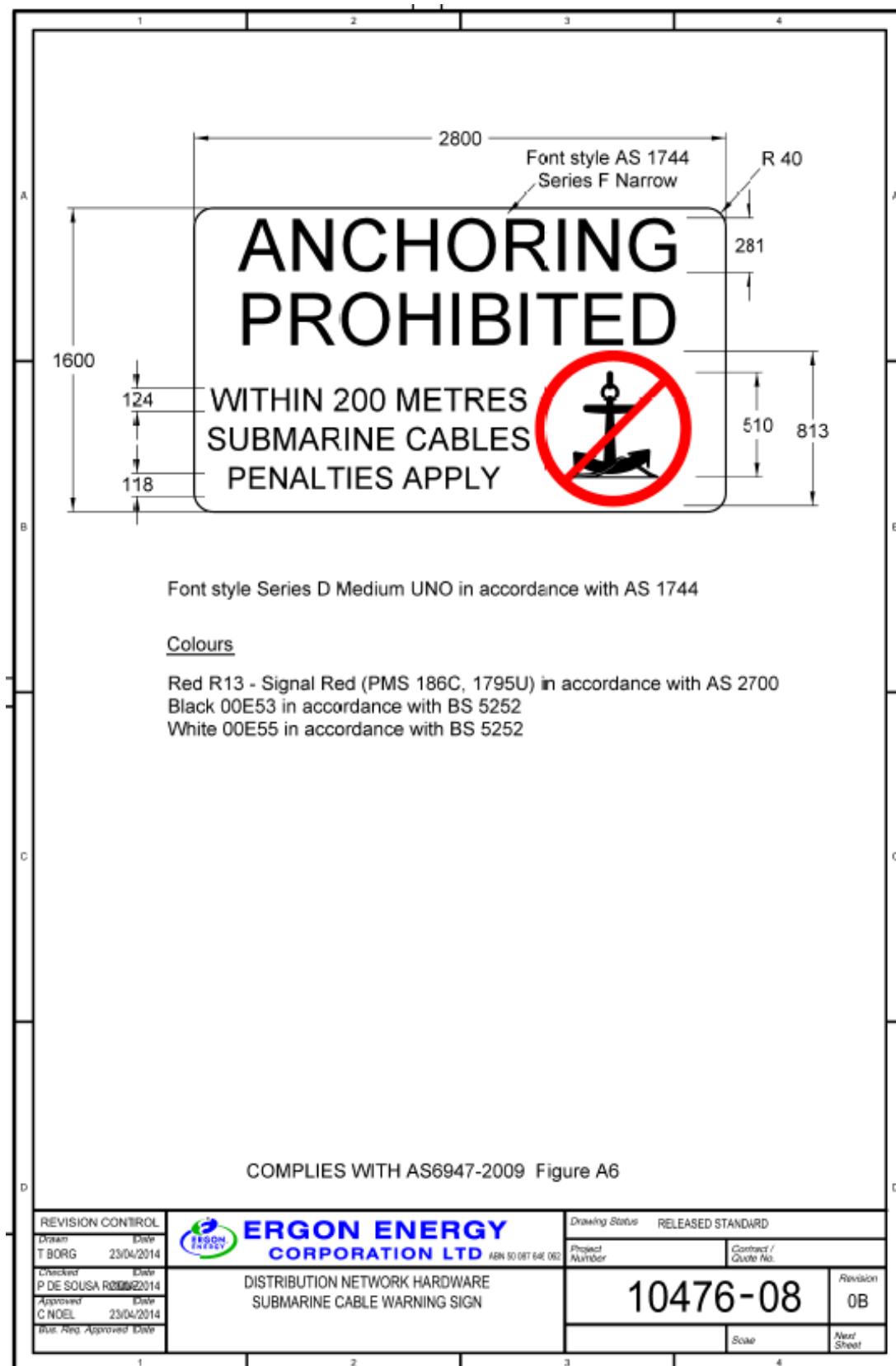
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Figure C-3 – Waterways Crossing Sign – Crossing Awareness



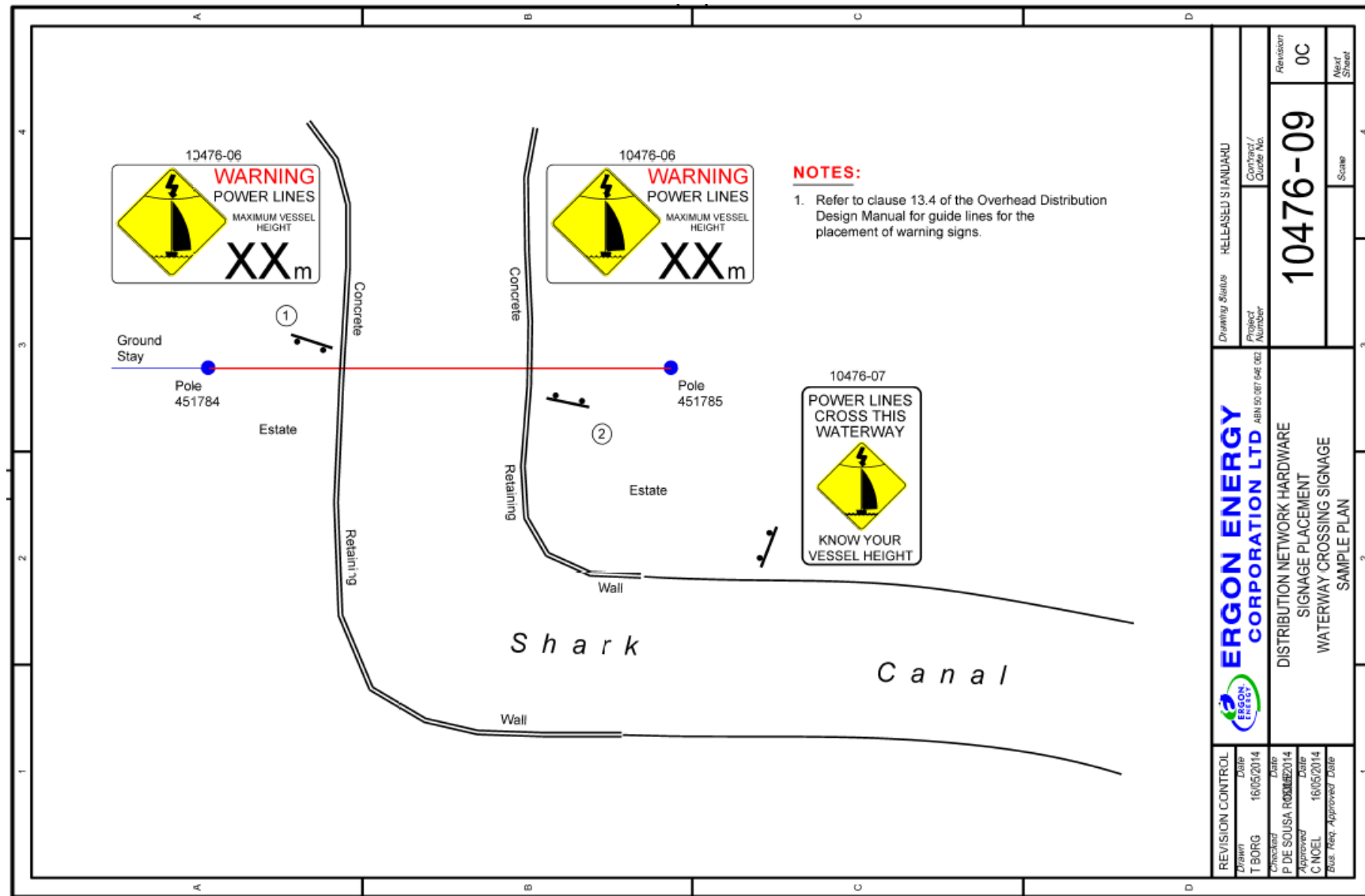
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Figure C-4– Waterways Crossing Sign – Submarine Cable Warning Sign



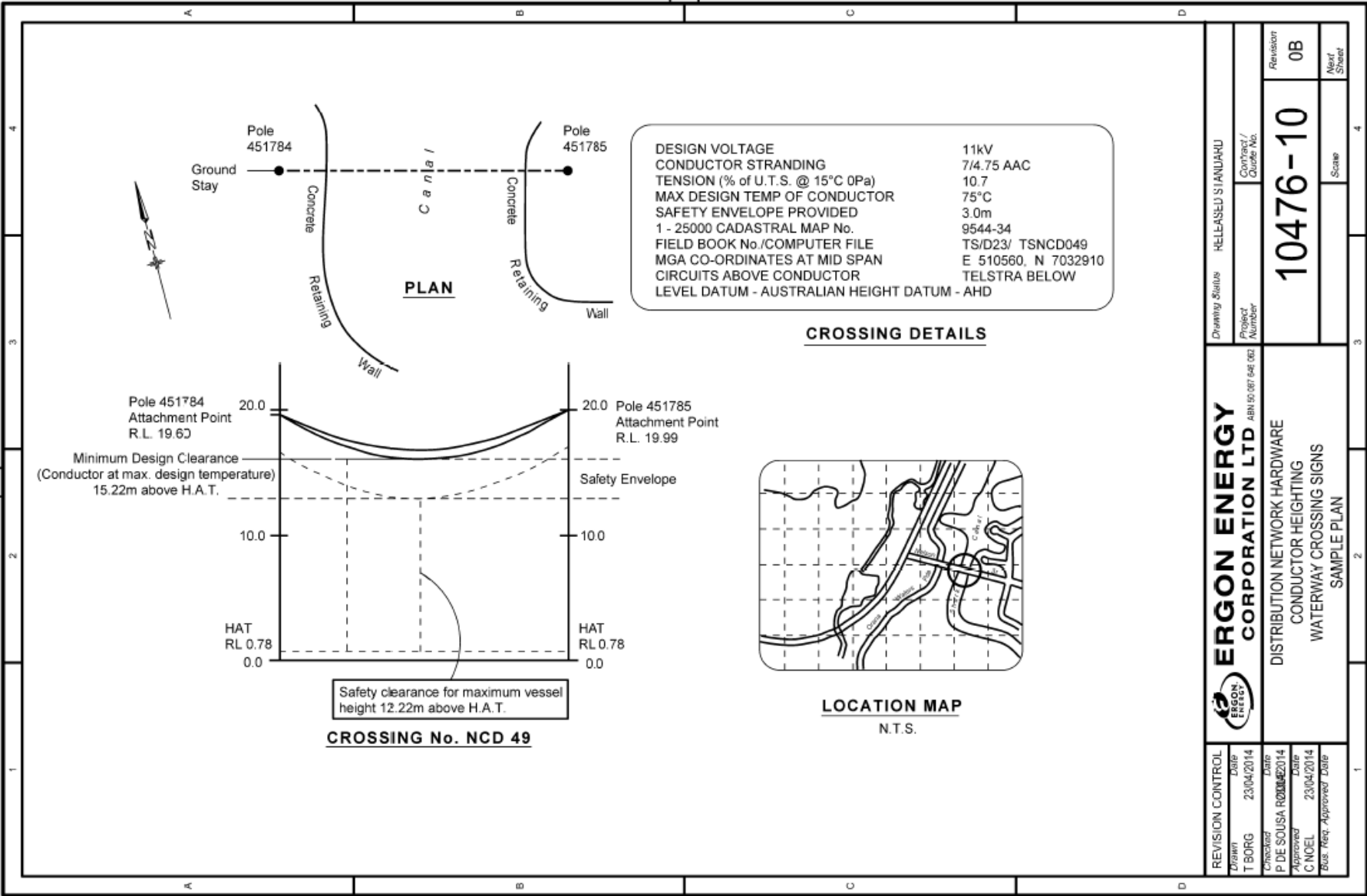
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Figure C-5 – Waterways Crossing Sign – Signage Placement - Sample Plan



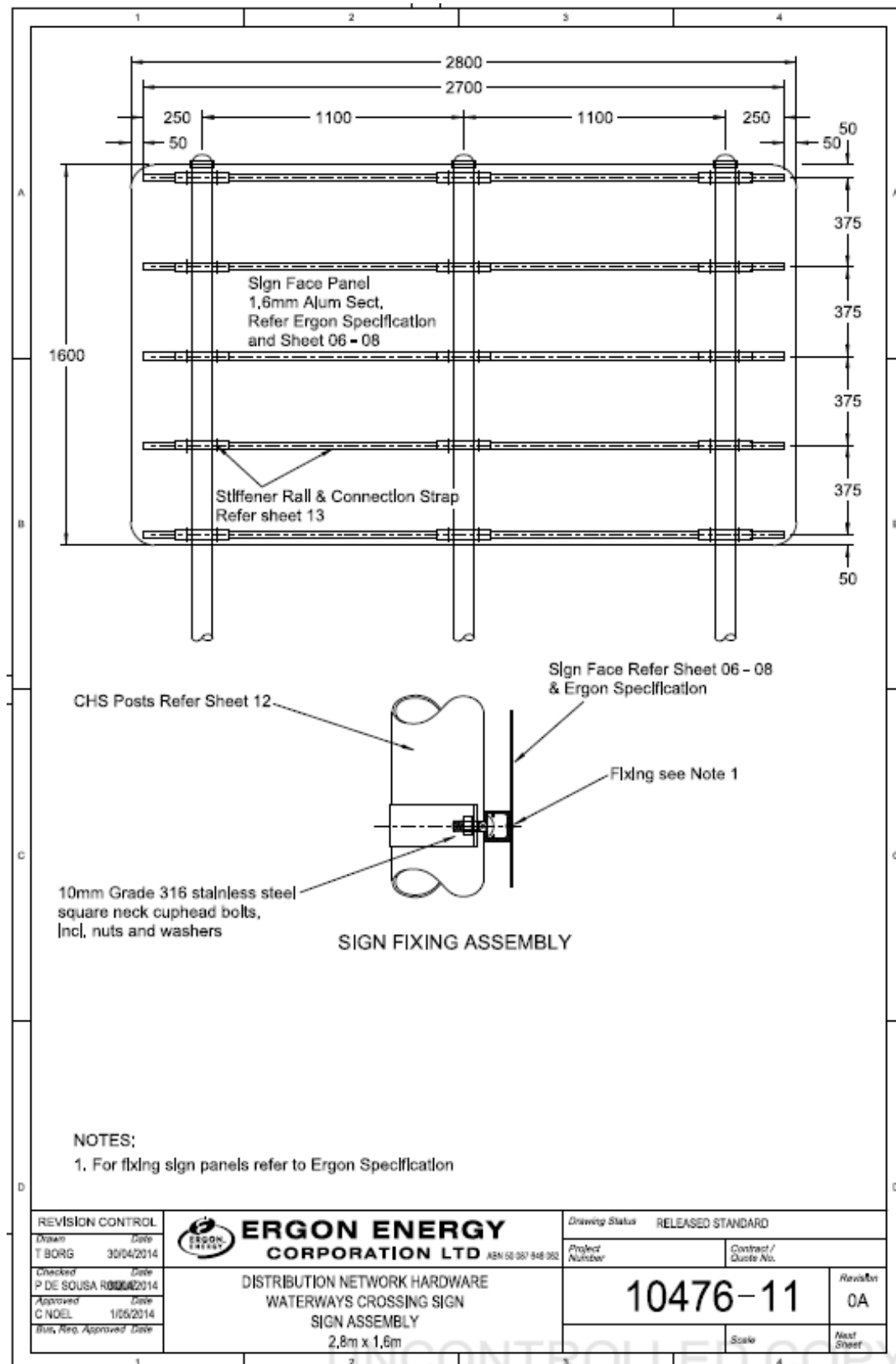
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Figure C-6 - Waterways Crossing Sign – Conductor Heighting – Sample Plan



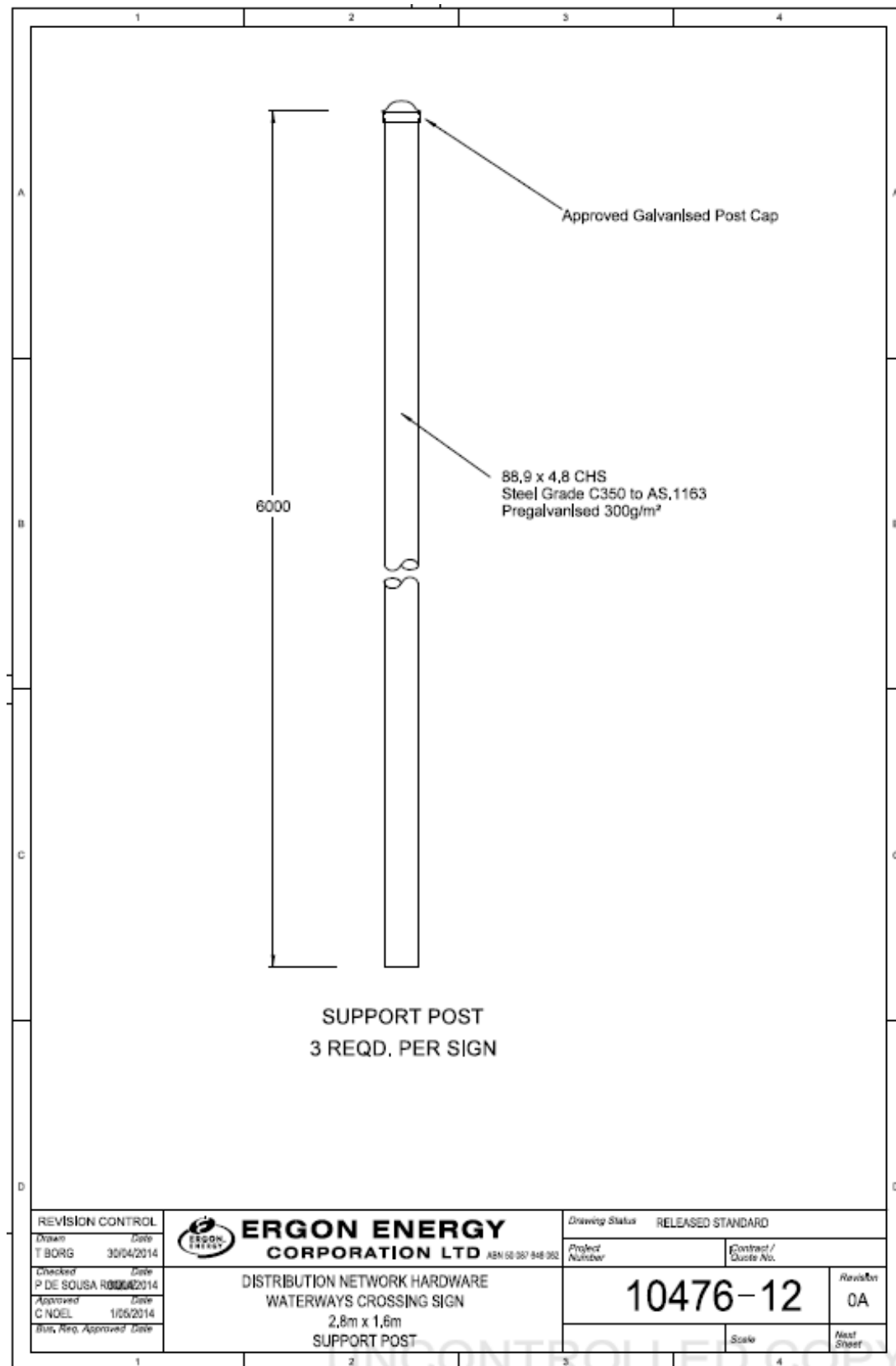
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Figure C-7 - Waterways Crossing Sign – Sign Assembly



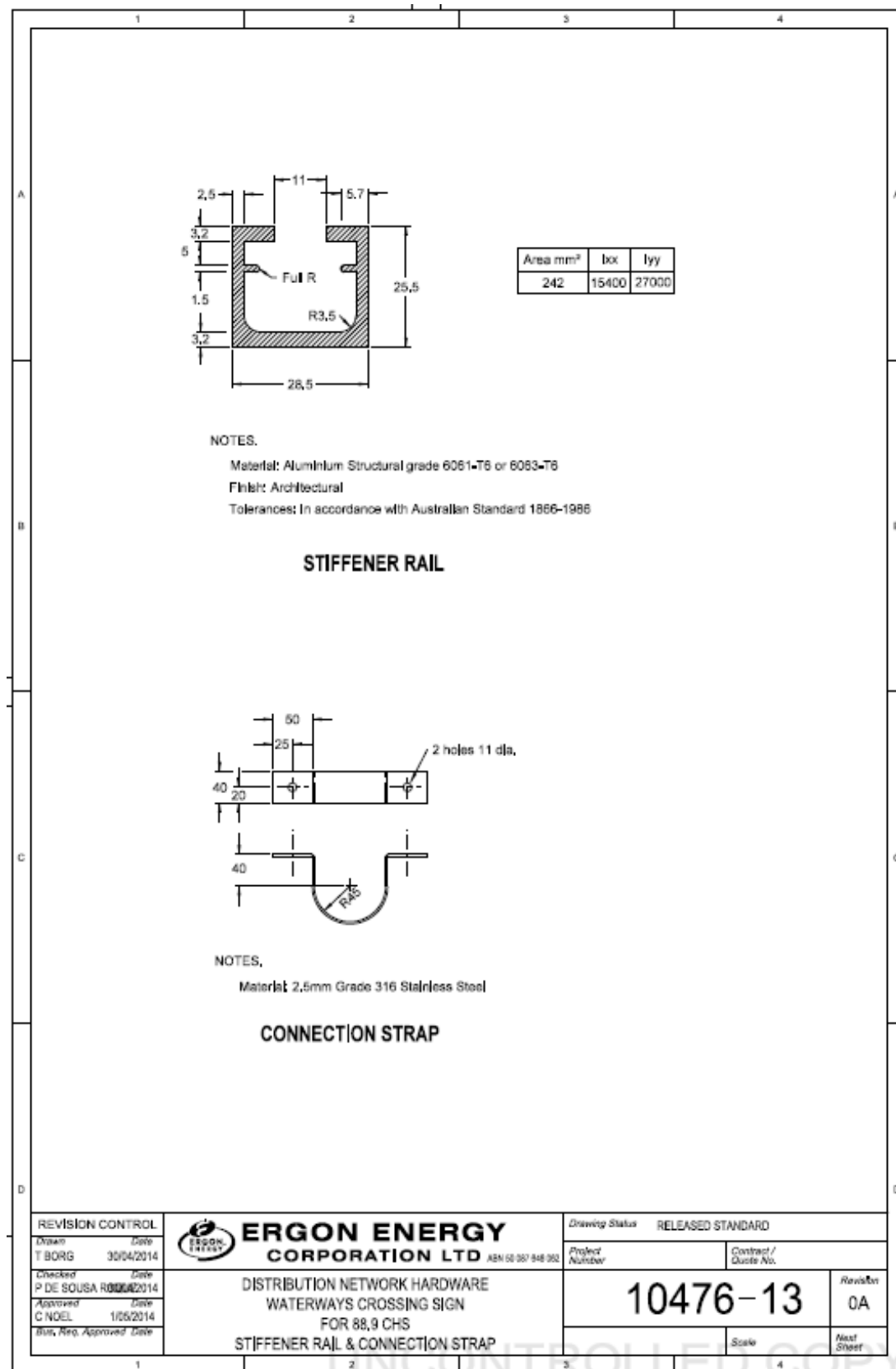
Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Figure C-8 - Waterways Crossing Sign – Support Post



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Figure C-9– Waterways Crossing Sign – Stiffener Rail and Connection Strap



Standard for Distribution Line Design Overhead

Appendix D

Informative

Revision History

| Revision date | Version number | Author | Description of change/revision |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 19/05/2014 | 1.0 | Carmelo Noel | Original Issue |
| 06/06/2016 | 2.0 | Rao Margani Carmelo Noel | Aircraft Warning Marker details added Composite crossarm application |
| 17/06/2020 | 3.0 | Leon Burton | Updated Clearance to structure / ground. 7.5.3 & 7.5.4 Pole use criteria updated. |
| 06/10/2022 | 4.0 | Craig Avenell | Included Number of HV Switch Points |
| 22/05/2023 | 5.0 | Marcella Huismans | Updated Branding & Footnote |
| 07/07/2023 | 6.0 | Marcella Huismans Craig Avenell | Updated Hyperlinks |
| 14/07/2023 | 7.0 | Sandy Meikle | Header, Footer and formatting correction |
| 20/07/2023 | 8.0 | Sandy Meikle Marcella Huismans | References updated |
| 04/11/2025 | 9.0 | Fabio Zaini | Updates to the following sections: 1.2, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 7.2, 8.1, 12.2 and Appendix A. Fig 9.1 - updated |